Greater Manchester Combined Authority

Integrated Assessment of the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework

IA of 2020 draft GMSF Consultation Document

FINAL ISSUE | November 2020

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-00

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

4 March 2022

Integrated Assessment of the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework:
Integrated Assessment of 2020 Draft GMSF Consultation Document

Erratum

Page	Error	Correction
Page 36	Deprivation is a cross-cutting issue which should be considered under many different headings. However, the A Greater Manchester for Everyone chapter tackles the issue of deprivation in more detail. **Error! Reference source not found.** lists the composite elements of the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD), and how GMSF policy relates to this.	Deprivation is a cross-cutting issue which should be considered under many different headings. However, the A Greater Manchester for Everyone chapter tackles the issue of deprivation in more detail. **Table 12** lists the composite elements of the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD), and how GMSF policy relates to this.
Page 121	Further detail including the IA of these growth options can be found in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.	Further detail including the IA of these growth options can be found in **Section 3 of the IA** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.
Page 122	Further detail including the IA of these spatial options can be found in **Section Error! Reference source not found.** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.	Further detail including the IA of these growth options can be found in **Section 3 of the IA** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.

Contents

			Page
1	**Introduction**		**1**
	1.1	Context	1
	1.2	2020 Integrated Assessment	1
	1.3	Scoping report	2
	1.4	Habitats Regulations Assessment	2
	1.5	Previous draft GMSF consultations and milestones	3
	1.6	Purpose of this report	5
	1.7	An iterative approach	5
2	**Applying the Integrated Assessment framework**		**6**
	2.1	Introduction	6
	2.2	Sustainability Appraisal (SA) Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)	6
	2.3	Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA)	6
	2.4	Health Impact Assessment (HIA)	7
	2.5	Integrated Assessment Stages	7
	2.6	The assessment matrices	13
3	**Equalities and health impact assessments**		**17**
	3.1	Equalities impact assessment screening (EqIA)	17
	3.2	Health impact assessment	17
4	**IA of GMSF Objectives**		**20**
	4.1	Introduction	20
	4.2	Progression of IA Objectives	20
	4.3	Compatibility Analysis	24
	4.4	Respond and Recommend	26
	4.5	Objective 1	26
	4.6	Objective 2	27
	4.7	Objective 3	27
	4.8	Objective 4	28
	4.9	Objective 5	28
	4.10	Objective 6	29
	4.11	Objective 7	29
	4.12	Objective 8	29
	4.13	Objective 9	30
	4.14	Objective 10	30

5 Policies and Sites 31

5.1 Reasonable Alternatives 31
5.2 Thematic Policy Appraisal 31
5.3 Allocation Policies Appraisal 32

6 IA of thematic policies 32

6.1 Introduction 32
6.2 Recurring themes 32
6.3 Mapping policies to the IA framework 33

7 Spatial Strategy 37

7.1 Core Growth Areas (GM-Strat 1) 37
7.2 City Centre (GM-Strat 2) 39
7.3 The Quays (GM-Strat 3) 41
7.4 Port Salford (GM-Strat 4) 42
7.5 Inner Areas (GM-Strat 5) 43
7.6 Northern Areas (GM-Strat 6) 45
7.7 North-East Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 7) 47
7.8 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 8) 49
7.9 Southern Areas (GM-Strat 9) 51
7.10 Manchester Airport (GM-Strat 10) 54
7.11 New Carrington (GM-Strat 11) 55
7.12 Main Town Centres (GM-Strat 12) 58
7.13 Strategic Green Infrastructure (GM-Strat 13) 60
7.14 A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network (GM-Strat 14) 62

8 A Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester 63

8.1 GM-S 1 (formerly GMSUS 1) – Sustainable Development 63
8.2 GM-S 2 (formerly GMSUS 2) – Carbon and Energy 64
8.3 GM-S 3 (formerly SRGM 3) – Heat and Energy Networks 66
8.4 GM-S 4 (Formerly GMSUS 3) – Resilience 67
8.5 GM-S 5 (formerly GMSUS 4) – Flood Risk and the Water Environment 68
8.6 GM-S 6 (formerly GMSUS 5) – Clean Air 69
8.7 GM-S 7 (formerly SRGM 10) – Resource Efficiency 70

9 A Prosperous Greater Manchester 71

9.1 GM-P 1 (formerly ECON 1) – Supporting Long Term Economic Growth 71
9.2 GM-P 2 (formerly ECON 2) – Employment sites and premises 74
9.3 GM-P 3 (formerly ECON 3) – Office Development 76

9.4 GM-P 4 (formerly ECON 4) – Industrial and Warehousing Development 78

10 Homes for Greater Manchester 80

10.1 GM-H 1 (formerly SOC 2) – Scale, distribution and phasing of new housing development 80
10.2 GM-H 2 (formerly SOC 4) – Affordability of new housing 82
10.3 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 5) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing 84
10.4 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 6) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing 85
10.5 GM-H 4 (formerly SOC 7) – Density of new housing 86

11 A Greater Manchester for Everyone 88

11.1 GM-E 1 (formerly SOC 1) – Sustainable Places 88
11.2 GM-E 2 (formerly SOC 11) Heritage 90
11.3 GM-E 3 (New Policy in 2020) – Cultural Facilities 91
11.4 GM-E 4 (formerly SOC 8) – New retail and leisure uses in town centres 92
11.5 GM-E 5 (formerly SOC 9) – Education, skills and knowledge 93
11.6 GM-E 6 (formerly SOC 9) – Health 94
11.7 GM-E 7 (formerly SOC 10) – Sport and Recreation 95

12 A Greener Greater Manchester 97

12.1 GM-G 1 (formerly GGM 8) – Valuing Important Landscapes 97
12.2 GM-G 2 (formerly GGM 2, GM G10 and has been merged with former GM-G 8 in this 2020 draft GMSF) – Green Infrastructure Network 98
12.3 GM-G 3 (formerly GGM 3) – River Valleys and Waterways 100
12.4 GM-G 4 (formerly GGM 4) – Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands 101
12.5 GM-G 5 (formerly GGM 6) – Uplands 103
12.6 GM-G 6 (formerly GGM 7) – Urban Green Space 104
12.7 GM-G 7 (formerly GGM 5) – Trees and Woodland 106
12.8 GM-G 8 (formerly GGM7 and GM G9) - Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester 107
12.9 GM-G 9 (formerly GGM 1 and GM G10) - Biodiversity and Geodiversity 109
12.10 GM-G 10 (formerly GGM 9 and GM G11) – The Greater Manchester Green Belt 111
12.11 GM-G 11 (NEW Policy) – Safeguarded Land 111

13 Our Network 112

13.1 GM-N 1 (formerly GMCON 1) – Our integrated Network 112
13.2 GM-N 2 (formerly GMCON 2) – Digital Connectivity 113
13.3 GM-N 3 (formerly GMCON 4) – Public transport network 114
13.4 GM-N 4 (formerly GMCON 5) – Streets for all 114
13.5 GM-N 5 (formerly GMCON 3) – Walking and cycling network 116
13.6 GM-N 6 (formerly GMCON 7) - Freight and Logistics 117
13.7 GM-N 7 (formerly GMCON 5) – Transport requirements of new development 118

14 Delivering The Plan 119

14.1 GM-D 1 – Infrastructure Implementation 119
14.2 GM-D 2 – Developer contributions 120

15 IA of Growth and Spatial Options 121

15.1 The growth and spatial options for 2020 121
15.2 Summary of the IA findings 122
15.3 Mitigation and enhancement 123
15.4 Conclusions 124

16 IA of Allocations Policies 125

16.1 Introduction 125
16.2 Notes on the Assessment 125
16.3 Synergies with the IA framework 125

17 Summary 131

17.1 Monitoring 132

Tables

Table 1: GM consultations and milestones
Table 2: Scoping report milestones
Table 3: Scoping stage tasks
Table 4: Assessment stage tasks
Table 5: Considerations to be used during the Integrated Assessment
Table 6: IA framework
Table 7: Levels of effect
Table 8: Mapping determinants of health against IA objectives
Table 9: GMSF IA Objectives key
Table 10: IA Compatibility Analysis of the 2020 draft GMSF objectives
Table 11: Thematic policies and corresponding IA objective
Table 12: Composite elements of the IMD

Table 13: Assessment key

Figures

Figure 1: SA (IA) Process
Figure 2: The determinants of Health (Source: Department of Health)

Appendices

Appendix A
2019 draft GMSF IA – Summary of Consultation Feedback

Appendix B
Equality Impact Statement

Appendix C
Thematic Policies - Assessment Tables

Appendix D
Allocation Policies - Assessment Tables

Appendix E
Summary of Changes to Policies

1 Introduction

1.1 Context

The Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) is a new policy document for Greater Manchester which seeks to guide development to 2037 by setting thematic policies, including sites for development. The report refers to "policy" throughout – this refers to thematic and allocation policies.

As part of the development of the GMSF, an Integrated Assessment (IA) is being undertaken incorporating the requirements of:

- Sustainability Appraisal (SA): mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (which transpose the European Directive 2001/42/EC into English law).
- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA): required to be undertaken for plans, policies and strategies by the Equality Act 2010.
- Health Impact Assessment (HIA): there is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA, however it has been included to add value and depth to the assessment process.

The Greater Manchester's Plan for Homes, Jobs and the Environment – GMSF Draft for Consultation 2020 is issued for consultation alongside this report, which summarises the IA process and findings.

Please note that the GMSF has been prepared as a joint Development Plan Document by the Greater Manchester Combined Authority, therefore where reference is made to Greater Manchester Combined Authority (GMCA), this is on behalf of the ten Greater Manchester Authorities.

1.2 2020 Integrated Assessment

Each draft of the GMSF has been supported by an IA. This introductory section will explain this process.

This report provides the IA of the 2020 draft GMSF. It provides a clear narrative detailing how the recommendations from the 2019 IA have been considered in the development of the 2020 GMSF.

Where policies have not been amended in response to the 2019 IA recommendations, an explanation is provided and consideration of whether there are any residual recommendations.

1.3 Scoping report

Consultation was first undertaken during summer 2015 on the IA scoping report. The IA Scoping Report has since been reviewed in ahead of the 2019 IA and in 2020. An updated Scoping Report sits alongside this 2020 IA. The updated Scoping Report did not result in any changes to the IA Framework. It did note the need to ensure climate change be given due consideration in light of the districts' climate emergency declarations. This can be done using the relevant objectives and criteria in the existing IA Framework.

The scoping report:

- defined the IA methodology
- reviewed relevant policy, plans, programmes and strategies and their relationship to the GMSF
- conducted extensive baseline research across a range of environmental and socio-economic topics
- identified key issues for the GMSF and the IA, and
- defined the objectives and assessment criteria to be used in the IA.

The objectives and assessment criteria were amended in response to comments received from a range of statutory and non-statutory consultees. Changes made to the IA framework in response to consultation responses include:

- ensuring consistency with the terminology of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) in relation to the housing objectives
- reinforcing the importance of connectivity for housing and employment land locations
- reinforcing the link between climate change and flood risk
- emphasising local character and distinctiveness
- reinforcing the connection between green space and health outcomes; and
- ensuring objectives related to land resources make reference to other sustainable locations alongside previously developed land.

1.4 Habitats Regulations Assessment

A Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) of the GMSF is being undertaken in parallel with this IA by the Greater Manchester Ecology Unit (GMEU). The HRA screening stage has recommended that the GMSF has been 'Screened In' for likely further Assessment because of the following potential harmful impacts on European Sites:

- increases in air pollution (particularly impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC)

- increase in recreational impacts (particularly impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPA)
- increase in water pollution (particularly impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC and Mersey Estuary SPA).

The HRA recognises that there are some safeguards in the GMSF that may be referred to as mitigating factors for the above impacts, but there is uncertainty about whether it includes enough detail at this stage to effectively screen out the above impacts. Screening of thematic policies has taken place to date and further recommendations are likely to be made following the Screening of allocations.

The HRA states that "…*the operation of the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework will not cause likely significant effects on the special nature conservation interests of any European designated sites providing that the recommended mitigation measures are included in the plan, and implemented.*

It is therefore concluded that there is insufficient evidence of any harm to the special interest of European sites for which no effective mitigation is available to justify the removal of any of the proposed allocated areas for strategic development from consideration".

It is understood that the GMSF policies will be amended to reflect the recommendations as appropriate.

1.5 Previous draft GMSF consultations and milestones

This section explains the evolution of the GMSF and the accompanying IA's. Key milestones are set out below:

Table 1: GM consultations and milestones

Consultation timeline to 2019			
Year	Month	Scoping Report	Integrated Assessment
2015	July	Version for formal scoping and consultation	
	October		Updated IA framework based on comments received from consultees
2016	June/ July	Scoping Report was updated, based on all comments received	
	October		Draft GMSF and IA published for consultation
2019	January	Scoping Report (updated post consultation 2016) included as a supporting document in the draft GMSF Consultation	IA of draft GMSF published for consultation. Document takes on board the Consultation Responses from 2016 draft GMSF IA

1.5.1 Draft GMSF for Consultation (October 2016)

The draft GMSF and the accompanying IA were published for consultation in October 2016. The draft GMSF contained 28 thematic policies and 55 allocations, with an IA of each policy and allocations. Over 27,000 consultation responses were received during the consultation which required a significant review to ensure all were taken onboard The comments made on the 2016 IA were considered and addressed as relevant in the GMSF (2019) Consultation Responses from GMSF (2016) IA.

The consultation resulted in a number of responses on the IA itself. A number of consultation responses were raised on specific allocations that had been included in the 2016 draft GMSF. Several consultation comments were also made on the SFRA and how that was reflected, and the references made to HRA.

1.5.2 Draft GMSF for Consultation (January 2019)

A further draft of the GMSF and the accompanying IA were published for consultation in January 2019. The comments received that are specific to the IA, as identified by the GMCA, informed the 2020 update of the IA Scoping Report and this 2020 IA.

The 2019 draft GMSF included a number of revised and new thematic policies and a number of different allocations from the 2016 draft GMSF. It took on board the consultation responses received on the allocations. This was reflected within the IA of the allocations. The SFRA has been completed and the exceptions test was taken into account as mitigation in the 2019 IA .

Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives were assessed for the 2019 draft GMSF by GM District and GMCA officers and made available in a separate report. It is noted that the 2020 Growth and Spatial Options Report has also been assessed as part of this Integrated Assessment process, and again, is made available as a separate report.

Comments received during the 2019 consultation included: proposing alternative scoring for thematic and site allocation policies, reviewing the IA objectives and the GMSF strategic objectives and the connection with the Habitats Regulations Assessment.

The 2020 IA process has taken into consideration the comments received in the light of the emerging evidence in the main IA report and Appendices. A summary of the 2019 consultation feedback relevant to the IA and response to those comments is included in Appendix A of this report. They will form part of the Post Adoption Statement.

1.6 Purpose of this report

This report is the output from the IA of the 2020 draft GMSF. It is presented as an updated report to the 2019 IA, so the iterative process is transparent.

The IA of the GMSF policy document will help to identify where there is uncertainty, and highlight synergies and tensions between the policies and the objectives set out in the IA.

This has informed the final stages of the preparation of the GMSF.

1.7 An iterative approach

This IA contributes to the development of the GMSF. It does this through an iterative assessment, which reviews the draft policies and the discrete site allocations against the IA framework. Stakeholder consultation is a significant part of the IA, and opinions and inputs from stakeholders have been sought on previous iterations and will be sought on this 2020 IA, as part of the consultation on the 2020 draft GMSF.

Through this approach, the IA will recommend ways in which the GMSF can continue to be improved. This is in line with Planning Practice Guidance which states: *The development and appraisal of proposals in Local Plan documents should be an iterative process, with the proposals being revised to take account of the appraisal findings. This should inform the selection, refinement and publication of proposals* (PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

It is noted that the policy references have evolved as the GMSF has progressed. In the summary assessments for each policy, previous policy references are noted. Appendix E, prepared using the summaries provided by the GM Authorities, provides an audit trail of the changes that have been made to the 2019 and 2020 draft GMSF thematic Policies following their IA appraisal. This demonstrates how the IA is an iterative process and the importance of taking on board recommendations to ensure policies are as sustainable as possible. It is acknowledged that GMSF should be read as a whole and therefore the responses to the IA recommendations will be expected to take this into account.

Spatial options for the GMSF 2016 were subject to IA assessment and the outcomes were published in a report in 2016. This assessment has been revisited and is set out in the IA of the 2020 draft Growth and Spatial Options Report.

2 Applying the Integrated Assessment framework

2.1 Introduction

This section outlines how the IA framework will be applied and how the approach will incorporate the requirements of different types of assessment. The IA framework has been applied to each policy. All objectives within the framework have been reviewed and each carries an equal weighting, although it is acknowledged that not all objectives and assessment criteria are applicable to every policy.

2.2 Sustainability Appraisal (SA) Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)

SEA is a process which ensures environmental impact is considered at the formation of plans stage (i.e. the strategic level). SA does the same, but it takes in a broader scope of impacts, looking at the economy and local communities/wider society as well as the environment (i.e. the assessment headings looked at under the banner of sustainability).

SA in the UK is mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, which requires a local planning authority to carry out SA of each of the proposals in a plan, during its preparation. SEA is mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 ("the SEA Regulations").

2.3 Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA)

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

Under the Equality Act, public bodies are required to:

- have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination
- advance equality of opportunity, and
- foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

This IA therefore needs to consider in its scope, the likely effects on discriminatory practices; the potential to alter the opportunities of certain groups of people; and/or effect on relationships between different groups of people.

In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of “protected characteristics”:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex, and
- sexual orientation.

EqIA is two-stage process:

- Stage 1: Screening - this involves the assessment of impacts of the strategy/plan against the protected characteristics outlined above. If no negative effects are identified during screening no further assessment is required. If there are effects that cannot easily be mitigated, a full EqIA should be undertaken.
- Stage 2: Full EqIA - this involves more in-depth assessment of the impacts of the strategy/plan, the recommendation of mitigation measures, definition of monitoring and evaluation measures and pubic consultation.

To ensure this IA meets the requirements of EqIA, it will consider whether there is potential for GMSF policy options to affect people differently based on the protected characteristics, this is reflected in the IA Framework. Further details are set out in Appendix A. .

2.4 Health Impact Assessment (HIA)

There is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA as part of the plan-making process. It is included to ensure a wider definition of potential impacts is considered. HIA has one overarching aim: to ensure that plans and policies minimise negative and maximise positive health impacts.

Consideration of the determinants of health and the broad requirements of the Department of Health HIA screening questions have been integrated into the IA Framework. As such, by including consideration of health, alongside the other environmental, sustainability and equality considerations, the GMSF IA covers the scope of a HIA.

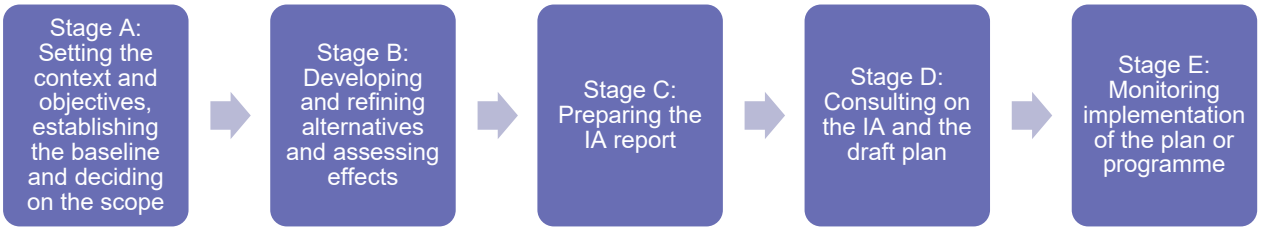
2.5 Integrated Assessment Stages

The approaches to SA, SEA, EqIA and HIA discussed above use similar assessment steps. Broadly speaking these include:

- screening (i.e. deciding if the assessment is needed)
- setting the baseline context
- identifying where there are impacts on defined relevant topics areas (e.g. flora and fauna, the determinants of health, or the impact on certain groups of people in society)
- understanding impacts of that which is being assessed, and
- making recommendations for mitigation where necessary.

The structure of the IA is based upon the process contained in the ODPM best practice guidance from 2005 on SEA[1] and Planning Practice Guidance on SEA and SA, updated in 2015[2]. Through integration of equalities and health considerations, the IA framework (the central component of the IA) ensures that all four assessment types are considered and completed. The IA process is outlined in Figure 1 and described in more detail below. At this point the IA is has only addressed stages A and B, with this report forming part of Stage B, as its aim is to help develop and refine alternatives and assess effects.

Figure 1: SA (IA) Process



2.5.1 Stage A: scoping

The IA Scoping Report illustrates the approach to, and the outcomes of Stage A. Stage A consists of a number of key tasks:

- Task A1: Identifying and reviewing other relevant plans, policies and programmes
- Task A2: Collecting baseline information and identifying key issues
- Task A3: Identifying objectives
- Task A4: Developing an IA framework, and
- Task A5: Consulting on the scope of the IA.

[1] A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)
[2] HM Government (2015) Planning Practice Guidance: Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability Appraisal. Available at: http://planningguidance.planningportal.gov.uk/blog/guidance/strategic-environmental-assessment-and-sustainability-appraisal/

This scoping stage was originally undertaken in 2015. It has been updated throughout the evolution of the GMSF as explained below:

Table 2: Scoping report milestones

Version	Date	Purpose / changes
Scoping Report for consultation	July 2015	Version for formal scoping and consultation.
Updated IA framework	October 2015	Updated IA framework based on comments received from consultees.
Updated Scoping Report	July 2016	Updated report based on all comments received.
Updated Scoping Report	January 2019	Updated report from 2016 based on all comments received.
Updated Scoping Report	July 2020	Scoping report reviewed and updated, based on updates to the evidence base and comments received from consultees.

Table 3: Scoping stage tasks

Task	Description
A1. Review of relevant plans, programmes and strategies.	Consideration of international, national, regional and local plans, programmes and strategies, drawing out relevant issues for both the development of GMSF and the IA. To make this review more streamlined the review only refers to legislation where the GMSF and/or the IA could be affected, or where there could be a need for the GMSF to comply. This is to avoid unnecessary repetition of legislation. The relevant plans, programmes and strategies are appended in the scoping report.
A2. Collecting, analysing and summarising current and future baseline data.	Creation of a comprehensive description of the current (and future, over the lifetime of the GMSF) situation for the GM area, where available. Sources are given throughout. In HIA, the baseline is referred to as the 'community profile'. This information is presented in the scoping report.
A3. Identifying key sustainability issues for the GMSF and IA	Draws on the information collated in tasks A1 and A2 and identifies issues that are of relevance to the development of the GMSF and IA. Key issues are presented in the scoping report.
A4. Refine and finalise IA appraisal objectives	Using the list of key sustainability issues, a suite of IA appraisal objectives has been developed to form an assessment framework.

Task	Description
A5. Prepare the scoping report and consult	The final task is the preparation of the IA scoping report. Given that the GMSF will form part of the evidence base for all of the GM districts, a review each of the 10 local authorities' latest Core Strategy / Local Plan SA objectives compared with those developed for the GMSF has been undertaken. The scoping report was subject to statutory and public consultation.

2.5.2 Stage B: assessment

Stage B of the IA process involves the consideration of the proposed policy options (or in this case, the growth and spatial options), and the assessment of their effects. This is done using the framework developed during the scoping and consultation process in Stage A.

This report presents an update to the 2019 position in order to clearly articulate how the recommendations made in the 2019 IA have been considered in the evolution of the GMSF policies.

This 2020 IA has reviewed the following:

- The Growth and Spatial Options Report (reported in a separate document)
- 2020 draft GMSF policies

The specific assessment activities are listed in Table 4 below.

Table 4: Assessment stage tasks

Task	Description
Assess GMSF vision, objectives and growth options	The aim of this task is to identify whether any of the GMSF objectives could potentially conflict with the IA objectives. The output will be an appraisal of where the objectives are complementary, may conflict or where there might be uncertainty. By undertaking this task first, the IA process can highlight early on, where objectives are misaligned. If potential areas of conflict are identified, potential mitigation measures can be implemented so that the potential area of conflict can be avoided during the development of alternatives. This assessment was completed and consulted on in July 2015 The updated GMSF objectives provided in the 2019 draft GMSF have been assessed and the output is provided in section 4 of this report.
Assess reasonable alternatives	The SEA Directive requires that '…the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme, and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives and geographic scope of the plan or programme, are identified, described and evaluated' (Article 5.1). Planning Practice Guidance defines reasonable alternatives as *the different realistic options considered by the plan-maker in developing the policies in its plan. They must be sufficiently distinct to highlight the different sustainability implications of each so that meaningful comparisons can be made. The alternatives must be realistic and deliverable.*[3]
Identify mitigation measures	Where the assessment identifies significant adverse effects, a series of measures will be identified that could be implemented to avoid or reduce their magnitude. The proposed mitigation will be integrated into the GMSF, where appropriate, so that this information can be taken into account by AGMA during their selection of preferred options. Note that in HIA, if potential adverse effects are identified, these are termed 'recommendations'. These are equivalent to 'mitigation measures' highlighted in SA/SEA.
Describe reasons for selecting the preferred options and not taking forward the alternatives	Once the preferred options have been selected, the reasons provided for taking forward the preferred options and the reasons for rejecting the alternatives will be detailed by AGMA and documented in the IA Report.
Propose monitoring measures	Measures will be proposed to enable the monitoring of the effects of the implementation the GMSF against the IA Objectives. These will be included within the Post Adoption Statement.

During the assessment, a number of factors have been to be taken into account to determine whether a predicted effect has the potential to be significant. These factors are listed in the table below.

[3] Planning Practice Guidance, Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306 http://planningguidance.communities.gov.uk/blog/guidance/strategic-environmental-assessment-and-sustainability-appraisal/sustainability-appraisal-requirements-for-local-plans/

Table 5: Considerations to be used during the Integrated Assessment

Issues for consideration	Details
Type of Effect	Positive or negative
	Direct or indirect
	Cumulative
	Temporary or permanent
Magnitude and Spatial Extent	Where will it impact? Will it be within GMSF boundary or outside it?
	Will it cause trans-boundary issues and impact on adjacent areas or regionally, nationally or internationally?
	What is the geographical area and size of population likely to be affected?
Who it will affect, key groups or communities to be considered include:	Older and young people
	Socio economic groups (variable)
	Women and men
	Asylum seekers and refugees
	Black and ethnic minority people (including Gypsy and Traveller communities);
	Disabled people
	Faith communities
	Lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender people
Vulnerability of Receptor	Sensitivity of receptors
	Special natural characteristics/areas or cultural heritage
	Protected areas
	Relative importance of the site, whether it is a nationally or internationally important feature or of local significance.

2.5.3 Stages C-E

Stages C-E (as identified in Figure 1) will be the focus of follow-on assessments, reporting and consultation.

2.6 The assessment matrices

2.6.1 The IA framework

The IA framework is made up of a series of IA objectives and assessment criteria which have been developed specifically for the GMSF. The IA Framework is used to identify the likely social, economic and environmental effects and guide mitigation and policy development.

Under the SEA guidance[4], an objective is defined as "a statement of what is intended, specifying a desired direction of change". For the present IA, objectives are specific aims that the GMSF should strive to achieve. Crucially, the IA objectives may differ from any stated objectives of GMSF, though it is acknowledged there may be synergies.

The assessment criteria comprise a series of considerations which are based on the specific issues, defined at scoping. Using assessment criteria to appraise policy and sites helps the assessor to arrive at a conclusion about potential impacts in a methodical and consistent manner and helps stakeholders to understand the reasoning behind the assessment. The IA framework is the starting point in the assessment matrices. Other components of the matrices are explained in Section 2.6.2 of this report.

The IA Scoping Report has been reviewed in 2019 and in 2020. An updated Scoping Report sits alongside this 2020 IA. The updated Scoping Report did not result in any changes to the IA Framework. It did note the need to ensure climate change be given due consideration in light of the districts' climate emergency declarations. This can be done using the relevant objectives and criteria in the existing IA Framework.

[4] A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)

Table 6: IA framework

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF:
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?
		Improve transport connectivity?
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?
		Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and improvements in determinants of health?
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?
		Promote access to green space?
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?
		Promote access to, and provision of, appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF:
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?
		Avoid damage to, or destruction of, designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF:
	and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?

2.6.2 Assessment stages

The alternative options for the present report are included in Section 5. These have been assessed so that their relative performance can be compared against the IA objectives. This is set out in a series of assessment matrices, along with a description of the effects. The notation in the assessment matrices is defined in Table 7.

Table 7: Levels of effect

++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

Combined symbols are sometimes used in the assessment (e.g. '+/ ?' or '-/ ?'). Where this occurs, it is because there is a strong likelihood of positive/negative effects but that there is insufficient information to achieve certainty at this stage. Alternatively, there may be a combination of positive or negative effects, depending on how the option under consideration is eventually delivered.

In the thematic policies (noting the uncertainty around when allocations will come forward), effects are categorised as being likely to occur in the:

- short term (0-4 years)
- medium term (5-9 years), or
- long term (10+ years).

The assessment also seeks to categorise if the effects are direct, indirect, temporary and/or permanent. The likely spatial extent is also set out to consider if the effect will be a local, GM or wider concern. Where applicable, a description of likely receptors or affected groups is also given, along with any cumulative effects which might occur.

3 Equalities and health impact assessments

3.1 Equalities impact assessment screening (EqIA)

The 2019 GMSF IA included an EqIA screening report. When assessed against the draft 2019 GMSF the screening report found that the majority of effects against thematic and allocations policies were neutral due to their strategic nature, with some positive effects identified for the thematic policies. As a result, it was not deemed necessary to complete the EqIA stage 2 assessment as no negative effects were identified that could not be mitigated against.

The EqIA has been reviewed in the 2020 GMSF IA further details are included in Appendix A.

It should be noted that assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) has been undertaken and detailed throughout the IA process. This is detailed within the IA Framework (see Table 6).

3.2 Health impact assessment

The reason for inclusion of HIA is set out in section 2.4, and the process described in the scoping report for the IA. The overarching aim of a HIA is to ensure that plans and policies minimise the negative impacts and maximise the positive health impacts. Consideration was given to the determinants of health and the broad requirements of the Department of Health HIA screening questions. These questions are:

- Will the proposal have a direct impact on health, mental health and wellbeing?
- Will the policy have an impact on social, economic and environmental living conditions that would indirectly affect health?
- Will the proposal affect an individual's ability to improve their own health and wellbeing?
- Will there be a change in demand for, or access to, health and social care services?
- Will the proposal have an impact on global health?

These screening questions have been integrated into the IA framework. Therefore, the GMSF IA will consider health alongside other environmental, sustainability and equality considerations and will thus cover the scope of the HIA.

The differences present within the IA and HIA have been outlined in the scoping report. These include differences in terminology such as HIA

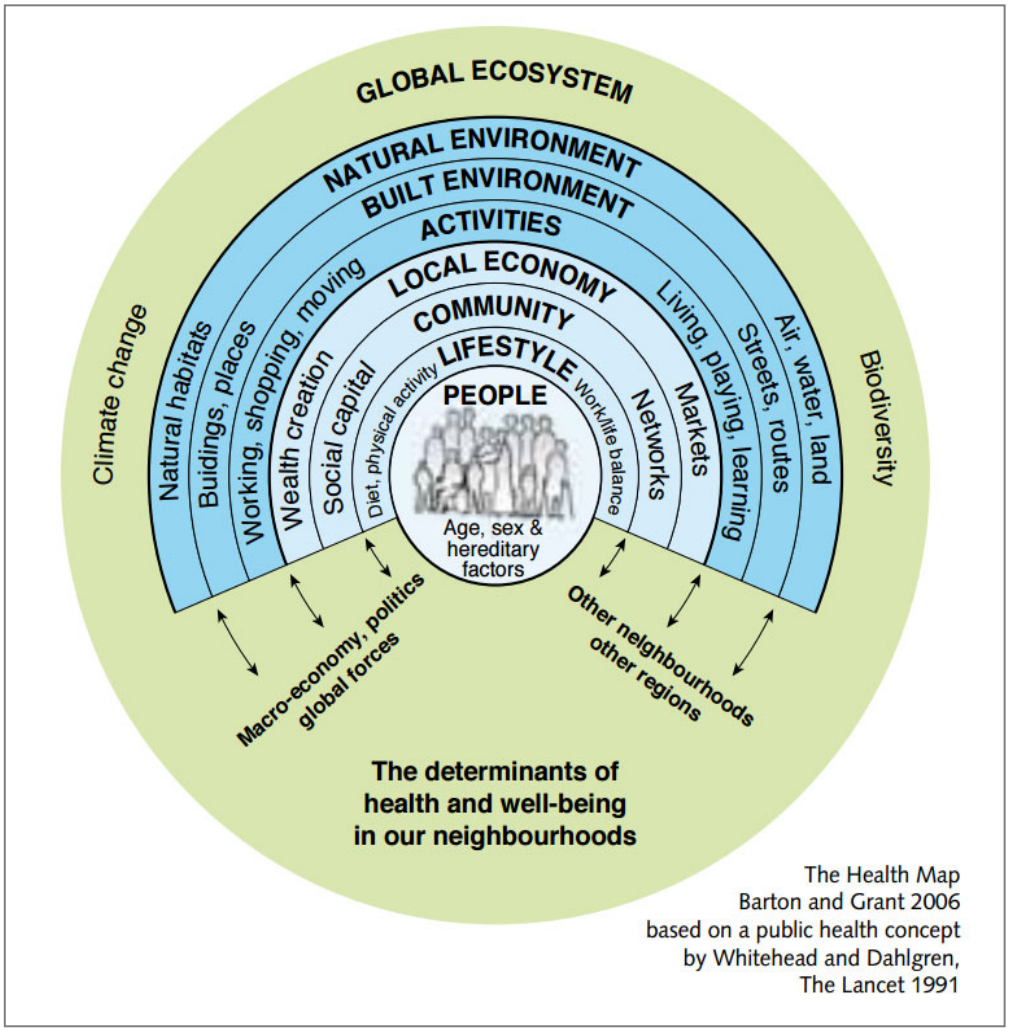
referring to: the baseline information as 'community profile' and 'recommendations' instead of 'mitigation measures' highlighted in SA/SEA.

3.2.1 Determinants of health

The Department of Health (DOH) guidance states that "*the determinants of health are the focus of HIA. They are the social, economic, environmental and cultural factors that indirectly influence health and wellbeing. They include what we eat and drink; where we live and work; and the social relationships and connections we have with other people and organisations*."

The DoH *determinants of health*, as set out in Figure 2 below, were used to help guide the compilation of the IA framework, which has been designed to ensure assessment of the GMSF's effects on health (i.e. through impact on the determinants of health).

Figure 2: The determinants of Health (Source: Department of Health[5])



[5] Department of Health (2010), Health Impact Assessment of Government Policy

The table below illustrates how the determinants of health are covered throughout the IA objectives. Attempts have been made throughout the IA to draw out where there are links between policy and the determinants of health.

Table 8: Mapping determinants of health against IA objectives

	Objective in which it is covered																	
Determinant of Health	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Climate change												✓						
Biodiversity											✓							
Natural Environment: Natural habitat; Air; Water; land										✓				✓				
Built environment: buildings; places; streets; routes	✓	✓	✓			✓									✓			
Activities: working; shopping; moving; living; playing; learning	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					
Local Economy: Wealth creation; Markets		✓						✓										
Community: Social capital; Networks							✓											
Lifestyle: Diet; Physical activity; Work/life balance						✓												
People: Age; Sex; Heredity factors				✓	✓		✓											

Note: Objectives 16, 17 and 18 do not relate to health

3.2.2 Community profile

The GMSF IA Scoping Report provided details on health statistics across Greater Manchester. Health is closely linked to life expectancy and general wellbeing. There is also a relationship between deprivation and health risk factors, such as alcohol misuse and drug abuse, many of which are problematic across Greater Manchester. This can have negative effects on families, individuals and communities, and at a macroeconomic level, this affects productivity of the work force, and the amount of health spending. Unemployment can lead to declining physical and mental health and social isolation, both now and in the future.

Environmental factors and impacts can cause/exacerbate health problems. These can be direct and immediate, such as increased incidence of heatstroke during heat waves, or psychological effects such as anxiety and stress associated with the financial impact of a major flood event. Effects can also occur over the course of a lifetime, such as those associated with air pollution. Such impacts are often related to the impacts of climate change, specifically flooding and increased incidence of extreme weather and high temperatures.

4 IA of GMSF Objectives

4.1 Introduction

Stage B of the IA process involves the consideration of the proposed policy and objective options, and the assessment of their effects, using the framework set out in the Scoping Report. This IA assessment of the objectives is for the 2020 draft objectives for the 2020 draft GMSF Plan.

Stage B comprises of three exercises to consider the proposed policy and objective options within the IA;

1. Acknowledge and understand the progression made from the 2019 IA objectives of the GMSF;
2. Undertake an analysis of the updated 2020 IA objectives, following from the previous GMSF consultations and IA assessments and;
3. Respond to and make recommendations to the 2020 IA objectives following the above assessment.

4.2 Progression of IA Objectives

The first task in Stage B is to assess the 2020 draft GMSF objectives, the aim of which is to identify whether any of the objectives could be enhanced.

A review between the 2019 and 2020 objectives has been undertaken. The GMSF 2019 IA appraised 12 Strategic Objectives however, following the comments and mitigation, the objectives were re-cast to the nine presented in the 2019 draft GMSF.

The 2020 objectives have evolved and reshaped following consultation and previous IA recommendations in 2019, however their core ambitions are the same, with changes made to sub-objectives and their measurements of success. Objective 10 is a new objective which has been developed in partnership with Public Health colleagues.

The 2020 draft GMSF Objectives are shown below:

Objective 1

Meet our housing need.

We will:

- Increase net additional dwellings;
- Increase the number of affordable homes;
- Develop a Greater Manchester definition for affordable housing;
- Provide a diverse mix of housing.

Objective 2

Create neighbourhoods of choice.

We will:

- Prioritise the use of brownfield land;
- Focus new homes in the Core Growth Area and the town centres;
- Focus new homes within 800m of public transport hubs;
- Ensure that there is no increase in the number of homes and premises at a high risk of flooding;
- Prioritise sustainable modes of transport to reduce the impact of vehicles on communities.

Objective 3

Ensure a thriving and productive economy in all parts of Greater Manchester.

We will:

- Ensure there is adequate development land to meet our employment needs;
- Prioritise the use of brownfield land;
- Ensure there is a diverse range of employment sites and premises;
- Facilitate the development of high value clusters in prime sectors such as:
    - Advanced manufacturing;
    - Business, financial and professional services;
    - Creative and digital;
    - Health innovation;
    - Logistics.

Objective 4

Maximise the potential arising from our national and international assets.

We will:

- Focus development in the Core Growth Area, Manchester Airport and key economic locations;
- Improve visitor facilities in the City Centre, Quays and Manchester Airport and our international and national sporting assets;
- Enhance our cultural, heritage and educational assets;
- Improve sustainable transport and active travel access to these locations;
- Improve access for local people to jobs in these locations;
- Ensure infrastructure provision supports growth in these locations;
- Increase graduates staying in Greater Manchester.

Objective 5

Reduce inequalities and improve prosperity.

We will:

- Ensure people in all of our neighbourhoods have access to skills training and employment opportunities;
- Prioritise development in well-connected locations;
- Deliver an inclusive and accessible transport network;
- Strengthen the competitiveness of north Greater Manchester;
- Reduce the number of Greater Manchester's wards in the 10% most deprived nationally.

Objective 6

Promote the sustainable movement of people, goods and information.

We will:

- Enhance our existing transport network;
- Focus new development within 800m of sustainable transport hubs;
- Ensure new development is designed to encourage and enable active and sustainable travel;
- Expand our transport network to facilitate new areas of sustainable and inclusive growth;

- Capitalise on national and regional investment in transport infrastructure; Improve opportunities for sustainable freight;
- Ensure new development provides opportunities for affordable, high quality digital infrastructure.

Objective 7

Ensure that Greater Manchester is a more resilient and carbon neutral city-region.

We will:

- Promote carbon neutrality of new development by 2028;
- Promote sustainable patterns of development that minimise the need to travel and contribute to cleaner air;
- Locate and design development to reduce car dependency;
- Facilitate provision of infrastructure for cleaner vehicles;
- Improve energy efficiency and the generation of renewable and low carbon energy.

Objective 8

Improve the quality of our natural environment and access to green spaces.

We will:

- Enhance the special landscapes across Greater Manchester, green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity;
- Improve access to the natural environment and green spaces including parks and playgrounds;
- Promote the role of green space in climate resilience and reducing flood risk.

Objective 9

Ensure access to physical and social infrastructure.

We will:

- Ensure that our communities and businesses are supported by infrastructure;
- Improve the capacity and network coverage of digital, energy, telecoms, transport and water in key growth locations;
- Ensure new development is properly served by physical and social infrastructure including schools, health, social care, sports and recreation facilities.

Objective 10

Promote the health and wellbeing of communities.

We will

- Ensure new development is properly served by health care services that meet the needs of communities
- Improve access to healthy food options for all communities
- Reduce the health impacts of air pollution through accessibility of sustainable travel such as public transport, cycling and walking
- Maximize the health benefits of access to the natural environment and green spaces
- Coordinate with and support the delivery of local and GM wide health strategies

4.3 Compatibility Analysis

This section presents the findings of a compatibility analysis IA of the 2020 draft GMSF objectives. This compatibility analysis relates to Stage B1 of the SEA process which requires the objectives of the plan or programme to be tested with the SEA objectives to identify synergies and potential inconsistencies.

The following key has been used in these assessments to highlight compatibility with the GMSF IA objectives.

Table 9: GMSF IA Objectives key

Very compatible	Objectives are aligned to the same or a very similar topic and aspiration	++
Compatible	Objectives are related and compatible (i.e. not in conflict) and can achieved in parallel	+
Uncertain	There is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage	?
Incompatible	Conflict between objectives (i.e. they work against each other)	-
Very incompatible	Major conflict between objectives	--
Neutral/ no direct relationship	Objectives are unrelated and do not affect each other	O

The compatibility of the draft GMSF objectives with IA objectives is indicated in Table 10:

Table 10: IA Compatibility Analysis of the 2020 draft GMSF objectives

IA objective	GMSF Objective									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1 Housing	++	++	O	+	+	?	?	+	+	+
2 Employment	O	?	++	++	+	?	O	O	+	O
3 Transport and Utilities	O	+	O	+	+	++	+	?	+	O
4 Deprivation	+	O	+	?	++	?	O	O	+	+
5 Equality	+	+	+	O	++	?	?	+	+	+
6 Health	?	+	O	O	+	?	+	+	+	++
7 Social Infrastructure	?	?	O	?	O	O	O	+	++	+
8 Education and Skills	O	O	?	?	+	O	O	O	+	O
9 Sustainable Transport	O	++	O	+	+	++	+	?	+	+
10 Air Quality	?	+	O	O	O	+	+	?	?	+
11 Biodiversity/ Geodiversity	O	?	O	O	O	O	O	++	O	O
12 Climate Resilience	O	?	O	?	O	O	+	++	O	O
13 Flood Risk	O	+	O	O	O	O	O	++	O	O
14 Water Resources	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	?	O
15 Greenhouse Gases	?	+	O	?	O	+	++	?	?	O
16 Landscape and Heritage	O	+	O	+	O	O	O	++	O	O
17 Land Resources	?	+	?	O	?	O	O	+	O	O
18 Resource Consumption	O	O	O	O	O	O	+	O	O	O

4.4 Respond and Recommend

This stage of work is to respond and make recommendations to the 2020 draft GMSF objectives following the compatibility analysis. This section has been updated from the assessment originally carried out for the 2019 GMSF IA based on 12 Strategic Objectives. In response to the 2019 IA and consultation responses received in 2019, the objectives have been re-scoped to comprise nine objectives with a tenth objective added to reflect Health.

This section reviews the 2020 draft GMSF objectives and the GM Authorities response to the 2019 IA recommendations, to consider including anything else which has not been previously examined across the scope of the GMSF objectives, should be included.

The purpose of this stage is to assist with the development of the objectives to ensure that sustainability is fully embedded within them. The strategic nature of the GMSF objectives means that there are a number of neutral scores within the assessment. The 'Summary and Response to Recommendations' highlights key points and does not highlight each individual assessment.

4.5 Objective 1

Objective 1 is focused on meeting housing need, and therefore has synergies with IA objective 1. There are other synergies as the objective references the need for additional affordable homes, increasing net additional dwellings and providing a diverse mix. The range of housing stated results in synergies with IA objectives 4 and 5 on deprivation and equality. The objective does not make specific reference to health or social infrastructure and therefore has uncertain compatibilities with these IA objectives. Compatibilities with air quality, greenhouse gases and land resources are also uncertain.

4.5.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- It was suggested that Objective 1 could make more specific reference to utilities and digital infrastructure in order to have more positive compatibilities with IA objective 3. However, these topics are now directly referenced in new strategic objectives 6 and 9.
- It was suggested that the objective could also make reference to the provision of social infrastructure alongside housing development to strengthen this objective. This has now been addressed in objective 9 where social infrastructure is referenced more broadly in association with new development.

4.6 Objective 2

The focus of objective 2, is creating neighbourhoods of choice. There are synergies with IA objectives 1 and 9, housing and sustainable transport. The objective has compatibilities with a number of the IA objectives, particularly those relating to housing, sustainable land use, transport and flooding. There are compatibilities with IA objectives 3, 5, 6 10, 13, 15 and 17. However the objective has uncertain effects against a number of the objectives surrounding employment, social infrastructure, biodiversity/geodiversity and landscape where there may be compatibilities.

4.6.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- It was recommended that, to enhance objective 2, definitions for the key terms should be provided, which would help to reduce the uncertainties through the assessments. However, it was acknowledged that it may not be appropriate for these to sit within the objective and instead in the supporting text. This comment is addressed through the enhanced detail of the objective and supporting text in the 2020 draft GMSF.
- The carbon neutrality of development could also be mentioned in the objective although this is specifically referenced in the new objective 7.

4.7 Objective 3

Objective 3 seeks to ensure a thriving and productive economy in all parts of Greater Manchester. The objective performs strongly in relation to the employment objective and has compatibilities with the deprivation and equality objectives as it seeks to support economic growth.

4.7.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

Objective 3 reflects content previously contained in objective 4 and vice versa. The recommendations have therefore been transposed from the original version of the report where appropriate.

- It was recommended that the objective should highlight the importance of a brownfield first approach and this has been included.
- It was recommended that the objective should also clarify the need for utilities and transport infrastructure to be secured to allow the development. This is not specifically updated in objective 3 but is included in the new objective 6.

4.8 Objective 4

Maximising the potential arising from our national and international assets is the focus of objective 4.

The GMSF objective is very compatible with the IA objective on employment. It also has compatibility with the housing, transport and utilities, education and sustainable transport objectives. The objective is also in accordance with the land resources objective as the assets are predominantly in the urban area. There are uncertain links against the social infrastructure and climate resilience objectives as the objective does not make any reference to these.

4.8.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

Objective 4 reflects content previously contained in objective 3 and vice versa. The recommendations have therefore been transposed from the original version of the report where appropriate.

- It was recommended that the objective should encourage local jobs for local people to be more compatible and this has been included in the new objective 4.
- The objective previously did not make reference to infrastructure or connectivity, which would further improve the objective, but this has now been added.
- It was recommended that reference could be made to sustainable and active travel being encouraged and this has been included in new objective 4. It was also suggested that IA objective 8 could become a positive compatibility if there was a clear reference to education in the objective and this has been included in the new objective 4.

4.9 Objective 5

The focus of objective 5 is reducing inequalities and promoting inclusive growth. The objective has positive compatibilities with IA objectives on housing, employment and transport, and is very compatible with the deprivation and equality objectives. The objective is also compatible with the IA objectives on sustainable transport, health and education.

4.9.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- The recommendation that Objective 5 could make further reference to social, physical and green infrastructure, and improving the access to these has been addressed in the new objective 8

4.10 Objective 6

Objective 6 seeks to promote the sustainable movement of people, goods and information. It also ensures land supply for new areas of growth is in accessible locations and prioritises sustainable modes of transport. It therefore performs strongly in relation to transport and utilities, and sustainable transport. It is also compatible with health through encouraging sustainable transport and therefore improving air quality.

4.10.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- The recommendation for the need for access to be suitable for all linked to encouraging both active modes of travel and affordable travel has been added to this objective.
- This objective also addresses comments made regarding the former objectives 11 and 12 which no longer exist.

4.11 Objective 7

Objective 7 seeks to ensure that Manchester is a more resilient and carbon neutral city-region. The objective has positive compatibilities against IA objectives 12 and 15, climate resilience and greenhouse gases, as well as providing benefits to health and equality through reducing carbon emissions which will benefit air quality.

4.11.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- It was recommended that Objective 7 could make further reference to climate resilience, and this has been added to the objective.

4.12 Objective 8

Objective 8 seeks to deliver a net gain in the quality of our natural environment and improve access to green space. This objective has compatibilities with a number of the IA objectives, but is particularly compatible with objectives 11, 12, 13 and 16 which focus on biodiversity and geodiversity, climate resilience, flood risk, landscape and heritage. Although providing ‘access’ is referenced, there is no reference to sustainable transport or active travel being promoted., This results in uncertain effects for the IA objectives on sustainable transport, air quality and carbon emissions which are all connected, and if reference was made, there would be positive links with these and the GMSF objective.

4.12.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- It was recommended that Objective 8 should promote access via active and sustainable modes of transport and reinforce the importance of landscape character and green spaces. Landscape

character is not specifically referenced, and transport is covered elsewhere in objective 7.

- It was recommended that the objective could make further reference to the importance of green spaces in climate resilience, especially flood risk and this has been added.
- It was noted that the objective only referenced green space, but the term open space could be used as this would include all playgrounds. The term 'green space' has been retained but reference to parks and playgrounds has also been added.

4.13 Objective 9

Ensuring access to physical and social infrastructure is the focus of objective 9, which has a number of compatibilities with the IA objectives. There are compatibilities relating to housing and employment, as the objective would ensure places are well connected to facilities, but also deprivation and equality as there would be further provision of health, education and social care. The objective is also very compatible with IA objective 7 on social infrastructure.

4.13.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- The recommendation that Objective 9 had a number of compatibilities but could be enhanced by making reference to encouraging active and sustainable modes of travel to access these facilities has been addressed.
- The former Objective 10 was not assessed, and a definition was requested for 'critical physical infrastructure' as this could cover digital / energy / transport which would significantly alter the IA. The former objective 10 has now been removed and the content amalgamated into objective 9.

4.14 Objective 10

Objective 10 seeks to promote the health and wellbeing of communities. This is a newly added objective in the 2020 draft GMSF. The objective is strongly compatible with the IA objectives on health and air quality and is also compatible with the IA objectives on housing, deprivation, equality, social infrastructure and sustainable transport.

4.14.1 Response to 2019 Recommendations

- There are no responses to existing recommendations since this is a new objective.
- There are no new recommendations arising from the addition of objective 10.

5 Policies and Sites

5.1 Reasonable Alternatives

Sustainability Appraisal (SA - one of the component parts of the IA) places specific emphasis on the consideration of reasonable alternatives. Planning Practice Guidance states that:

> *Sustainability appraisal should predict and evaluate the effects of the preferred approach and reasonable alternatives and should clearly identify the significant positive and negative effects of each alternative. (*PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

For the individual policies, the main alternative considered is the "without policy" scenario. As most policy seeks to build-in some degree of environment and/or socio-economic consideration which aligns with some part of the IA, this is generally not considered to be desirable.

The Growth and Spatial Options IA is included in a separate report. This Report assessed the 2020 draft GMSF growth options and the spatial options. A summary of the key findings is summarised in Section 15.

5.2 Thematic Policy Appraisal

The IA of the thematic policies has involved analysis of each policy using the framework set out in Section 2.6.

The full policy assessment tables are shown in Appendix C. The tables detail the assessment of the 2019 draft GMSF policy wording and have been updated to include the current assessment of the 2020 draft GMSF policies. The tables also document whether the mitigations recommended by in the 2019 IA have been addressed.

Where policies have not been amended, a justification has been provided by the GM Authorities.

Any residual recommendations are also noted.

Summaries of the assessment tables are presented in Section 6 to Section 14 of this report. The summaries are structured as follows:

- First, the synergies with the IA framework are set out to demonstrate where the GMSF performs positively/beneficially.
- 2019 position: The second part presents where there were gaps in the policy (when the 2019 draft GMSF policies were appraised against the IA framework), and where enhancement/mitigation was recommended.
- Updated 2020 position: The third part explains how the recommendations have been addressed and any residual recommendations.

5.3 Allocation Policies Appraisal

The site allocation policies have also been appraised against the IA framework. This previously involved reviews with the GM Authorities who provided insight into the individual localities.

The 2019 draft GMSF IA of the sites appraised the site-specific policies using the IA framework (Table 6) and this was supplemented by the constraint mapping which was developed for the wider GMSF.

The draft 2020 GMSF IA has provided an assessment of the draft GMSF 2020 allocations policies. The full assessment tables are shown in Appendix D, and the assessment summaries are written up in Section 16 of this report.

6 IA of thematic policies

6.1 Introduction

This section contains a summary of the IA of the GMSF thematic policies. For full details of each policy assessment, please refer to Appendix C. The GMSF is separated into a number of chapters which each contain a number of policies. This section deals with each thematic policy separately in order to provide a comprehensive summary of each assessment.

However, a description of the changes to these policies in response to the IA is provided in Appendix E.

As the GMSF has evolved, the policy numbers have been introduced or altered. These are summarised in Table 11 below.

There are a number of instances where strategic aims of the IA are not applicable to topic-based nature of the thematic policies (e.g. the spatial strategy policies). Although it is acknowledged in these instances that each topic is important, it is not possible or appropriate for each policy to cover every topic.

6.2 Recurring themes

It is worth noting that in the reassessment of policies and the review of whether 2019 recommendations have been reflected in amendments to the thematic policies that there are a number of recurring themes.

The GM Authorities response to a number of the recommendations is that they are appropriately covered / addressed by other thematic policies. This is particularly common for air quality, green infrastructure, wider community infrastructure (including education and health), water management, sustainable transport and sustainability (in its widest sense).

This assessment has considered whether the other policies do address the recommendation, and in the majority of cases, it is considered that they do, and thus there are no residual recommendations.

However, there are some areas where it is considered that the thematic policy being referred to could be strengthened. This is the case for the following:

- Climate change (Objective 12) – As part of the review of the Scoping Report, it was concluded that there was no requirement to update the objectives. However, since the 2019 IA, there has been greater emphasis on the climate change agenda, reflective of the declaration of a climate emergency by the ten GM authorities. It is considered that Objective 12 does cover climate emergency, but it is recommended that within the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter, more specific references are made to climate change and net zero development.
- Accessible design standards – whilst this is covered broadly in Policy GM-E 1 and within GM-H 3 relating to housing, it is suggested that policies are strengthened with more specific reference to accessible design of buildings and spaces to meet the needs of all users.
- Deprivation – whilst again, this is covered broadly within Policy GM-E 1, particularly referencing social inclusivity, it is considered that the policy could be more explicit in terms of inclusive growth and making jobs available to existing local communities or to those suffering from deprivation.

Other specific recommendations are also made to other policies.

6.3 Mapping policies to the IA framework

Table 11 shows which IA objectives the thematic policies directly link to i.e. where the over-arching themes are broadly similar. The table shows that each thematic policy has a corresponding IA objective, showing a strong correlation between the two.

It may not be necessary for every policy to discuss every topic it is directly or indirectly linked to. For example, the IA has assumed that any transport schemes brought forward will have regard for policies relating to resilience, flood risk, green infrastructure, nature conservation etc. Similarly, there is an assumption that development which comes about as a direct result of policy, will be brought forward with more detailed assessment such as detailed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) or other technical supporting studies.

Table 11: Thematic policies and corresponding IA objective

GMSF Policy Reference	Previous GMSF Policy Reference	Name of Policy/ Allocation	Directly corresponds to IA objective No
	Spatial Strategy		
GM-Strat 1		Core Growth Area	Various
GM-Strat 2		City Centre	Various
GM-Strat 3		The Quays	Various
GM-Strat 4		Port Salford	Various
GM-Strat 5		Inner areas	Various
GM-Strat 6		Northern Areas	Various
GM-Strat 7		North-East Growth Corridor	Various
GM-Strat 8		Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	Various
GM-Strat 9		Southern Areas	Various
GM-Strat 10		Manchester Airport	Various
GM-Strat 11		New Carrington	Various
GM-Strat 12		Main Town Centres	Various
GM-Strat 13		Strategic Green Infrastructure	11
GM-Strat 14		A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network	3, 9
	A Sustainable and resilient Greater Manchester		
GM-S 1	GMSUS1	Sustainable development	Various
GM-S 2	GMSUS2	Carbon and Energy	12,15
GM-S 3	SRGM3	Heat and Energy Networks	15
GM-S 4	GMSUS3	Resilience	Various
GM-S 5	GMSUS4	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	13, 14
GM-S 6	GMSUS5	Clean Air	10
GM-S 7	SRGM10	Resource Efficiency	18
	A Prosperous Greater Manchester		
GM-P 1	ECON1	Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth	2
GM-P 2	ECON2	Employment Sites and Premises	2
GM-P 3	ECON3	Office Development	2
GM-P 4	ECON4	Industrial and Warehousing Development	2
	Homes for Greater Manchester		
GM-H 1	SOC2	Scale of New Housing Development	1
GM-H 2	SOC4	Affordability of New Housing	1
GM-H 3	SOC5	Delivering a Mix of Housing Values and Tenures	1
GM-H 3	SOC6	Type, Size and Design of New Housing	1
GM-H 4	SOC7	Density of New Housing	1

GMSF Policy Reference	Previous GMSF Policy Reference	Name of Policy/ Allocation	Directly corresponds to IA objective No
	A Greater Manchester for Everyone		
GM-E 1	SOC 1	Sustainable Places	Various
GM-E 2	SOC 11	Heritage	16
GM-E 3	N/A	Cultural Facilities	Various
GM-E 4	SOC8	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	2
GM-E 5	SOC9 1	Education, Skills and Knowledge	8
GM-E 6	SOC9 1	Health	6
GM-E 7	SOC10	Sports and Recreation	6, 7
	A Greener Greater Manchester		
GM-G 9	GGM1	A net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	11
GM-G 2	GGM2	Green Infrastructure network (includes policy on Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas)	11
GM-G 3	GGM3	River Valleys and Waterways	14
GM-G 4	GGM4	Lowland Wetland and Mosslands	11
GM-G 7	GGM5	Trees and Woodland	11
GM-G 5	GGM6	Uplands	11
GM-G 6 GM-G 8	GGM7	Access to Natural Green Space (now 2 policies Urban Green Space and Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester)	11
GM-G 1	GGM8	Valuing Important landscapes	11, 16
GM-G 10	GGM9	The Greater Manchester Green Belt	Various
GM-G 11	N/A	Safeguarded Land	Various
	Our Network		
GM-N 1	GMCON1	Our Integrated Network	3
GM-N 2	GMCON2	Digital Connectivity	3
GM-N 5	GMCON3	Walking and Cycling Network	3, 9
GM-N 3	GMCON4	Public Transport Network	3, 9
GM-N 4	GMCON5	Streets for All	3, 9
GM-N7	GMCON6	Transport Requirements of Development	3, 9
GM-N 6	GMCON8	Freight and Logistics	3
	Delivering the Plan		
GM-D1	N/A	Infrastructure Implementation	Various
GM-D2	N/A	Developer Contributions	Various

There is no policy within the 2020 draft GMSF relating specifically to waste or minerals. Waste and Minerals is dealt with in GM through two plans - the Joint Waste Development Plan Document (2012) and the Joint Minerals Development Plan Document (2013). As such, a decision was taken to not explore Waste and Minerals in detail as part of this GMSF. The IA has highlighted a number of areas where consideration of waste (e.g. operational waste) might be considered within other linked policies.

Deprivation is a cross-cutting issue which should be considered under many different headings. However, the A Greater Manchester for Everyone chapter tackles the issue of deprivation in more detail. **Error! Reference source not found.** lists the composite elements of the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD), and how GMSF policy relates to this. Crime is the only element which does not have a corresponding policy. However other policies such as the Resilience Policy covers designing out crime.

Table 12: Composite elements of the IMD

Deprivation domain	Thematic policy link
Income deprivation	Employment related policy is discussed in section 9 of this report under the 'A Prosperous Greater Manchester' heading. Education, Skills and Knowledge policy is discussed in section 6 of this report under GM-E 5 Education, Skills and Knowledge.
Employment deprivation	
Health deprivation	Health policy discussed in section 11 'GM-E 6 Health' of this report.
Education, skills and training deprivation	Education, skills and knowledge policy discussed in section 11 'GM-E 5 Education, Skills and Knowledge' of this report.
Barriers to housing and services	Housing policy discussed in section 10 of this report under the 'Homes for Greater Manchester' heading of this report.
Crime	Not considered in the GMSF.
Living environment deprivation	Various environmental policies and policies addressing "indoor" living environment (i.e. housing, discussed in section 10 of this report under the 'Homes for Greater Manchester' heading).

7 Spatial Strategy

The policies for the spatial strategy did not have policy references at the time of completing the 2019 IA. However, they have been added for this 2020 IA.

7.1 Core Growth Areas (GM-Strat 1)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area for delivering jobs and supporting major growth, including the delivery of housing where it is not at the expense of increased economic function.

The policy aligns with the delivery of housing as outlined in objective 1. The policy includes a significant increase in the number of homes in the area. In addition, the policy aligns with objective 2 focusing on the delivery of employment land, with the policy stating that the economic role of the Core Growth Area will be protected and enhanced, with major growth in the number of jobs provided across the area.

The policy has strong synergies with objective 3 focusing on improved transport infrastructure and objective 9 focusing on sustainable transport as the policy refers to infrastructure provision to support growth.

The policy also has strong synergies to objective 4 to reduce levels of deprivation as the policy refers to the provision of jobs across the area, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation.

The policy aligns with objectives 7 and 8 which focuses on access to social infrastructure and educational attainment. The policy refers to the provision of infrastructure to support growth and capacity, but it is not specifically stated whether this includes social and educational infrastructure.

The policy aligns with objective 16 which supports the conservation and enhancement of landscape, townscapes and heritage assets, as economic investment may present opportunities to invest in these assets.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Regarding the support of education and training to provide a suitable labour force, the policy could link the growth of jobs with provision for training and education facilities.

In relation objective 4 to reduce levels of deprivation, the policy should ensure that it refers to inclusive growth and making jobs available to existing local communities or to those suffering from deprivation.

In relation to the provision of infrastructure, the policy should be more specific and make sure it references social and educational infrastructure, in line with objectives 7 and 8.

To mitigate potential negative impacts to air quality, as identified in objective 10, the policy should ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary.

In relation to potential negative impacts against climate change resilience, the policy should ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change and is considered through design and construction phases, utilising mitigation where necessary.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination.

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

Finally, in relation to objective 16 to conserve and enhance landscape, townscape and heritage assets, the policy should refer to the importance of improving and protecting the historic environment, landscape and local character through design and development.

2020 updated position

The policy wording has been amended to reflect a number of the recommendations above.

In response to recommendations for Objective 1, the policy now includes reference to a range of housing types, connectivity to employment and green spaces and sustainable development. It is noted that Our Strategy and Homes for GM chapter cover housing provision. This has resulted in greater positive effects in the medium to long term.

In relation to Objective 2, the policy now includes reference opportunities to create jobs for local communities and connections with training and education facilities which could result in more positive effects in the medium to long term.

Regarding Objective 4, the policy now includes reference to opportunities for local communities. It is also noted that inclusive growth is referred to in Policy GM-E 1.

For Objective 7, the policy now includes reference to social infrastructure supporting new homes.

In relation to Objective 8, amendments have not been made to refer to educational facilities linking to growth industries, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-E 5.

For Objective 10, amendments have not been made relating to specifically referencing air quality, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 6.

Regarding Objective 12, the policy has been updated to refer to sustainable development and appropriate design, but not climate change.

No amendments have been made in relation to Objective 14 and reference being made to compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination. However, GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 5.

In relation to Objective 15, policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. Whilst reference to energy efficiency has not been referenced, GMCA has explained that this is covered by Policy GM-S 2.

For Objective 16, policy text has been updated to reference appropriate design. However, no changes have been made in relation to improving landscape or enhancing the historic environment. GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-E 1 and GM-E 2.

It is considered that the amended policy and relevant thematic policies address the majority of the recommendations. However, in relation to climate change (Objective 12) it is recommended that this issue should be made more explicit in this policy or the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

7.2 City Centre (GM-Strat 2)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused specifically on the City Centre. It has positive synergies with objective 1 as it makes reference to housing provision in the City Centre and the connectivity of housing. The policy also has positive effects for objective 2 as there is employment provision. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by making reference to the type of housing that will be provided, it could also reference the education, healthcare and community facilities that will be required for residential development.

Providing residential and employment areas in the City centre will enable a reduction in travel which could be highlighted in the policy. Providing

further employment and enabling economic growth could support the reduction in levels of poverty which could be referenced.

Further references could be made to transport facilities, particularly public transport, that are on offer in the City Centre.

The links between the public realm and local character, and to the historic environment assets and how these will be protected and enhanced should be highlighted in the policy.

A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on contaminated land.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened by a number of amendments. References are now made to a range of high-density homes (Objective 1). It has also been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure (Objective 2, 5, 7 and 9). The role of the City Centre in supporting economic growth, reducing levels of poverty (Objective 3 and 4).

Whilst the policy has not been amended to refence utilities or digital infrastructure, GMCA explained that this is addressed in Policy GM-S 3 and GM-N 2 (Objective 3).

Reference has not been made to social importance of the public realm, GMCA explained that this is covered in Policy GM-E 1 (places should be legible and have places to rest for people of all mobility levels) (Objective 5).

It is noted that access to education within the City Centre is not referenced, but GMCA explained that this is covered by GM-E 3 and GM-E 7 (Objective 7).

Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter (Objective 12).

The policy has been strengthened by referencing protection and enhancement of the City Centres historic environment and assets (Objective 16). In addition, the policy has been amended to reflect the effect which the public realm and green infrastructure has on local character (Objective 17). Reference is not made to contamination land, as this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

7.3 The Quays (GM-Strat 3)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused specifically on The Quays. It has positive synergies with objective 1 as it makes reference to housing provision and the connectivity of housing. The policy also has positive effects for objective 2 as there is employment provision.

The policy has positive effects against objective 3 as the policy states that improvements will be made to accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking which includes better links to rail stations and the City Centre. This results in synergies to objective 10 and 15 as there would be indirect benefits for air quality and emissions.

The allocation would be on brownfield land which would benefit objective 17.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by making reference to the type of housing that will be provided, it could also reference the education, healthcare and community facilities that will be required for residential development.

Providing further employment and enabling economic growth could support the reduction in levels of poverty which could be referenced.

Further references could be made to transport facilities, particularly public transport, that are on offer.

The links between the public realm and local character, and to the historic environment assets and how these will be protected and enhanced should be highlighted in the policy.

A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on contaminated land.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened by a number of amendments. References are now made to a range of high-density homes (Objective 1). It also now references proximity of The Quays to sources of employment and education. The policy has also been amended to reflect the role The Quays will make in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance (Objective 2 and 4).

Reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty (Objective 4). In response to recommendations relating to Objective 5, the policy now refers to public realm as an area of high environmental quality.

The Policy has been amended to reference support by necessary infrastructure and amenities and notes proximity of education facilities

(Objective 7). The importance of green infrastructure in creating a high-quality environment is also stated (Objective 6 and 7).

Whilst reference is not made specifically to social infrastructure or education facilities, GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-E 3, GM-E 7 and GM-E 5.

Reference is not made to contamination land, as this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

Whilst the strengthened wording around reducing unemployment is noted, it is recommended that the policy could be strengthened further with reference to reducing poverty.

7.4 Port Salford (GM-Strat 4)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused on Port Salford, and therefore has synergies with objective 2 which seeks to develop Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. To support this, the policy references the necessary highway improvements that will be compatible with enhancement of the wider network, and therefore the policy has positive effects with objective 3.

The nature of the facility that will be developed, could reduce carbon emissions and therefore the policy has a positive effect with objectives 10 and 15.

The site is a brownfield site and therefore has synergies with objective 17.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could make reference to the inclusion / provision of education and training to ensure the labour force is suitable for port activities.

There are currently references to transport, but no specific mention is made to address the transport needs of employees accessing the site and the modes of transport that will be encourage and available. This could include a reference to sustainable travel to mitigate air quality conditions and emissions.

Due to the location of Port Salford, enhancement to the existing and creation of further multifunctional green infrastructure could be mentioned within the policy.

A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on contaminated land.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened through references to sustainable travel to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford (Objective 3 and 10).

Whilst the policy has not been amended to specifically reference education or training (Objective 2 and 8), GMCA note that this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5. The policy has not been amended to reference economic growth reducing levels of poverty, but GMCA explain this is covered in GM-P 1 which references inclusive growth (Objective 4). It is considered that the policy could be strengthened through specific reference to reducing poverty.

As air quality is addressed by Policy GM-S 6 and emissions by Policy GM-S 2, the policy has not been amended in this regard (Objective 10 and 15). Amendments relating to enhancement of sites and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure have not been made, as GMCA explain it is covered by Policy GM-G 2 and GM-G 9 (Objective 11 and 17).

Whilst the effect of a number of policies remains uncertain, as a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of scores against the Objectives above have been improved (over the long term).

7.5 Inner Areas (GM-Strat 5)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy refers to the regeneration of the inner areas, which includes providing residential accommodation and enhancing quality of places including enhanced green infrastructure and improvements to air quality.

The policy compliments objective 1 for the provision of housing as it encourages new people to move into the inner area. It also encourages for new people to move into these areas whilst retaining existing communities, which is aligned with objective 5 to foster good relations between different people.

The policy is aligned with objective 4 to reduce levels of deprivation as regeneration and development in the inner areas, whilst retaining existing communities will likely improve existing deprivation issues.

The policy refers to improving the quality of places, including through enhanced green infrastructure and improvements to air quality. As such, this has synergies with several objectives including improving health and wellbeing (objective 6), air quality (objective 10), green infrastructure (objective 11), and landscape/ townscape improvements (objective 16).

In addition, the policy does not refer to sustainable transport, as referenced in objective 9, however the policy refers to the inner areas being high accessible which promotes the use of existing transport infrastructure.

Finally, the policy has synergies with objective 17 for the reuse of previously development land as the policy covers inner areas which are already significantly built up and therefore encourage development of previously developed land.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy should make specific reference to the type and tenures of dwellings, ensure that residential amenity is protected if existing areas have mixed tenures and make specific reference to the energy efficiency of the housing stock.

It is encouraged that the policy should identify the type of development that will be encourages, with specific reference to type of employment land.

In relation to deprivation, the policy should specify that regeneration will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation. In addition, in relation to promotion of equality, the policy could reference integration with existing communities and encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development, specifying uses and community buildings would also enhance the policy.

The policy would be strengthened by linking the proposed enhancements to quality of places to increasing health and wellbeing and referring to the importance of access to GI, linking this to the wider networks. In addition, this could be expanded to include historic environment and local character.

In relation to the provision of infrastructure, the policy should be more specific and make sure it references social and educational infrastructure, in line with objectives 7 and 8.

In relation to transport infrastructure, the policy could be strengthened by making specific reference to utilising new and existing transport infrastructure, specifically in reference to sustainable modes of transport.

Regarding the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, the policy could be strengthened by referring to protecting and enhancing wildlife and habitats. In addition, the policy should seek to protect and enhance green infrastructure, and ensure that green infrastructure is accessible to all.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened through references to mix of size, type and tenure of homes. It also now refers to integration with existing communities and also protection of amenity of existing residents where a mix of uses are proposed (Objective 1 and 5).

Whilst energy efficiency is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S 2. A mix of uses is now referred to (Objective 2). Regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing poverty (Objective 4). Reference is now made to health and wellbeing (Objective 6) and improved social infrastructure (Objective 7).

The policy has been amended to reference provision of necessary social infrastructure, including improved transport infrastructure (Objective 8 and 9). Whilst education is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 8). The policy has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets along with improved access to green infrastructure. Additionally, this matter is addressed by Policy GM-G 9 (Objective 11).

Whilst no amendments have been made in regard to water management, GMCA explain this covered by Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 14). The policy has been strengthened in terms of reference to design quality and enhancing historic environment and local character (Objective 15 and 16). Whilst energy efficiency is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S 2 (Objective 15).

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

7.6 Northern Areas (GM-Strat 6)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy seeks to increase the competitiveness of the northern area, focusing on regeneration, to boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision.

There are synergies between the policy and objective 1 and objective 2 as the policy advocates the selective release of Green Belt to help boost economic opportunities and diversity housing provision.

In relation to the provision of transport infrastructure (objective 3 and 9) the policy refers to improving transport connections as a priority.

In addition, there are links between the policy and objective 17 to ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner, as the policy refers to the sensitive release of Green Belt, which has implications of the use of previously development land and buildings.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy would be improved by ensuring that employment is provided in areas of need and supporting the principles of inclusive growth. This links to objective 4 and the reduction of deprivation, whereby there should be reference make between employment provision and reducing deprivation.

In relation to the provision of infrastructure, the policy should be more specific and make sure it references social and educational infrastructure, in line with objectives 7 and 8. In addition, this should link to the provision of educational facilities to ensure a skilled workforce for the future.

In relation to air quality, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary.

In relation to the sensitive release of Green Belt, the policy should fully consider the potential implications on biodiversity and landscape assets.

In relation to potential negative impacts against climate change resilience, the policy should ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change and is considered through design and construction phases, utilising mitigation where necessary.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

Finally, the policy should encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened by referencing design quality (Objective 1). Whilst energy efficiency is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S 2. The policy has also been amended to reflect access to employment opportunities, principles of inclusive growth and reducing deprivation (Objective 2 and 4).

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities (Objective 7). Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, GMCA explain this is covered in Policy GM-E 3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7 and education is covered in Policy GM-E 5).

For Objective 10, amendments have not been made relating to specifically referencing air quality, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 6.

The policy has been amended to state that land proposed to be released from the Green Belt will seek opportunities to enhance natural and historic environment (Objective 11 and 16). Additionally, Policy GM-G 10 covers the Manchester Green Belt and Policy GM-G 9 concerns enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.

The policy has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation (Objective 12), but GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1. It is noted that whilst Policy GM-S1 does cover sustainable development it does not explicitly refer to climate change. It is considered that this should be amended accordingly.

The policy has been strengthened in terms of reference to design quality. Whilst energy efficiency is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S2 (Objective 15).

It is considered that the amended policy and relevant thematic policies addresses the majority of the recommendations. However, in relation to climate change (Objective 12) it is recommended that the issue should be made more explicit in this policy or the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

7.7 North-East Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 7)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with objective 1 and objective 2 as it seeks to deliver a large number of housing and a nationally significant area of economic activity and growth.

There are synergies with objective 3 as the policy includes highways improvements to accommodate the scale of traffic that will be generated.

There are uncertain effects against a number of other objectives.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by referencing the mix of housing, or that there will be a mix of housing, provided in the area and mentioning the provision of education and other facilities in conjunction with housing and employment.

The policy references the need for highways improvements but could also reference public transport to support the scale and spatial distribution of development. Active travel would also be a more desirable mode of transport so provision should be made for walking and cycling.

The supporting text to the policy indicates that the allocation area contains areas of deprivation, and so a link could be made between economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.

The policy does not make reference to biodiversity, however the allocation area covers a large area so enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure in development of housing and employment land is important. A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on agricultural land and contaminated land.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to include reference to the increase in residential offer, including the type, quality and mix in this location. GMCA explain that Policy GM-H 3 also further details the type, size and design of new housing (Objective 1). Whilst education is not explicitly mentioned GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 2 and 8).

No changes have been made to the policy to reference public transport to support the scale and spatial distribution of development. GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-N 3 (Objective 3).

In regard to Objective 4 the policy now makes reference to diversifying the employment offer and ensuring inclusive growth to help reduce levels of deprivation.

The policy has not been amended to include reference to public spaces enhancing interaction or equal access to facilities for all. GMCA explain that this is covered by Policy GM-E 1 (Objective 5).

The policy has also not been changed to link employment and housing provision to provision and enhancement of green spaces. This is because this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure including green spaces (Objective 6).

Whilst the policy has not been amended to include reference to wider facilities such as healthcare, education and community facilities, GMCA note that this is addressed in other policies such as GM-E 3, GM-E 5, GM-E 7 and Strategic Policy GM-Strat 6 states that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure (Objective 7 and 8).

The policy has not been changed to include specific reference to efficient patterns of movement, public transport provision through development or active travel. GMCA explain this is covered by GM-Strat 6 which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking (Objective 9).

The policy has not been amended to reference enhancement or creation of green infrastructure or effect on agricultural land. GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-G 2 and GM-G 9 (Objective 11 and 17).

Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter (Objective 12).

As with a number of other strategic policies, in relation to Objective 17, policy text has not been amended to make specific reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land. However, GMCA note that this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved. The remainder are addressed by wider GMSF policies.

7.8 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 8)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy focuses on the delivery of a regionally- significant area of economic and residential development along the Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor.

The policy has synergies with IA objective 1 and 2 as it refers to delivery of economic and residential development.

The policy also has strong links with objectives in relation to the provision of transport infrastructure, including highways infrastructure (IA objective 3) and sustainable transport (IA objective 9).

In relation to the reduction in deprivation regarding IA objective 4, the policy makes links though the reference to economic development, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation.

The policy has link to IA objective 6 which focuses on health and wellbeing as the policy refers to the restoration of Hulton Park for leisure and tourism facilities, providing recreation for golf use.

In policy has strong links to objective 17 as it refers to a large proportion of the land being brought forward for development being previously developed land.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

In relation to the provision of infrastructure, the policy should be more specific and make sure it references social and educational infrastructure, in line with objectives 7 and 8. In addition, this should link to the provision of educational facilities to ensure a skilled workforce for the future.

In relation to deprivation, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic development will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation.

In relation to air quality, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary.

In relation to potential negative impacts against climate change resilience, the policy should ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change and is considered through design and construction phases, utilising mitigation where necessary.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

Finally, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character.

2020 updated position

Recommendations relating to referencing educational provision is covered by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 2, 7 and 8) and health facilities in GM-E 6. References to ensuring economic development will have a beneficial impact on communities and provision of necessary infrastructure is addressed by Policy GM-Strat 6.

For Objective 10, amendments have not been made relating to specifically referencing air quality, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 6.

The policy has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation (Objective 12), but GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1. It is noted that whilst Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development it does not explicitly refer to climate change.

Whilst no amendments have been made in regard to water management, GMCA explain this covered by Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 14).

Whilst energy efficiency is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S2 (Objective 15).

No amendments have been made to ensure investment in the economy results in improvements to landscape, historic environment and local character (Objective 16). GMCA explain this is addressed in Policy GM-Strat 6 which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage. Policy GM-E 1 covers

sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.

It is considered that the amended policy and relevant thematic policies addresses the majority of the recommendations. However, in relation to climate change (Objective 12) it is recommended that the issue should be made more explicit in this policy or the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

7.9 Southern Areas (GM-Strat 9)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy focuses on protecting the enhancing the economic competitiveness, neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness of the southern areas.

The policy has synergies with objective 2 through referring to protecting and enhancing economic competitiveness and a strong emphasis on maximising the economic potential of and benefit of investment in Manchester Airport.

The policy has strong synergies with objectives focusing on investment in transport, with the policy stating that there will be an emphasis on maximising the economic potential of and benefit of investment in Manchester Airport and associated transport infrastructure.

In relation to the reduction in deprivation regarding IA objective 4, the policy makes links though the reference to economic competitiveness, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation.

The policy refers to protection and enhancement of neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness. Whilst it is not specifically stated what this relates to, it is considered that this would have links on several the IA objectives including improved health (objective 6), provision of social infrastructure (objective 7), improved air quality (objective 10), and conserved and enhanced landscape, townscape and heritage assets (objective 16).

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by specifying in more detail what is referred to by enhancement of neighbourhood quality.

In relation to the enhancement of economic competitiveness identified in the policy, this wording could be strengthened by linking to the growth of training and education provision.

In relation to deprivation, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic development will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation.

The policy refers to protected and enhanced neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness, however it does not specify what this specifically relates to. As such, the policy could be improved by being more prescriptive and linking directly to supporting improvements to health and wellbeing (objective 6), provision of social infrastructure (objective 7) and biodiversity (objective 11).

The policy refers to investment in transport infrastructure, but this would be improved by being more prescriptive and identifying the priority of investment in public and active modes of transport.

In relation to air quality, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary.

In relation to potential negative impacts against climate change resilience, the policy should ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change and is considered through design and construction phases, utilising mitigation where necessary.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

Finally, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened through reference to distinctive local character, quality design and provision of necessary infrastructure (Objective 1 and 2). Although explicit reference has not been made to neighbourhood quality, this is further covered in Policy GM-E 1. Reference is also made to training and educational facilities (but not linked to jobs). However, GMCA explain that Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge (Objective 2 and 8).

In regard to Objective 4 the policy now makes reference benefits from employment opportunities and ensuring inclusive growth to help reduce levels of deprivation, so the policy is now strong in this regard.

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential

offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E 6 (Objective 6).

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E 3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7 (Objective 7).

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 (Objective 9).

For Objective 10, amendments have not been made relating to specifically referencing air quality, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 6.

With regard to Objective 11, the policy wording has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2 and GM-G 6.

Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change (Objective 12).

No amendments have been made in regard to water management, GMCA explain this covered by Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 14). Energy efficiency is still not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is covered by Policy GM-S 2 (Objective 15).

No amendments have been made with regard to enhancing landscape and heritage assets (Objective 16). GMCA consider this is covered by Policy GM-G 9 and GM-E 2.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

It is considered that the amended policy and relevant thematic policies address the majority of the recommendations. However, it could be further enhanced in regard to Objective 2 through linking education to jobs. In addition, in relation to climate change (Objective 12) where it is recommended that climate change should be made more explicit in this policy or the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

7.10 Manchester Airport (GM-Strat 10)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with IA objective 1 as it makes reference to the provision of high-quality new homes. The policy also includes development of a health and biotech cluster and therefore has synergies with objective 2. Additionally, the policy seeks to enhance public transport accessibility which will ensure this housing provision is well-connected.

A main aim of this policy is to greatly enhance the public transport accessibility of the area, in addition to developing Manchester Airport as a world class airport. Connectivity is an integral part of this policy; it therefore has an overall positive effect against this objective 3 and objective 9.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

This policy could be enhanced by referencing that there will be a mix of types of houses that will be made available. Including education and training provision to ensure a skilled and varied workforce would also be beneficial.

The policy does not reference the provision of green space, community facilities, healthcare facilities or education facilities alongside the provision of new homes which would be required.

Although the policy does reference public transport, emphasis could also be placed on active travel as a desirable mode of transport and also the benefits it will bring for air quality and carbon emissions.

A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on agricultural land and contaminated land.

2020 updated position

There have been no changes to the policy in terms of specific reference to housing mix. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H 2 and H 3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing (Objective 1). Whilst education is not explicitly mentioned, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 8).

With regard to Objective 4, the policy wording has been strengthened to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character (Objective 6). Although explicit

reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E 6 (Objective 7) and green infrastructure is covered by Policy GM-G 9.

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 (Objective 9).

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E 3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.

No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity in GM.

The policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2 and GM-G 6 (Objective 11).

No reference has been made to energy efficiency, but GMCA explain carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2 (Objective 15).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference indirect effect on agricultural land or contaminated land. However, GMCA explain that this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1 which covers sustainable development and GM-G 9 which covers safeguarding ‘best and most versatile’ agricultural land (Objective 17).

It is noted that the policy does not explicitly refer to climate change and the climate emergency. Given the greater emphasis on the climate change agenda, it is considered that this should be amended accordingly (Objective 12) where it is recommended that this issue should be made more explicit in this policy or relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

7.11 New Carrington (GM-Strat 11)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to encourage the development of New Carrington which will include new dwellings, employment floorspace and additional retail facilities. In addition, the policy refers to integration with the existing Partington neighbourhood which aligns with IA objective 5.

The policy states that there will be new dwellings and employment floorspace which aligns with IA objectives 1 and 2 to deliver housing and employment land.

In addition, the policy proposed significant public transport and highway infrastructure investment which strongly links to IA objectives 3 (transport investment) and 9 (sustainable transport).

The policy refers to the provision of employment floorspace which will create jobs, and which will indirectly feed into the local economy and reduce deprivation, linking to IA objective 4.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be strengthened by including further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.

In relation to IA objective 2, the policy should link economic growth with the growth of training and education provision.

The policy makes several references to transport investment and improvements; however, this could be further improved by providing additional detail regarding the transport network supporting the growth and how connectivity of the site will be integrated within the wider area.

In relation to deprivation, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic development will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. In addition, the policy could reference integration with existing communities and the provision of varied tenure within the development.

In relation to the enhancement of employment opportunities identified in the policy, this wording could be strengthened by linking to the growth of training and education provision. In addition, the policy should refer to the provision of social and educational infrastructure.

In relation to air quality, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary.

The policy could be further strengthened by referring to the protection and enhancement of wildlife and habitats, linking to IA objective 11.

In relation to potential negative impacts against climate change resilience, the policy should ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change and is considered through design and construction phases, utilising mitigation where necessary.

Regarding objective 14 which aims to protect and improve quality and availability of water resources, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring compliance with the WFD and protecting water utilised in development from contamination

In reference to energy efficiency as outlined in objective 15, the policy should encourage energy efficiency throughout design and development phases.

Finally, the policy could be strengthened by ensuring that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character.

Finally, the policy should encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities, linking to objective 17.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording relating to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H 2 and H 3, GM-E 1 and GM-S 2. The policy wording has been strengthened relating to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places (Objective 1).

Policy wording has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, GMCA explain this is addressed in corresponding thematic policies GM-N 1 and N 2 (Objective 3 and 5).

No change has been made explicitly linking new jobs to having a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, GMCA explain this is addressed by thematic policy GM-E 1.

With regard to Objective 2, 7 and 8, no explicit reference has been made to social infrastructure or educational facilities. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 1 and GM-E 5 respectively.

The policy has been strengthened in terms of active travel. This is also addressed in Policy GM-N 3 and N 5. Whilst the wording has not been amended to include references to public transport, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1 and N 5.

No amendments have been made in regard to green infrastructure or enhancing habitats. However, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 and GM-Strat 13 (Objective 11).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to specifically reference sensitivity to climate change throughout design and construction phases. However, GMCA explain this topic is addressed by Policy GM-S 2 and GM-E 1 (Objective 12 and 15). It is noted that whilst Policy GM-S 2

covers carbon and energy it does not explicitly refer to climate change (see the review of this thematic policy for further recommendations).

No reference has been made to water resource management. GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 14).

Whilst no amendments have been made to make specific reference to opportunities for landscape and heritage improvements, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. GMCA explain Policy GM-E 1 addresses sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-H 2 also addresses heritage matters within GM (objective 16). The policy has not been amended to refer to brownfield land first approach. However, this topic is addressed in Policy GM-S 1.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

7.12 Main Town Centres (GM-Strat 12)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has positive effects with objective 1 as it seeks to increase the residential population within main town centres. The policy also seeks to call for main town centres to strengthen their role as economic drivers which has synergies with objective 2. This will also help to reduce levels of deprivation.

This policy specifies the role of main town centres as key public transport hubs, to enable residents to access opportunities. It will therefore have a positive effect on transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. This also has synergies with air quality and emissions as public transport is encouraged.

This policy states that development will be carefully managed to ensure local distinctiveness of each centre is retained and enhanced and will therefore have a positive effect upon strengthening local character. The development would be on brownfield land and therefore has synergies with objective 17.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by making reference to the type of housing that will be provided, it could also reference the education, healthcare and community facilities that will be required for residential development.

Further references could be made to transport facilities, particularly public transport, into town centres and encouraging active travel, which would further link to air quality and reducing emissions.

Providing further employment and enabling economic growth could support the reduction in levels of poverty which could be referenced.

The links between the public realm and local character, and to the historic environment assets and how these will be protected and enhanced should be highlighted in the policy.

A reference should also be made to the indirect effect on agricultural land and contaminated land.

2020 updated position

The policy wording has been strengthened to include reference a mix of dwelling type and size (Objective 1). It has also been amended to state that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Whilst reference is not explicitly made to education, this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 2).

The policy wording has been strengthened regarding development being supported by appropriate infrastructure and by a network of active travel routes (Objective 3) and linking development and growth to reducing poverty and delivering inclusive growth (Objective 4 and 5).

Reference to improved public spaces has been added to the policy in terms of physical environment, but the social importance of this space for interaction is not emphasised. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels (Objective 5). Reference is now made to improved public spaces, green infrastructure and access to opportunities (Objective 6). Whilst healthcare, educational facilities and leisure cultural activities are not specifically referenced, the policy does refer to provision of necessary infrastructure and health, education and social infrastructure are addressed in Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 and GM-E 3 (Objective 7 and 8).

With regard to Objective 9, the policy has been amended to reference improved access to opportunities, including major transport hubs and development being supported by a network of active travel modes. This also contributed to Objective 10.

For Objective 10, amendments have not been made relating to specifically referencing air quality, but GMCA has explained that this is covered in Policy GM-S 6.

No specific reference has been made to enhancement of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-G 9 (Objective 11). The policy has been amended to include reference to include new and improved green infrastructure, natural assets and improved public spaces.

This policy has also been strengthened to include enhancement to historic assets. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 concerns conservation of heritage assets (Objective 16).

Policy text has not been amended to reference indirect effect on agricultural land or contaminated land. However, these issues are addressed by Policy GM-G 9 and GM-S 1 (Objective 17).

As a result of amendments to the policy, a number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

7.13 Strategic Green Infrastructure (GM-Strat 13)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to ensure that strategic green infrastructure assets are protected and enhanced as key features within Greater Manchester, including river valleys and waterways, lowland wetlands and mosslands, uplands and trees and woodland.

The policy links to IA objective 1 which is focused on the provision of appropriate housing with the policy referring to the protection and enhancement of green infrastructure, which would have a positive impact on access to green space.

The policy has synergies with IA objective 6 for improving health and wellbeing due to the role of green infrastructure in supporting healthier lifestyles. This also links to IA objective 10 focusing on air quality, as the policy discusses the potential of GI to enhance air quality through reduction of emissions and removal of pollutants from air.

The policy links to IA objective 9 for promoting sustainable transport as the protection and enhancement of green infrastructure assets such as river valleys and waterways, and trees and woodlands are likely to encourage more active modes of transport such as walking and cycling, as they provide an improved environment in which to undertake these activities.

The policy has strong synergies with IA objective 11 which focuses on the conservation and enhancement or biodiversity and green infrastructure, which is innate in the policy.

The policy also has indirect links with objective 12 (climate change resilience) and objective 13 (flood risk), as green infrastructure can have indirect positive impacts on drainage and flood mitigation. In addition, the policy refers to the protection and enhancement of blue infrastructure including river valleys and waterways, and lowland wetlands, which links to IA objective 14.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be strengthened by stressing the health benefits and the connection between recreation/active transport and improved health. In addition, it could include reference to accessible green infrastructure.

In addition, the policy should highlight the link between green infrastructure and sustainable transport. In addition, this could be linked to air quality, expressing the benefits that increased active transport can have on air quality.

In addition, the policy should add reference to protecting and enhancing ecological value, in relation to objective 11 of the IA.

Finally, the policy could consider including a reference to the Water Framework Direction in relation to improving links with IA objective 14.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened by referencing the benefits green infrastructure plays in terms of health and wellbeing. It has not been amended in terms of referencing accessibility of green space, but policies throughout the Greener chapter (GM-G) cover specific green infrastructure assets in further detail (Objective 6 and 11).

Whilst the policy has not been updated to include reference to sustainable transport. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N 1 which covers providing access to services, including greenspace and green infrastructure (Objective 9).

Although air quality is not referenced, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality (Objective 10).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference accessibility standards in outdoor spaces. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is considered that explicit reference to accessibility standards would strengthen the policy and the GMSF further (Objective 5).This is because it was felt that accessibility is currently a weaker subject within the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these additional references. The policy has been amended to make reference to enhancement of sites ecological value (Objective 11). No amendments have been made to the policy wording to refer to water resource management. However, this is addressed by Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 14).

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

7.14 A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network (GM-Strat 14)

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to expand Greater Manchester rapid transit network to enable access to more neighbourhoods and areas such as the City Centre, the Quays, the main town centres and Manchester Airport.

The policy has links to IA objective 1 which focuses on ensuring that housing is well connected, as the policy improves transport infrastructure between and to neighbourhoods. In addition, this also feeds to IA objective 2 which focuses on well-connected employment land, as the policy would boost accessibility to places of employment such as the City Centre and main town centres.

There are strong positive links to IA objectives 3 (transport infrastructure) and 9 (sustainable transport), as the policy would increase the provision of rapid transit throughout Greater Manchester.

There are links between the policy and IA objective 5 for promoting equality as the rapid transit network would be widely available for a wide range of the population to use.

In addition, there are synergies between the policy and IA objective 7 which focuses on social infrastructure, as the improved public transport links might increase access to existing facilities such as healthcare, education and recreation facilities.

Finally, the use of public transport might have a beneficial impact on reducing use of cars which would have a positive impact on a reduction in car emissions and therefore a positive impact on air quality (objective 10) and energy efficiency (objective 15).

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be improved by making explicit reference to supporting reducing levels of poverty, connecting to deprived neighbourhoods.

In addition, the policy should refer to ensuring access for all to transport infrastructure including people living in different areas, linking back to IA objective 5.

Finally, the policy should make specific reference to ensuring that the rapid transit would connect to social infrastructure.

2020 updated position

This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, GMCA explain that Policy GM-E 1 states that in order for places to be sustainable, that they must be socially inclusive and respond to needs of all parts of society (Objective 4). The policy now includes

reference to investment in the transport network to ensure greater access for people across GM (ensuring access for all) (Objective 5).

The policy has not been amended to make specific reference to ensuring that the rapid transit would connect to social infrastructure. GMCA explain that health and education are addressed in Policy GM-E 6 and GM-E 5. Policy GM-E 3 and GM-E 7 address social infrastructure. Whilst these policies do reference accessible health and educational facilities, this is not directly linked to rapid transit. The policy could be further strengthened if this direct link was made.

8 A Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester

The following section summarises the policies contained within the Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester chapter of the GMSF.

8.1 GM-S 1 (formerly GMSUS 1) – Sustainable Development

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy outlines that development should be sustainable, maximising its economic, social and environmental benefits and minimising adverse impacts.

The policy has synergies with IA objective 4 as it references that developments should simultaneously maximise economic, social and environmental benefits. If all three of these areas are combined, then deprivation and reductions in poverty will be indirectly reduced.

The policy also links to IA objectives 10 and 11 as the policy states that developments should maximise environmental benefits. If developments take into consideration the benefits for the environment, then air quality should be indirectly improved and biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets would be conserved and enhanced.

The policy also has links to IA objective 12 as it is addresses sustainable development.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be more specific and detail how housing and employment land provision will be carried out in a sustainable way across all three areas mentioned (economic, environmental and social).

The policy could also be more specific about how transport will link into sustainable development. Further detail could also be included in the

policy concerning how development can support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, GMCA explain this topic is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development (Objective 1 and 2).

No amendments have been to reference how transport will link into sustainable development. GMCA explain this is addressed by GM-E 1 and GM-N 1 (Objective 3).

Whilst no reference has been made to incorporating resilience into communities, healthier lifestyles or access to greenspace, this is also addressed by Policy GM-E 1. Policy GM-E 6 also addresses health and GM-N 5 which covers active travel modes (Objective 5 and 6).

Whilst it is acknowledged that the supporting text refers to climate change and climate emergency, it is now considered that the policy wording itself should include appropriate and suitable references to the climate emergency agenda and net zero development (Objective 12). Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.

8.2 GM-S 2 (formerly GMSUS 2) – Carbon and Energy

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to support the delivery of a carbon neutral Greater Manchester no later than 2038 through a range of measures which contribute to reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

The policy has strong synergy with IA objective 1 as it aims to adopt a sustainable pattern of development that will reduce commuting distances ensuring housing and employment land is well connected. Similarly, the policy also supports objectives 2 and 3 as adopting a sustainable pattern of development will make efficient use of land in accessible locations and enhance transport and utilities to support development. This directive further ensures equality of opportunity and access to facilities and infrastructure therefore aligning with objective 4.

IA objective 9 is also well supported by the policy as it promotes sustainable modes of transport by maximising the ability to travel by walking, cycling and low-emission public transport. Linking to this objective, the policy also aligns with objective 10 as sustainable travel

should help to improve air quality whilst also maximising the environmental benefits of development.

The policy also supports IA objective 11 as it will conserve and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity assets by restoring peat-based habitats, managing woodland and planting trees.

There is significant crossover with objective 15 as the policy aims to deliver a range of measures to increase energy efficiency and reduce greenhouse gas emissions by taking a positive approach to renewable and low carbon energy schemes. Similarly, the policy also supports objective 18 which refers to energy consumption as it aims to follow an energy hierarchy to further reduce emissions and wasted energy. Reducing the amount of carbon emitted across Great Manchester will therefore enhance the climate resilience of communities and developments and therefore also supports objective 12.

The policy also has strong synergy with objective 17 criteria as it ensures land resources are used in an efficient manner through promoting the retrofitting of existing buildings to improve energy efficiency.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

There is limited mitigation and enhancement for this policy. Objective 4 is focused on deprivation and disparity, however a more explicit reference could be made in the policy wording to this. The multifunctional and multi-beneficial nature of carbon sequestration sites could be explained. For objective 18 specifically, a reference could be made to the sustainable use of physical resources, movement up the waste hierarchy and reduced waste generation.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. However, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 ensuring development creates sustainable places (Objective 4).

No amendments have been made to reference the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites. GMCA explain this is addressed by GM-G 2 (Objective 12). However, it is considered that the policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites and the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.

In addition, no amendments have been made to the policy wording to address utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. Whilst partially covered by Policy GM-S 7, there could also be further detail supporting for sustainable construction and

innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM (Objective 16).

8.3 GM-S 3 (formerly SRGM 3) – Heat and Energy Networks

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to encourage the provision of decentralised energy infrastructure to enable low carbon growth, carbon reductions and an increase in local energy generation across Greater Manchester.

The policy has synergies with objective 1 as it has a direct link with supporting improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock by setting out energy requirements for new dwellings.

The policy also links to objective 2 as it sets out distances to ensure that future employment land is well connected to heat networks and required infrastructure.

In relation to objective 3 which ensures sufficient coverage and capacity of infrastructure, the policy is focused on the provision of energy infrastructure to support future development.

It is anticipated that the policy will have an impact on air quality as set out in objective 10 as the policy states that all decentralised heat and energy networks must be accompanied by information on the impacts of the proposals on local air quality. However, it is not clear if this will have a positive or negative influence.

The policy also has synergies with objective 12 which encourages resilience against climate change, as increasing the use of heat networks would support aims towards carbon reductions and indirectly support climate change targets.

Finally, the policy has direct links to objective 15 which supports increased energy efficiency, low carbon generation and reduced greenhouse gas emissions. This is engrained throughout the policy and as such has strong links to this objective.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be strengthened by further links to objective 2 and 8 through ensuring that there is education and training available in the field of heat and energy networks so there are skilled workers to take on this future work.

2020 updated position

No changes have been made to the policy wording in relation to education and training relating to heat and energy networks. GMCA note that GM-E

5 provides a specific policy on education, skills and knowledge which includes reference to training and education. However, Policy GM-E 5 does not specifically reference training and education in energy. To strengthen the policy further, a direct link could be made between education and the energy sector.

8.4 GM-S 4 (Formerly GMSUS 3) – Resilience

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to manage development in Greater Manchester through a set of key measures so that it increases the capacity of its citizens, communities, businesses and infrastructure to survive, adapt and grow in the face of physical, social, economic and environmental challenges.

The policy has strong synergy with IA objective 1 as it makes specific reference to the delivery of affordable homes and indirectly connect employment land to housing land. Similarly, the policy also supports objective 2 by connecting employment land to transport networks ensuring a high level of economic diversity is maintained.

The policy also supports objectives 3 and 9 which ensure sustainable transport coverage as it refers to a pattern of development that supports diverse, affordable and reliable transport systems. Furthermore, by improving the transport network the policy will deter the use of private motor vehicles, reducing greenhouse gas emissions and therefore also supports objective 15.

IA objectives 4 and 8 are also covered by the policy which refer to reducing levels of deprivation and disparity and supporting educational attainment. The policy aligns with these aims by promoting enhancements in education, skills, knowledge and healthier lifestyles. Similarly, the policy further supports these objectives as well as objective 5 by providing transport systems that support the need of different areas, ensuring equality of access and opportunity.

There is significant crossover between the policy and IA objectives 6 and 10 which support improved health and well-being of the population. The policy specifically targets supporting healthier lifestyles and minimising potential negative impacts on health including air pollution.

The policy also aligns with objective 11 which involves the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity and green infrastructure. The policy seeks to improve the green infrastructure network and therefore benefits local wildlife.

IA Objectives 12 and 13 which refer to climate resilience are strongly supported by the policy through measures including retrofitting infrastructure to enhance resilience and implementing an integrated catchment-based approach to managing flood risk.

The policy also supports objective 16 to enhance the landscape and its assets by aiming to deliver high quality places that reinforce local identity and promote a sense of community.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by commenting on how utilities and digital infrastructure will be resilient and able to support the anticipated scale of development in Greater Manchester. It could also detail how resilience can be incorporated into communities by establishing good relations between members of the community.

Furthermore, the policy could include specific targets involving the protections areas of Greater Manchester that are prone to flooding.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to include reference to the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure or resilience into communities (Objective 3). However, GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-E 1 which covers the requirement for all development to be resilient and capable to deal with major economic and environmental events while being adaptable and able to respond to changing needs.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reflect recommendations around flood risk targets. However, GMCA note that this this is addressed by Policy GM-S 5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.

There is one reference to climate change within the policy wording however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the Districts' declared climate emergencies.

8.5 GM-S 5 (formerly GMSUS 4) – Flood Risk and the Water Environment

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy will use an integrated approach to protect the quantity and quality of water bodies and manage flood risk through a range of measures.

The policy aligns well with IA objective 11 as it refers to protecting and enhancing habitats whilst also providing multifunctional benefits where appropriate that include nature conservation and recreation.

The policy also strongly supports objectives 12 and 13 which relate to climate resilience and flood risk management. The entire policy is dedicated to the prevention and management of flooding and improving the resilience of communities and developments to the effects of climate change. Similarly, IA objective 14 is also covered by the policy which aims

to improve water quality by reducing associated pollutants and securing further investment in wastewater treatment. Another way the policy will reduce water pollution is through the remediation of contaminated land and so it also supports objective 17.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be improved by referring to the Water Framework Directive as an overarching, strategic aim. It could also address flood risk in terms safeguarding the health and well-being of the population and reducing health inequalities.

The policy could also mention the need to promote management practices to protect water features from pollution and the need to avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference health benefits from addressing flood risk (Objective 6). However, GMCA notes that this topic is addressed in corresponding thematic policies GM-G 3 and GM-E 1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requires development to have critical water and drainage infrastructure. The assessment against the objective remains neutral with no change.

The policy wording has been amended to reference the need to conserve water and maximise efficiencies. However, there is no explicit reference to climate change within the policy wording. It is considered that climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to referencing water resource management (Objective 14). However, GMCA note this is covered by Policy GM-G 3 and GM-E 1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requires development to have critical water and drainage infrastructure.

Whilst the majority of scores have not changed, at present, given the recommendations relating to climate change, there is some uncertainty against Objective 12.

8.6 GM-S 6 (formerly GMSUS 5) – Clean Air

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy employs a range of measures to support improvements in air quality, focusing particularly on locations where people live, where children learn and play, and where air quality targets are not being met.

The policy has synergy with IA objective 1 which refers to providing a sustainable supply of housing. Although the policy does not specifically

mention housing it indicates that the location and design of development should reduce reliance on forms of transport that generate air pollution therefore improving energy efficiency. Similarly, the policy is also associated with objective 2 which aims to ensure employment land is well-connected. The policy will restrict and regulate development that would generate significant point source solution which may reduce employment opportunities.

The policy also strongly supports IA objectives 3 and 9 by focussing on transport investment and expanding the network of electric vehicles which will ensure sufficient capacity of transport to support growth and development. These provisions will positively impact upon greenhouse gas emissions and therefore the policy also supports objective 15.

The policy strongly aligns with objective 10 on air quality. Public transport and air quality improvements will have a positive effect on the health of the population and therefore objective 6 is also covered by the policy.

IA objective 11 which refers to conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets is also supported by the policy which aims to enhance the green infrastructure network.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be improved by detailing the potential ecological benefits as well as the risks to ecology as a result of air quality in the supporting text.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference the ecological benefits of resolving air quality and the risks to ecology from air quality (Objective 11). However, GMCA note that this topic is covered in Policy GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which covers green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity.

There is no reference in the policy wording to climate change. However, this could be made more prominent in this policy and other appropriate thematic policies due to the importance placed on the Districts' declared climate emergencies to ensure this objective is achieved (Objective 12).

8.7 GM-S 7 (formerly SRGM 10) – Resource Efficiency

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to achieve a circular economy and a zero-waste economy within Greater Manchester.

The policy has synergies with objective 12 which focuses on resilience to the impacts of climate change, as the policy focuses on encouraging a

reduction in waste products which would have indirect positive impacts on climate change.

The policy has strong direct links to objective 18 which focuses on the promotion of sustainable consumption of resources, which is innate throughout the policy.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

No enhancement or mitigation included.

2020 updated position

There is no reference in the policy wording to climate change. However, this could be made more prominent in this policy and / or other appropriate thematic policies due to the importance placed on the Districts' declared climate emergencies to ensure this objective is achieved (Objective 12).

9 A Prosperous Greater Manchester

The following section summarises the policies contained within the Economic Development Chapter.

9.1 GM-P 1 (formerly ECON 1) – Supporting Long Term Economic Growth

Synergies with the IA framework

Policy GM-P 1 is the overarching policy within the Economic Development chapter. The policy aims for a thriving and productive economy across all parts of Greater Manchester, maintaining economic diversity, facilitating the development of high value clusters, making the most of the assets within the sub-region e.g. graduates, existing and proposed transport infrastructure, maximising key growth locations, grasping opportunities in the transition to a low carbon economy and providing high-quality living environments to attract and retain skilled workers and graduates.

The policy states a number of key locations that will help to maximise economic growth:

- The City Centre
- Corridor Manchester
- The Quays
- The wider area of economic activity at the heart of GM – stretching from the Etihad Campus through the City Centre, the Quays, to Trafford Park and the Trafford Centre

- Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone
- Eight main town centres – Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, Stockport and Wigan
- Port Salford
- Heywood / Pilsworth
- M6 Logistics Hub

The policy generally has synergies with the housing, employment and transport objectives however the detail within the policy results in a number of unknowns throughout the assessment due to the detail provided on the exact locations.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy is an overarching, strategic policy for economic development. Due to its strategic nature, many of the assessment criteria are perhaps not suitable for inclusion within policy wording. However, the policy is focused on high skilled employment and workers, with there being no reference in the policy to inclusive growth. This policy therefore should seek to create a sustainable economy and provide employment for all skill levels, in the named key locations, but also other, smaller, employment areas across the ten Greater Manchester districts. At present, it is focused on more high value sectors and employment.

The policy could specify how the high-quality living environments will be created. The policy could link to housing to ensure it is well connected to employment land. It could also link employment and growth to supporting and providing education and training to ensure a qualified workshop in relevant industries, which is not stated in the policy.

Ensure that making the most of transport assets to support development results in making the transport infrastructure fit for purpose, linking to improvements and investment in transport infrastructure. The policy is referring to major transport infrastructure, such as HS2, however it is equally as important to ensure transport benefits all areas of Greater Manchester and allows connectivity that is not just within the city centre and key transport corridors, but more localised public transport connections to allow other areas within Greater Manchester to be accessed.

The policy should ensure that growth is sensitive to existing wildlife and geological sites, and where possible enhancement is encouraged of existing assets. It should also ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to link housing and employment space together and to highlight a range of potential job opportunities (Clause F) and also the need for inclusive growth (Clause A) (Objective 2).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference education and training opportunities (Objective 2). However, GMCA note this topic is addressed in Policy GM-E 5.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference the GM transport connectivity (Objective 3). However, this topic is addressed in Policy GM-N 1 and GM-N 3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport. No reference has been made to digital connectivity. This is addressed by GM-N 2.

Policy wording has been strengthened in Clause A to reference inclusive growth and amendments in Clause F highlight that employment opportunities need to be connected and accessible to all residents (Objective 4 and 5).

No change has been made to include reference to health innovation industry linking with reducing health inequalities. GMCA note that this topic is covered by Policy GM-E 6 which covers health inequality.

The policy wording has not been changed to include reference how high-quality living environments will be created and links made to policies such as provision of social infrastructure (Objective 7 and 8). However, GMCA note that this topic is addressed in Policy GM-E 3 and GM-E 6 which cover community facilities and healthcare, Policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge, and Policy GM-E 3 and GM-E 7 which covers cultural and sports facilities.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to address mitigation comments in relation to reference local travel movements and patterns of movement (Objective 9). However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover public transport and active travel.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing air quality (Objective 10). However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-S 6 which covers clean air. No amendments have been made to reference opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference green infrastructure. However, GMCA note that this is addressed Policy GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure networks (Objective 11).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference growth and development which is sensitive to climate change and any

potential mitigation throughout the design and construction phases. However, GMCA note this topic is addressed by Policy GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy (albeit recommendations are made against this policy).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference flood risk impacts at the design stage of development (Objective 13 and 14). However, GMCA note that this topic is addressed by Policy GM-S 5.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference energy efficiency, low carbon and renewable energy and greenhouse gas emissions. However, GMCA note that this topic is covered by Policy GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.

It is considered that to strengthen the policy further, specific reference should be made to climate change and climate emergency within this policy or within the appropriate policies in the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

9.2 GM-P 2 (formerly ECON 2) – Employment sites and premises

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has strong correlations with IA objective 2 as it is focused on employment sites and premises. The policy states that both new and updated employment sites would be made available, and this would link to location, scale, type and cost to offer opportunities to all types of businesses.

The key locations set out in P1, Supporting long-term economic growth,' will result in a strong portfolio of prime investment opportunities for new floorspace and in other complimentary locations.

The policy states that to achieve this, land will have to be released from the Green Belt to provide the necessary quality of employment land supply to meet the economic growth needs. With existing employment sites protected from redevelopment to ensure they can remain competitive, which will include local employment areas and strategic locations.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy is focused on establishing new and protecting the existing employment sites. The policy should make reference to linking new employment sites to existing housing areas, where this would be appropriate.

The policy should seek to maximise education and training in relation to the provision of jobs, although there is a policy focused on education and training.

The policy makes no reference to new or existing transport infrastructure. The policy should make specific reference to employment sites near to existing transport infrastructure being prioritised and encourage the use of active modes of transport or public transport for access to the site.

Opportunities for green space creation should be explored along with opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks. Access to any new green space should be open, thus increasing provision (assuming no green space is taken) in local areas, benefiting existing and future communities. Larger, strategic sites should contribute to the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors.

The policy should refer to sustainable design, linking to the carbon policy and need for the development of low carbon facilities, surface water networks and building fabric.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference employment land being well connected to residential areas (Objective 1 and 3). No change has been made to reference education, as GMCA note is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 8).

Whilst no specific reference is made to tackling inequality, GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-E 1. No amendments have been included to reference accessible design standards within employment spaces. (Objective 5).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green space, blue networks or ecological networks. GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-G 2, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 6 (Objective 6 and 11). No additions have been made with regard to appraising wildlife and geological sites as this is addressed by Policy GM-G 9.

No amendments to reference locating new employment premise close to existing transport infrastructure, especially linking to sustainable modes of transport or to specifically reference public transport, active travel or travel plans. GMCA note that this is addressed GM-N 3, GM-N 5 and GM-Strat 14 which cover public transport, active travel and transport network (Objective 9 and 10).

No amendments have been made to reference urban heat island mitigation, flood risk and green infrastructure or water management

(Objective 13 and 14). GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-Strat 13 and GM-S 5.

No changes have been made to specifically reference sustainable design, low carbon, renewable energy and greenhouse gas emissions. However, these matters are addressed in Policy GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 (Objective 15).

Whilst the policy has not been amended to link design quality to landscape quality, this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 (Objective 16).

No amendments have been made to reference prioritising brownfield land, protecting best and most versatile agricultural land and reusing buildings/brownfield land over Green Belt sites as GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1 and GM-G 9 (Objective 17).

It is considered that whilst Policy GM-E 1 references social inclusivity, Policy GM-P 2 or Policy GM-E 1 could be more explicit in terms of tackling inequality. The Policy could also be more explicit in terms of accessible standards, enabling access for all. This is because it was felt that accessibility is currently a weaker subject within the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these additional references.

9.3 GM-P 3 (formerly ECON 3) – Office Development

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. The key locations outlined (City Centre, The Quays, Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone and town centres) should ensure that office space is located near to housing. Equally, these locations are considered to be the most likely areas that are well connected and well served by infrastructure due to their location and the existing provisions that are located within them. The policy is therefore well aligned with IA objectives 2, 3 and 9.

The policy contains no explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although it is noted that the GMSF contains policy on education, skills and knowledge (Policy GM-E 5).

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy is focused entirely on the provision of office space and as this correlates to employment, it may be desirable to link to aims associated with deprivation. The direct impacts on deprivation will be through job creation during construction and operation of sites. However, development near to deprived areas is not a guarantee that there will be a positive impact. Policy should consider how to ensure economic benefits flow into the local area as this will only be achieved by developers and the districts/GMCA working together to investigate how local businesses and

residents can apply for employment during the construction and the subsequent end use.

Equally, policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from new development (although it is noted this may be more appropriate for the education, skills and knowledge policy). The GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Major infrastructure and employment/housing site investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.

The policy should highlight potential for negative air quality effects from new employment land use. Similarly, there are tensions between new development and objectives to reduce carbon emissions. This could be linked to the air quality and sustainable transport objectives, by promoting walking, cycling and the use of public transport as methods to access office space.

The developments discussed have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views, yet the policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. Linked to this, the policy should encourage opportunities for green space creation in new development, including creation of multifunctional green infrastructure. There may also be opportunity to connect to other existing or proposed green spaces to create larger areas for biodiversity, amenity and other benefits.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to specifically reference economic benefits, reducing deprivation and social inclusion. GMCA note this is covered by Policy GM-E 1 which addresses social inclusivity (Objective 4 and 5). Whilst education is not explicitly mentioned this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 (Objective 8).

No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and active travel. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-N 3, GM-N 5 and GM-Strat 14 which cover public transport and active travel (Objective 9 and 10).

No additions have been made with regard to appraising wildlife, ecological and geological sites as this is addressed by Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 9 and GM-Strat 13 (Objective 11).

It is considered that whilst Policy GM-E 1 references social inclusivity, Policy GM-P 2 or Policy GM-E 1 could be more explicit in terms of tackling inequality. The Policy could also be more explicit in terms of accessible standards, enabling access for all. This is because it was felt that accessibility is currently a weaker subject within the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these

additional references. No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green space, blue networks or ecological networks. GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-G 2, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 6 (Objective 6 and 11). No additions have been made with regard to appraising wildlife and geological sites as this is addressed by Policy GM-G 9.

Whilst the policy has not been amended to link design quality to landscape quality, GMCA explain this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 (Objective 16).

No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising different types of land for development or protecting best and most versatile agricultural land (Objective 17). However, GMCA note this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 1 and GM-G 9 which covers sustainable development.

Whilst Policy GM-E 1 does reference social inclusivity, it is considered that Policy GM-P 3 or Policy GM-E 1 could be strengthened further by explicitly referencing accessibility standards within employment spaces.

9.4 GM-P 4 (formerly ECON 4) – Industrial and Warehousing Development

Synergies with the IA framework

Links between this policy and housing predominantly relate to connectivity between housing and employment. This policy states that there will be at least 4,000,000m² of new industrial and warehousing floorspace provided in Greater Manchester between 2017 and 2037.

This policy performs well against the IA employment assessment criteria as it contributes to employment land across Greater Manchester. The policy states it “a high level of choice and flexibility will be provided in the supply of sites” and highlights that there will be a focus on offering a range of opportunities, making the most of the key locations and increasing the supply of high quality sites across the northern areas.

For larger sites that are over 100,000m², the policy states that were appropriate they should include opportunities for manufacturing businesses, units capable of accommodating small and medium sized enterprises and overnight parking for heavy goods vehicles.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

There is no explicit mention of how development might support education and training or deprivation. However, development represents a large-scale programme across a series of large strategic sites which have the potential to increase employment and affect deprivation levels in some areas. There is also no reference to transport and transport infrastructure that may be needed. The policy should stress importance of new public

transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations.

The policy should seek mitigation for negative air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use, including freight and other associated trips from staff and commercial trips that may have health implications. Similarly, there are tensions between new development and objectives to reduce carbon emissions. Reference should be included to public transport and encouraging the use of active modes of transport for access to these sites, however there is potential for this to be covered in alternative policies. Accessibility should also be considered, e.g., for disabled people in design.

New development may affect existing (formal or informal) green space (and/or multifunctional green infrastructure) and other important areas valued by local communities. The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The areas discussed in the policy have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. The policy should also encourage opportunities for habitat enhancement and connectivity relating to existing and proposed green spaces. This will have a range of benefits including biodiversity, amenity and health.

Particularly on the larger sites, there is potential for improvements to the utilities and digital network, which should in turn contribute to the success of the sites.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference promotion and support of sustainable travel modes (Objective 2, 3, 6 and 9).

No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge (Objective 2 and 8).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference digital connectivity and utilities infrastructure. However, GMCA note this topic is addressed by Policy GM-N 2 and GM-N 4 which cover digital connectivity and utility provision (Objective 3).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference linkages between employment land and existing communities. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 ensuring development is connected across GM and beyond by transport and digital infrastructure (Objective 5).

No amendments have been included to reference accessible design standards within employment spaces. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is

considered that the policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to accessible design standards within this Policy or an appropriate thematic policy (Objective 5). This is because it was felt that accessibility is currently a weaker subject within the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these additional references.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green spaces. GMCA note that this is addressed in the Greener Chapter (Policy GM-G 6 and GM-G 8).

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

10 Homes for Greater Manchester

10.1 GM-H 1 (formerly SOC 2) – Scale, distribution and phasing of new housing development

Synergies with the IA framework

This policy has strong synergies with IA objective 1. The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment, therefore supporting the sustainability aims for IA objective 1.

The policy also performs well against IA objective 9 which seeks to promote sustainable modes of transport, and this has been strengthened further.

IA objective 11 is also supported by the policy as green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Several enhancements can be made to the policy. The policy should mention the physical and social infrastructure that should be provided to support the residents of the additional dwellings. Sustainable transport should be provided that connects housing to existing and proposed employment, green spaces and social infrastructure. Making walking a feasible option for short trip should be encouraged through co-location.

The policy should include detail on the green spaces which will be factored into masterplans and housing sites. Focus should be given to providing attractive green spaces in deprived areas, to enhance the local area and encourage healthy activities. The policy should link to other agendas, such as flood risk reduction and should therefore consider multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services, ecology, recreation and health.

The policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13). The policy should also highlight the importance of design in new developments which promotes sustainable water use and encourages sustainable energy use. This should include housing and employment. This should be included in design guide recommendation.

The policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments. These should be included in the design guide recommendation.

In enacting H1 through policy, key landscape/townscape/heritage assets should be listed for protection. This may include some views to/from key assets. The policy should seek to improve areas where public realm etc. requires improvement, recognising the multiple benefits associated with such improvements (recreation/health, social interaction, crime reduction, ecology, heritage etc.). The policy should also recognise the importance of "networks" as well as individual sites/spaces, linking blue/green corridors to maximise various benefits including ecology benefits, recreation, sustainable transport potential and social cohesion. These should be included in the design guide recommendation.

Opportunities should be explored for how development of new greenfield sites could contribute to and enable the development of derelict land elsewhere in the conurbation (e.g. through contributions / hypothecated tax regime etc.). Furthermore, the policy should ensure that development of BAMV agricultural land is not promoted.

To note, the enhancement and mitigation relates to both the scale and distribution of new development as there is no policy which relates to distribution.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to link housing development to provision of employment. However, GMCA note that it is addressed in Policy GM-P 1 which covers GM's economic growth.

The policy has been strengthened to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes being built (Objective 3).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to in relation to utilising employment land for residential development. However, this topic is addressed in Policy GM-G 1 (Objective 5).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is addressed in Policy GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover public transport and active travel (Objective 9). No changes have been made relating to green infrastructure. However, this topic is addressed in Policy GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure networks (Objective 11).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference flood risk impacts or water resource management at the design stage of development. However, GMCA note that this is addressed in Policy GM-S 5 (Objective 13).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference energy efficiency, low carbon and renewable energy or greenhouse gas emissions. GMCA note that these topics are covered by Policy GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy (Objective 15).

No additions have been made to specifically reference brownfield land or best agricultural land as this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1 and GM-G 9 (Objective 17).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 cover green infrastructure, GM-E 2 cover heritage matters and GM-E 1 covers creating sustainable places (Objective 16).

With the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered that the policy could be further strengthened by explicitly referencing climate change.

10.2 GM-H 2 (formerly SOC 4) – Affordability of new housing

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused on the affordability of new housing. The policy states that an improvement will be sought to improve the ability of people to access new housing at prices which they can afford.

The policy has synergies with objective 1 as it seeks to increase the supply of affordable housing, and there are also synergies with objectives

4 and 5 which are aiming to reduce levels of deprivation and eliminate discrimination.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Further enhancements could be made to the policy by stating in policy specifically about the location of affordable housing. The location of affordable housing is important to ensure it is accessible to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. On larger sites, it is important that the affordable housing is provided across the site to prevent clustering.

In relation to objective 3, it should be noted that additional transport infrastructure will be provided in areas where additional housing it located.

There should be provision of community facilities, education and training services in order to reduce deprivation in the longer term. High quality green and open spaces should be provided and active travel in deprived areas should be encouraged.

2020 updated position

The policy wording has been strengthened to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure (Objective 1).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, GMCA note that this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities (Objective 2, 4 and 6). No amendment has been added regarding sufficient provision of green spaces. Again, GMCA note this is covered by Policy GM-E 1 (Objective 6).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge (Objective 8). No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover public transport and active travel (Objective 9 and 10).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological networks, appraisal of wildlife and geological site or blue infrastructure. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure networks, GM-G 10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity (Objective 11).

10.3 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 5) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing

Please note that former Policy SOC 5 and 6 have been merged into GM-H 3. As they were assessed separately previously, we have assessed the new policy against the previous recommendations accordingly.

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused on ensuring that developments support the delivery of a wide range of housing values and tenures, which reflect the needs within the local area. This would include supporting build to rent schemes where they are consistent with these principles.

The policy has synergies with IA objective 1 as it seeks to deliver a mix of housing values and tenures. As it aims to deliver a range of housing tenures, the policy scores positively against objective 4, reduce levels of deprivation and disparity, and objective 5, promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination. The policy would address poor quality housing and ensure affordable and fair rents and also will encourage mixed and inclusive communities.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Although there are a number of synergies with the IA framework, a number of enhancements have been suggested. The first relates to objective 1, for a specific mention to be made about ensuring housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green spaces. Objective 4 is focused on reducing deprivation and disparity, and specific mention could be made to the provision of community facilities, and education and training facilities to help reduce deprivation in the long term. This objective would also be better addressed if there was a mention of providing more green spaces and access to low cost and active transport.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference community services, green spaces and education facilities being provided. However, GMCA note that this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities and GM-E 5 covering skills, education and knowledge (Objective 1 and 6).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference to reference sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel (Objective 9).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological

networks. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure networks and GM-G 10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity.

10.4 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 6) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing

As explained above, former Policy SOC 5 and 6 have been merged into GM-H 3. As they were assessed separately previously, we have assessed the new policy against the previous recommendations accordingly.

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with IA objective 1, specifically the assessment criteria focused on ensuring a mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties based on respective demand.

The policy also has synergies with IA objective 4, as providing a range of housing will reduce the 'barriers to housing' decile included in the IMD. There are synergies with objective 5, eliminating discrimination as the policy seeks to deliver a range of housing that will meet the needs of all within the community. Objective 6 is focused on improving health and well-being and has positive effects against this objective as there will be provision of green spaces throughout the developments of new housing.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Although there are a number of synergies with the IA framework, a number of enhancements have been suggested. The first relates to objective 1, for a specific mention to be made about ensuring housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green spaces. The enhancements for objective 2 relate to ensuring the policy is clear on integrating employment land and education into new housing developments to accommodate for the changing demographic of areas.

For objective 3 which is focused on transport, it could be referenced in policy that transport networks will need to be extended to new housing areas to ensure supply for the increasing population. However, this will also be covered through the Our Network GM chapter.

Objective 4, reducing deprivation and objective 6, improving health and well-being, have mitigation relating to specifying the provision of green spaces and the associated benefits within the policy.

In relation to objective 17 which is focused on resources, the supporting text to the policy states that a key part of the strategy is to maximise the amount of development on previously developed land and minimise the amount of development on greenfield and Green Belt land. This point could be referenced within the policy itself to ensure this is covered.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sufficient private / communal outdoor space. GMCA note this topic is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities (Objective 1). However, the policy does not make reference to private / communal outdoor space. It is considered that the policy could be strengthened by referencing private spaces.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference integrating residential development with employment and education services and delivering key services and facilities. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities (Objective 2).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference to reference sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel (Objective 9).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference green spaces benefits. However, this topic is covered by Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6 and GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and urban green space provision.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference community services and education facilities being provided. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities and GM-E 5 covering skills, education and knowledge (Objective 4).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to contribution to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-S 1 which covers sustainable development (Objective 17).

10.5 GM-H 4 (formerly SOC 7) – Density of new housing

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with IA objective 1, as it seeks to deliver housing that is in accessible areas to encourage walking, cycling and public transport use. As a result of the accessibility point, the policy is also expected to have positive effects for objective 3 which is focused on transport. As housing will be delivered in accessible locations, encouraging active travel, the policy has positive effects against objective 6, 7, 8 and 9. Promoting active travel, will reduce car dependency and will therefore help to reduce emissions and prevent further deterioration of air

quality, and therefore the policy is anticipated to have positive effects against objectives 10 and 15.

The policy has positive effects against objective 4, reducing deprivation, as it seeks to deliver a mix of housing across a range of locations. Objective 5, reducing levels of deprivation also has positive effects as the policy considers different locations across Greater Manchester and will deliver a mix of house types.

The policy is considered to have positive effects against objective 11 as the policy states that lower density housing will be in areas where there are site specific issues which could impact the wider landscape/townscape including heritage assets and green infrastructure.

The policy has positive effects against objective 17, as focusing higher density development in areas near to public transport and town centres will reduce the amount of greenfield / Green Belt land needed.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy makes reference to the accessibility of new housing, but it could also reference the potential need to improve transport networks and infrastructure to accommodate the additional population.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference improving infrastructure networks. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1 and GM-N 3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport (Objective 3).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces (Objective 6).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-E 2 which covers heritage matters (Objective 16).

11 A Greater Manchester for Everyone

11.1 GM-E 1 (formerly SOC 1) – Sustainable Places

Synergies with the IA framework

This policy performs very well against IA objectives 2, 3, 5, 6 and 10. IA objective 2 relates to the sustainable supply of employment land and states that areas will be well-serviced by local shops, services and amenities, including education and health facilities. IA objective 3 links well to the policy as it concerns the sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation. The policy states that areas will be well-serviced by local shops, services and amenities, including education and health facilities. It will also aim to connect areas through transport and digitally enabling everyone to take advantage of employment, cultural and leisure opportunities across GM.

The policy aims to incorporate opportunities for recreation and outdoor play for children and interaction between generations, which will foster good relations between people. Promoting a sense of community and providing opportunities for social contact and support will also help to foster good relationships between people. It therefore has strong links with IA objective 5 which seeks to promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.

IA objective 6, focuses on supporting improved health and wellbeing of the population and reducing health inequalities it therefore strongly links with the policy. The policy mentions ensuring places are easy to navigate and accessible for all and mobility level with walking and cycling are a main focus and routes free from obstacles and disorienting stimuli, and places to rest. Access to green spaces is covered in this policy through the provision of outdoor spaces for children to play. This will directly benefit promoting healthier lifestyles. Providing opportunities for social contact and support will also indirectly benefit health. The policy states that areas will be well-served by local services and amenities including health facilities, which will directly improve the health of local populations.

The policy has a strong correlation with IA objective 10 as air quality will be indirectly improved by this policy through the promotion of cycling, walking and public transport and the provision of additional green space within well-connected developments.

The policy also performs well against IA objective 1 and 7, which covers the provision of a sustainable supply of housing land and the provision of appropriate social infrastructure, as part of this policy specifically states that places will be well-connected, by public transport and digitally which will enable everyone to take advantage of employment opportunities across Greater Manchester. The policy covers incorporating green infrastructure in the form of outdoor spaces and therefore meets many of

the policies ambitions including creating sustainable places that are distinct, visually stimulating, socially inclusive and well connected. Through the provision of green infrastructure, the policy also performs well against IA 11, which seeks to conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy should highlight the importance of connecting specific deprived areas in GM and ensure they are connected to employment land and transport networks. The policy could reduce health deprivation through the provision of green infrastructure, open spaces and increased mobility with emphasis on walking and cycling routes however the policy could also highlight the potential for access to free or low cost green transport (bike scheme) in deprived areas. The policy should include greater detail on how the needs of different areas will be met, recognising the disparity of provision across areas.

The short-term rise in pollution is inevitable during construction of new public transport, however this is deemed necessary if the region is to benefit long term from improved air quality.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to in relation to providing connectivity in deprived areas. However, GMCA note this topic is addressed in Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 2, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover GM's integrated network, digital connectivity, public transport and active travel (Objective 4).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how different communities' needs are met. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed. The policy could be further strengthened to include reference to accessibility design standards within all spaces along with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places. It could also be made more explicit in terms of inclusive growth and making jobs available to existing local communities or to those suffering from deprivation.

This would further support recommendations picked up in relation to other thematic and allocation policies, and Policy GM-E 1 is relied upon for its role in promoting inclusivity. It was considered that accessibility and tackling inequality could be better included in the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these additional references.

11.2 GM-E 2 (formerly SOC 11) Heritage

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy has synergies with objective 6 supporting improved health and wellbeing through protecting and enhancing heritage assets which the policy states can improve social wellbeing.

The policy also has potential impact on objective 15 to increase energy efficiency as there can be tensions between restoration and use of heritage assets and creating low carbon developments.

The policy has strong positive links to objective 16 which seeks to protect and enhance heritage assets, which is innate in the proposed policy.

In addition, the policy has links with objective 16 which seeks to ensure that land uses are used in a sustainable manner, as the protection and enhancement of heritage assets encourages the reuse of existing buildings.

Finally, in relation to objective 18 which seeks to promote sustainable resources consumption and reduce of waste, the policy supports the restoration and re use of heritage assets which would have beneficial impacts against creation of construction waste.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

In relation to objective 5, the policy could make more of an explicit reference to interactions between different groups being facilitated.

To support improved health and wellbeing, the policy could identify the potential benefits to physical and mental health.

In relation to potential negative impacts on energy efficiency of the housing stock, the policy could be strengthened by considering how to ensure building restoration to modern standards can be made viable through a strategic approach to development.

Finally, the policy could make reference to local character and distinctiveness being maintained as an important part of protecting heritage assets.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference the impact heritage can have on social wellbeing (Objective 6).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference facilitating interactions between different groups. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 which covers social inclusivity (Objective 3).

The policy has also been amended to reference local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets (Objective 16).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference referencing building restoration and modern standards of energy efficiency / greenhouse gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-S 1, GM-S 2 and GM-E 1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places (Objective 15). As Policy GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 do not reference building restoration or historic buildings, it is considered that Policy GM-E 2 or Policies within the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter could be more explicit.

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

11.3 GM-E 3 (New Policy in 2020) – Cultural Facilities

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with the IA Objective 1 and 17 as the policy acknowledges the links between culture and local regeneration and town centre renewal and promoting reuse of buildings.

The policy also performs well against Objective 2 and 3 with links to job opportunities and focus on locations with good public transport connectivity.

There are synergies with Objective 6 and 7 insofar as positive benefits cultural facilities can make to mental health and social infrastructure.

2020 Enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced through more specific reference to the following:

- How economic benefits flow into deprived areas
- Active travel options
- Opportunities for greenspace enhancement
- Climate change and carbon emission mitigation

11.4 GM-E 4 (formerly SOC 8) – New retail and leisure uses in town centres

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with IA objective 5 as the policy references that varied and high-quality retail and leisure facilities contribute to creating inclusive places.

The policy also performs well with IA objective 9 as the policy advocates central locations for its retail and leisure uses which are also likely to be the locations of the most sustainable transport options.

There are synergies with IA objective 16 which seeks to conserve and/or enhance the landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM. As the policy refers to maintaining the vitality and viability of the centres listed in GM the policy performs well here.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy should make explicit reference to linking growth of retail and leisure with utilising sustainable modes of transport. Opportunities for green space creation should be explored in new development, as should opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks.

Further enhancements could be made through referencing how larger sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves, but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference using and improving infrastructure networks. GMCA note that this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which covers GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel (Objective 3).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing deprivation and facilitating interaction between different groups. GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 which covers being socially inclusive (Objective 4 and 5).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is addressed by Policy GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover public transport and active travel (Objective 9).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks,

appraising wildlife and geological sites / habitats and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and Policy GM-G 10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity (Objective 11).

Given the greater emphasis on climate change and the role town centres can play, the policy could be strengthened further with reference to this (Objective 12).

11.5 GM-E 5 (formerly SOC 9) – Education, skills and knowledge

Synergies with the IA framework

Policy E5 seeks to enhance education, skills and knowledge throughout GM by delivering new facilities, ensuring the availability of school places meets the growth in housing and supporting the growth of the university sectors.

The policy therefore has strong synergies with IA objective 8, which seeks to improve educational attainment and skill levels for all.

The policy also performs well against IA objective 2, which looks to provide a sustainable supply of employment land, as the policy makes reference to ensuring new and improved facilities for all ages from early years to adult training.

IA objectives 4 and 5, which concern reducing levels of deprivation and disparity and promoting equality of opportunity link well with the policy, as the policy makes a direct link between education and social inclusion, ensuring it is necessary for everyone can contribute to and benefit from economic growth by having the necessary skills. The policy also references the growth in knowledge being fundamental to personal freedom and social inclusion, promoting opportunities for everyone to contribute to and benefit from this. However, the policy does not make specific reference to discrimination.

The policy also performs well against IA objective 7 as the policy refers to the provision of educational facilities in the appropriate locations.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Reference should be made to the importance of new education and training facilities benefiting existing communities in addition to new people moving into the area. Where new education provisions are built, accessibility should be a key consideration (e.g. for disabled people).

The policy should be clearer when refencing educational attainment of children, that this relates to all children regardless of their social background.

The policy could be enhanced through referencing that sustainable modes of transport should be prioritised in the first instance.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened in relation to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities (Objective 5 and 8).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to specifically reference the link between education and deprivation. However, GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-E 1 which covers social inclusivity (Objective 4). However, given the important role education and training has in tackling deprivation, it is considered that explicit reference to this would strengthen the policy further.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference accessibility standards in education spaces. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is considered that explicit reference to accessibility standards would strengthen the policy further (Objective 5). This is because it was felt that accessibility is currently a weaker subject within the GMSF when the plan is read as a whole and the plan could be made stronger with these additional references.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sustainable travel modes. However, this is addressed by Policy GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover public transport and active travel (Objective 9).

As a result of amendments to the policy, a small number of the scores against the Objectives above have been improved.

11.6 GM-E 6 (formerly SOC 9) – Health

Please note that former Policy SOC9 has been split into two policies, GM-E 5 and GM-E 6.

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy seeks to improve the health disparity between the GM population through establishing health and wellbeing requirements for new and existing health facilities. The policy therefore has strong synergies with IA objective 6 which seeks to improve health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities. The policy also supports IA objective 7, which seeks to improve access to, and provision of, appropriate social infrastructure.

The policy has synergies with IA objective 9. Through its focus on supporting health lifestyles and making physical activities easier, the policy supports an increase in the proportion of trips that are made by active travel modes.

IA objective 11 is also supported by the policy, which states that it will seek to enable people to adopt healthier lifestyles through the development of a high-quality green infrastructure network through GM, including facilitating a wide range of recreation and sporting facilities.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced through considering how the indirect impact of improvements in health, and a subsequent reduction in health disparities, may aid the reduction of deprivation as people are more able to work and improve their lives.

The policy should reinforce that any new facilities should be accessible for both existing and new facilities, in order to foster community cohesion.

2020 updated position

The Policy has been strengthened to reference health facilities to benefit both existing and new communities (Objective 5).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to specifically reference the link between education and deprivation. However, GMCA note this is addressed in Policy GM-E 1 which covers social inclusivity (Objective 4).

It is noted that the policy does not refer to addressing health inequality. It is considered that this should be amended accordingly (Objective 5) where it is recommended that health inequality should be made more explicit within this relevant thematic policy.

11.7 GM-E 7 (formerly SOC 10) – Sport and Recreation

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has positive effects against objective 1, as the policy is focused on sport and recreation and provides suitable distances for residential developments from play areas.

There are positive effects against objective 3, transport, as the policy states that it will aim to protect and enhance the public right of way which increases the amount and quality of cycling and pedestrian walking opportunities within Greater Manchester.

Objective 6, health, has positive effects as the policy makes specific reference to the numerous health benefits that can be attained from sports and recreation facilities. There are also positive effects against objective 7, as there is a reference to the provision of recreation facilities in education settings.

The policy promotes opportunities for walking, cycling, and horse riding through protecting and providing public rights of way. This therefore results in positive effects against IA objective 9, sustainable transport, but also objective 10, air quality and objective 15 which seeks to reduce emissions.

Objective 11 has synergies with this objective as it aims to improve access and connections to the green infrastructure network in Greater Manchester. This would also benefit landscape quality, and thus has synergies with objective 16.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy should make reference to ensuring play areas and green spaces are well connected to residential development, and also aim to improve access to recreation facilities. The facilities that are developed should also be felt by existing communities as well as those who are moving to the specific area.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference sport, recreation and training facilities that are accessible to communities and benefit existing and new communities (Objective 1 and 5).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-E 1 which covers social inclusivity (Objective 4).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording in relation to referencing accessibility in sports and recreation spaces.

It is recommended that the policy should incorporate references to accessibility standards.

12 A Greener Greater Manchester

Please note that the greener policies references have changed since the 2019 IA and 2019 draft GMSF. For a full list please refer to

12.1 GM-G 1 (formerly GGM 8) – Valuing Important Landscapes

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy has synergies with objective 5, as it seeks to ensure that the needs of different areas are equally addressed through reference to landscape character and settlements.

The policy is focused on important landscapes and therefore has a lot of crossover with objective 11, although all landscapes will not link to biodiversity / green infrastructure / geodiversity. It supports the protection of these and therefore has positive effects.

The policy will have positive effects on objective 16 as the entire policy focuses on valuing important landscapes. The policy states the special qualities and sensitivities of landscape types should be recognised, and that any development proposals should have specific regard to several factors, including natural character, historic landscape character, form, density and setting of existing settlements, views, access and recreation and perceptual and experiential qualities.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by specifying how access will be achieved and which modes of transport will be encouraged for access.

Health benefits are likely to be seen from landscape improvements so reference should be made to health and well-being within the policy. Also, if community social infrastructure will be included, this should be referenced in the policy.

The importance of greenspace in mitigating air pollution should be highlighted and also in ensuring resilience to the effects of climate change and mitigating flood risk.

Although the policy is focused on valuing landscapes, there is no reference to further establishing new landscapes or green infrastructure.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference sustainable travel (objectives 1, 3, 9 and 11) . However, GMCA note this is addressed by policies within chapter GM-N. Additionally, no amendments were made to reference the health benefits of GI however GMCA noted

this is covered by GM-E 1 which covers creating sustainable places (objective 6).

Similarly, the policy text has not been amended to reference social infrastructure for sports and recreation which GMCA consider to be covered by GM-E 7 (objective 7). No amendments were also made regarding the impact of green space on air quality as GMCA noted this was covered in policy GM-S 6 (objective 10).

There is also no amendment to include establishing new landscapes and green infrastructure. GMCA note this was addressed by Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure and GM Green Belt. No amendments were also made relating to the benefits of GI to improve resilience as GMCA noted this is covered in policy GM-S 4 covering resilience (objective 12).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and green infrastructure. However, GMCA note this was addressed by policies GM-S 5, GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objective 13). No amendments have been made for reference to utilising remediated land as it was noted by GMCA this was covered in GM-S 1 and GM-E 1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places.

12.2 GM-G 2 (formerly GGM 2, GM G10 and has been merged with former GM-G 8 in this 2020 draft GMSF) – Green Infrastructure Network

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy refers to green infrastructure (GI) and protecting and enhancing the GI network that stretches throughout Greater Manchester. There are links here with many IA objectives through references within the policy to travel, recreation, improved air quality and water quality. There are therefore strong synergies with IA objectives on health and wellbeing, biodiversity and GI, flood risk, air quality and water resources

The policy makes reference to links for active travel and should improve efficient patterns of movement by encouraging active travel for short distances. As such, the policy performs well against health and sustainable travel objectives.

This policy complements objectives and GMSF policy on resilience, highlighting links to flood risk and climate change risks. Similarly, GI will complement other policies and IA objectives relating to flood risk. GI is recommended for use in cooling (although urban heat island is not referenced). This will have positive indirect effects on resilience of housing stock. Policy has many synergies with the objective on landscape through

specific mention of improvement of green spaces, local character/distinctiveness, visual interest, sense of place and setting.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy should specify the GI requirements in new developments and allocations. This should include providing specific examples of the types of mitigation which could be used, for example, on urban cooling and flood risk reduction.

The policy should also reinforce existing guidance on flood risk, specifically mentioning avoiding, where possible, developing on areas at risk of flooding. Consideration should be given to including referencing to the Water Framework Directive as an aim. In addition, the importance of housing stock being resilient should be stressed particularly considering urban heat islands and development in greenfield areas.

Further enhancements could be made by stressing the benefits of recreation facilities and active travel for improving health and wellbeing.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference GI requirements or ecosystem services (objective 1) . However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policies GM-G 8 and relevant allocation policies. Additionally, no amendments were made to reference the health and resilience benefits of GI however GMCA noted this is covered by GM-N 5 and GM-S 2 which covers energy and carbon use and active travel modes (objectives 6 and 15).

Similarly, the policy text has not been amended to reference active travel (objective 9) which GMCA consider to be covered by Chapter GM-N – A Connected Greater Manchester. No amendments were made regarding the impact of green space on air quality as GMCA noted this was covered in Policy GM-S 6 (objective 10).

There is also no amendment to include the Greater Manchester Green Factor. GMCA note this was addressed by Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure and GM Green Belt (objective 11).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and green infrastructure. However, GMCA note this was addressed by policies GM-S 5, GM-G 2 and GM-Strat 13 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objective 13). No amendments were also made for reference to water resource management as it was noted by GMCA this was covered in GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.

It is noted that the policy does not reference accessibility standards in outdoor spaces. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is considered that explicit

reference to accessibility standards would strengthen the policy further (Objective 5).

12.3 GM-G 3 (formerly GGM 3) – River Valleys and Waterways

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy focuses on the protection and improvement of river valleys and canals as central components of the Greater Manchester landscape and GI network, ensuring that rivers and canals make a major contribution to local identity, quality of life and the natural environment.

The policy strongly aligns with IA objective 6, as it supports public enjoyment of river valleys and canals as well as active travel routes for both walking and cycling. This focus encourages physical activity along watercourses; benefits will depend upon public uptake

The policy has synergies with IA objective 3 as it supports increased use of canals and watercourses for active travel and transport and freight movement to alleviate demands on highway network and aims to ensure that any development relates positively to rivers and canals.

The policy also has strong synergies with IA objective 11, 12 and 13 through its protection and enhancement of river valleys and canals and its aim to reduce flood risk and return rivers to a more natural state, which innately supports resilience efforts and climate change mitigation.

There are further synergies with IA objective 15 as the policy encourages utilisation of canals and rivers for renewable energy, in addition to using canal network for transport/freight movement.

The policy also aligns with IA objective 16, which seeks to conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM as the policy supports retaining open character of the river valleys.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Greater emphasis could be placed on increasing access and connectivity in areas which have historically been deprived and isolated.

With regards to transport and active travel, enhancement could be made through references to health and wellbeing benefits when discussing active travel and public enjoyment. Clarity should be made over whether all transport modes supported by the policy have an aim of supporting sustainability.

Reference should be made to the air quality benefits of habitat protection and the policy should specifically specify its support of climate change mitigation, particularly in relation to flood risk alleviation. Regarding flood

risk, references should be made to restricting development in sensitive flood zones or catchment areas, and the Water Framework Directive should be referenced as a strategic aim.

When discussing water quality, reference should also be made to the water consumption guidance as a method for improving the availability of water resources.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference opportunities for active travel with health and wellbeing benefits (Objective 6).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference increased accessibility and connectivity in historically deprived and isolated areas (objective 4) . However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policies GM-E 1. Additionally, no amendments were made to reference sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policy Chapter GM-N (Our Network) which covers sustainable transport across GM (objective 9).

No amendments have been made regarding the impact of green space on air quality as GMCA noted this was covered in policy GM-S 6 (objective 10).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk, water management and climate change mitigation. However, GMCA note this was addressed by policies GM-S 1 and GM-S 4 which cover sustainable development and resilience (objectives 12, 13 and 14).

There is also no amendment to reference sustainable travel. GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-N 1 which covers the GM integrated network (objective 15).

12.4 GM-G 4 (formerly GGM 4) – Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to safeguard and enhance the distinctive flat, open landscape and network of habitats of the lowland wetlands and mosslands with significant emphasis on reconnecting local communities to the natural and historic environments.

Increased community accessibility and recreation opportunities also means the policy presents opportunities for health and living environment improvements, supporting IA objectives 4 and 6. The policy supports these objectives as it's likely to affect local levels of deprivation and have a positive effect on health and wellbeing. Similarly, the creation of recreation opportunities also means the provision of recreation facilities will be encouraged, linking to IA objective 7.

The policy also aligns with objective 10 as it supports the maintenance and enhancement of semi-natural habitats which include wetlands and mosslands and will therefore improve air quality for surrounding areas.

There are also significant linkages between the policy and biodiversity related assessment criteria covered under IA objective 11. The policy covers biodiversity in wetland areas with specific mention of habitats such as field ponds and hedgerows as well as improving the movement of such wildlife. Similarly, restoration and enhancement of the natural environment in the policy also supports objectives 12 and 13 which covers climate resilience. For example, the policy links to flood risk as it aims to manage land to ensure that its hydrology is not adversely affected and that the water table is restored. Likewise, the policy is also associated with objective 14 as it aims to improve water quality and availability in wetlands and mosslands. Furthermore, in relation to climate resilience, enhancing areas of semi-natural habitats is likely to have a positive carbon sequestration effect which supports objective 15.

The policy also contains significant crossover with IA objective 16 as it seeks to conserve and enhance the natural landscape, historical assets and character of Greater Manchester and does this by safeguarding the cultural identity of the area.

Finally, the policy supports objective 17 in ensuring land resources are used in an efficient and sustainable manner by restoring and enhancing key features and sites and removing derelict structures of no historic value.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could further elaborate on the types of recreational opportunities created when implemented.

The policy could also mention specific air quality benefits of the wetlands and mosslands in consideration of their proximity to urban areas.

In relation to climate resilience, the policy could specify that development should be strategically located, for example, avoiding building upon flood plains or other areas which could cause potentially adverse environmental effects. It could also mention the Water Framework Directive as another strategic aim. Additionally, the policy could refer to future proofing developments so that they accommodate future climate effects.

The policy could also be further improved by providing more detail on ways it will ensure land resources are used in an efficient and sustainable manner, for example, through the remediation of land when protecting semi-natural habitats.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference recreation opportunities (objective 7) . However, GMCA note this is

addressed by Policy GM-E 7. Additionally, no amendments were made to reference sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policy Chapter GM-N which covers sustainable transport across GM (objective 9).

No amendments have been made regarding the impact of mosslands on urban areas as GMCA noted this was covered in Policy GM-S 6 (objective 10).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk, water management and climate change mitigation. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policies GM-S 1, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5 which cover sustainable development, resilience and flood risk and the water environment (objectives 12, 13 and 14).

There is also no amendment to reference previously developed land and the protection of semi-natural habitats to regard to land remediation. GMCA note this was addressed by Policies GM-S 1 and GM-G 9 which cover sustainable development and biodiversity and geodiversity (objectives 17 and 18).

12.5 GM-G 5 (formerly GGM 6) – Uplands

Synergies with the IA framework

There are synergies with IA objective 10 as improving the uplands will indirectly benefit air quality across Greater Manchester.

The policy also has synergies with IA objective 11 which focuses on conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets as the policy aims to conserve and enhance the distinctive upland landscape.

The protection and enhancement of the uplands as set out in this policy will have a positive albeit indirect effect on the resilience of development; in addition to the preservation of this greenspace, development itself will also need to be made resilient to climate change which results in synergies with objective 12.

There are synergies with objective 13 (flood risk) and 14 (water resources) as the policy references increase the role of the uplands in flood risk management and the role of the area for water storage and water quality improvements.

There are also strong synergies with IA objective 16, which seeks to conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced for IA objective 6 as the policy does not mention promoting access to these areas and the benefits, they can bring for health. The policy should refer to providing access to green spaces for both physical and mental health and link to the potential recreation functions.

The policy could be enhanced through mentioning the benefits that upland Green Infrastructure presents in combating the heat island effect given off by GM.

Further improvements could be enhanced through cross-referencing guidance on flood risk and Green Infrastructure and including the Water Framework Directive as a strategic aim.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference physical and mental health benefits (Objective 6).

No amendments have been made to reference sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policy Chapter GM-N (Our Network) which covers sustainable transport across GM (objective 9).

No amendments have been also made regarding the impact of green infrastructure on the urban area to combat the heat island effect as GMCA noted this was covered in policy GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 (objective 12).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and water management. However, GMCA note this is addressed by policies GM-S 5, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objectives 13 and 14).

12.6 GM-G 6 (formerly GGM 7) – Urban Green Space

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy refers to GI standards and focuses on the accessibility of urban greenspace. There are positive effects with objective 1 as the policy is concerned with GI provision and focuses on accessibility and linking to new developments.

There are strong synergies with IA objective 6 which focused on the health and wellbeing of the population through reducing health inequalities. As the policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, this therefore would reduce health inequalities through ensuring equal provision and access. The policy therefore also supports IA objectives on air quality, biodiversity and

landscape quality and character through setting standards for GI provision and accessibility.

The provision of greenspace also supports IA objectives on air quality, carbon change and reducing greenhouse gas emissions as natural greenspaces will help to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced through emphasising the health benefits of incorporating GI into new and existing development. Further benefits of reducing greenhouse gas emission and improving air quality should be mentioned.

Blue infrastructure should be referenced in addition to GI. Further enhancements could be made through mentioning wildlife in conjunction with allowing 'naturalness' to predominate greenspace.

Reference should be made to the importance of considering local surroundings when developing greenspaces and the benefits of using green infrastructure to decrease flood risk and decrease surface run off.

Further enhancements could be made to reference remediation of land to maximise the available greenspaces for GI functions.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to reference the benefits of sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policies Chapter GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which cover green infrastructure, S1 which covers creating sustainable places and GM-N 5 which covers active travel (objective 6).

No amendments have been made regarding incorporating green infrastructure and the benefits of it as GMCA noted this was covered in policies GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2, GM-S 1 and GM-S 4 which cover green infrastructure, creating sustainable places and resilience (objectives 10 and 12). Additionally, no amendments were made to include wildlife within the policy. GMCA noted that policies GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2 and GM-G 9 cover green infrastructure and biodiversity and geodiversity (objective 11).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and water management. However, GMCA note this was addressed by Policies GM-S 5, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objectives 13 and 14).

Additionally, no amendments have been made to reference the benefits to greenhouse gas emissions as GMCA noted this was covered by Policies GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy (objective 15). Similarly, there were no amendments to include that green infrastructure should be accessible as GMCA highlight this is covered by Policy GM-E 1 (objective 16).

No amendments have been made to reference that green space should take into consideration its local surroundings or regarding utilising remediated land. GMCA noted these were covered in Policies GM-E 1 and GM-S 1 which relate to sustainable development and creating sustainable places.

12.7 GM-G 7 (formerly GGM 5) – Trees and Woodland

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy aims to significantly increase tree cover, protect and enhance woodland, and connect people to the trees and woodland around them. The policy refers to ensuring development is connected to the natural environment and therefore it aligns with IA objective 1 as it advocates the provision of on-site trees for development.

The policy also has synergies with health-related objectives which include IA objective 6 which aims to improve access to woodland and target tree planting in areas of greatest need and this is likely to reduce health inequalities. Furthermore, the policy also supports objective 10 as it targets tree planting and expanding woodland areas, both of which will improve air quality and have a positive impact on health. Similarly, the policy also links to objective 9 through the establishment of City Forest Parks as well as increased provision of street trees which will encourage residents to utilise sustainable and active modes of transport.

There are also significant links between the policy and IA objective 11 which covers biodiversity and green infrastructure. For instance, the policy advocates the protection and expansion of woodland habitats, contributing to green infrastructure whilst also improving public access to woodland and trees.

IA objectives relating to climate resilience, which include 12 and 13, are also well-supported by the policy which highlights how positive management of trees and woodland combat flood risk and promote carbon storage/sequestration. Linking to this topic, the policy also covers objective 14 as it encourages bringing the woodland to a more productive state which will have a positive effect on water quality and availability.

Finally, the policy also supports IA objective 16 which seeks to conserve and enhance the landscape and heritage assets of the area as the policy calls for conservation of trees that are of a cultural, heritage and/or aesthetic value.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy mentions green infrastructure functions but could expand further upon this in relation to the on-site provision of trees, for example, their potential use for cooling an urban heat island. Linking to green

infrastructure, the policy could also state how such infrastructure will encourage active transport and benefit health.

The policy could also make explicit the potential benefits/ synergies with climate change resilience, in particular, flood risk and reducing run-off rates (which links to water resources/quality as well as flood risk), as well as potentially mentioning the Water Framework Directive as another strategic aim.

Furthermore, the policy could add reference to recreation/amenity/tranquillity in ensuring access to green infrastructure, especially ancient trees, which will strengthen local character.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure, active travel, the potential for tree planting on land in need of remediation and to support woodland conservation with the sustainable use of timber (Objectives 1, 6, 15, 17 and 18).

No amendments have been made to reference the benefits of sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policies Chapter E1 which covers creating sustainable places and GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which covers sustainable travel (objective 9).

No amendments have been also made to reference ecology with habitat diversity as GMCA noted this was covered in policies GM-G 9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity (objective 11). Additionally, no amendments were made to include reference to the recreation, tranquillity and amenity of woodlands. GMCA noted that policies GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 and GM-G 8 cover green infrastructure (objective 11).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and water management. However, GMCA note this was addressed by Policy GM-H 2 which covers heritage (objective 16).

12.8 GM-G 8 (formerly GGM7 and GM G9) - Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy refers to GI standards and focuses on the accessibility of natural greenspace. There are positive effects with objective 1 as the policy is concerned with GI standards and focuses on accessibility and linking to new developments.

There are strong synergies with IA objective 6 which focused on the health and wellbeing of the population through reducing health inequalities. As the policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, this therefore would reduce health

inequalities through ensuring equal provision and access. The policy therefore also supports IA objectives on air quality, biodiversity and landscape quality and character through setting standards for GI provision and accessibility.

The provision of greenspace also supports IA objectives on air quality, carbon change and reducing greenhouse gas emissions as natural greenspaces will help to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced through emphasising the health benefits of incorporating GI into new and existing development. Further benefits of reducing greenhouse gas emission and improving air quality should be mentioned.

Blue infrastructure should be referenced in addition to GI. Further enhancements could be made through mentioning wildlife in conjunction with allowing 'naturalness' to predominate greenspace.

Reference should be made to the importance of considering local surroundings when developing greenspaces and the benefits of using green infrastructure to decrease flood risk and decrease surface run off.

Further enhancements could be made to reference remediation of land to maximise the available greenspaces for GI functions.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to reference the benefits of sustainable transport modes however GMCA noted this is covered by GM Policies Chapter GM-Strat 13 and G2 which cover green infrastructure, S1 which covers creating sustainable places and N5 which covers active travel (objective 6).

No amendments have been also made regarding incorporating green infrastructure and the benefits of it as GMCA noted this was covered in policies GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2, GM-S 1 and GM-S 4 which cover green infrastructure, creating sustainable places and resilience (objectives 10 and 12). Additionally, no amendments were made to include wildlife within the policy. GMCA noted that policies GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2 and GM-G 9 cover green infrastructure and biodiversity and geodiversity (objective 11).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and water management. However, GMCA note this was addressed by policies GM-S 5, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objectives 13 and 14). Additionally, no amendments were made to reference the benefits to greenhouse gas emissions as GMCA noted this was covered by Policies GM-S 1 and GM-S 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy (objective 15).

Similarly, there have been no amendments to include that green infrastructure should be accessible as GMCA highlight this is covered by GM-E 1 (objective 16). No amendments have been made to reference that green space should take into consideration its local surroundings or regarding utilising remediated land (objective 17). GMCA noted these were covered in policies GM-E 1 and GM-S 1 which relate to sustainable development and creating sustainable places.

12.9 GM-G 9 (formerly GGM 1 and GM G10) - Biodiversity and Geodiversity

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy seeks to achieve a significant net enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity resources will be achieved through supporting habitats hosting priority species, improving access to the natural environment and setting out specific requirements for development.

The policy links well to IA objective 1 as it requires development to avoid fragmenting habitats which will positively affect the connectivity between housing and green space.

The policy also has strong synergy with health-related topics which includes objective 6 as it improves access to nature and green space which is likely to have a positive impact upon health and well-being of the surrounding population.

There are synergies with IA objective 10 as the policy supports increasing the quality, quantity and diversity of habitats which will indirectly improve air quality.

IA objective 11 is also well supported by the policy which encourages the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity which should have a positive impact upon wildlife and geological features. Although it is uncertain what effect the policy will have on multifunctional green infrastructure and recreational opportunities.

Despite specific mention, the policy also aligns with objective 14 in the protection and improvement of water quality and availability by enhancing biodiversity and geodiversity resources.

The policy references safeguarding the best and most versatile agricultural land and will have a strong, positive effect on objective 17.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be enhanced by specifying the ways in which access to the natural environment can promote healthier lifestyles by improving air quality. It could also mention the recreational opportunities which could be implemented alongside improved access. Similarly, the policy could also

mention the benefit of creating multifunctional green spaces in terms of amenity and/or tranquillity.

The policy could refer to the Water Framework Direction to provide more detail on how it may improve water quality and availability.

Finally, the policy could also make reference to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in maintaining and strengthening local character and distinctiveness, with focus on the landscape, open spaces and public realm. A reference could also be included to highlight the preference for development on previously developed land over land of higher environmental quality.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to reference increased access to nature will support healthier lifestyles however GMCA noted this is covered by Policy GM-E 1 which covers creating sustainable places (objective 6). Additionally, no amendments were made regarding recreation opportunities as GMCA noted this was covered in policies GM-E 7 which cover sports and recreation (objective 7).

Additionally, no amendments have been made to reference active travel within the policy. GMCA noted that policies GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel (objective 9). No amendments have been also made in relation to the benefits of biodiversity enhancement on air quality (objective 10). GMCA noted this was covered by GM-S 6 which covers clean air.

Additionally, no amendments have been made to include reference to the recreation, tranquillity and amenity of woodlands. GMCA noted that policies GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 and GM-G 8 cover green infrastructure (objective 11).

No amendments have been made to policy wording to reference flood risk and water management. However, GMCA note this was addressed by policies GM-S 5, GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which cover flood risk and the water environment and green infrastructure (objective 14).

Similarly, there have been no amendments to include reference landscapes, open spaces and public realm as GMCA highlight this is covered by GM-Strat 13, GM-G 2 and GM-G 6 (objective 16). No amendments have been made to reference the role of biodiversity and geodiversity to enhance local character (objective 16). GMCA noted this was covered by Policy GM-H 2 which covered heritage. Also, no amendments were made to reference that previously developed land (objective 17). GMCA noted these were covered in Policy GM-S 1 which relates to sustainable development.

12.10 GM-G 10 (formerly GGM 9 and GM G11) – The Greater Manchester Green Belt

Synergies with the IA framework

The Green Belt policy, by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development on large amounts of land that are designated as Green Belt. The policy therefore has synergies with objective 1 as it seeks to ensure housing is located on appropriate sites. The policy also states that the environmental and social benefits of the Green Belt will be enhanced.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The IA has highlighted that where Green Belt boundaries are changed, individual areas' landscape/heritage assets may be significantly altered. This will depend on the site and the nature of the schemes proposed.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to reference active travel within the policy. GMCA noted that policies GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which cover GM's public transport and active travel (objectives 9 and 10). No amendments were also made in relation to Green Belt boundaries (objective 16). GMCA noted this was covered by the GMSF evidence base through a Green Belt Assessment.

12.11 GM-G 11 (NEW Policy) – Safeguarded Land

Synergies with the IA framework

The policy seeks to safeguard land adjacent to the proposed Manchester Airport Station. However, the policy seeks to control when it can come forward for development in order to prioritise accessible brownfield land and urban greenfield sites first. The policy therefore has alignment with IA objective 1.

The policy seeks to be restrictive only allowing development that would be acceptable if it were in the green belt, which would afford some protection to the landscape and environment. In addition, it makes specific reference to providing necessary infrastructure and measures to positively mitigate environmental impacts. This has synergies with objective 16, although effects at this stage are uncertain.

2020 recommended enhancement and mitigation

It is considered that the policy could be further strengthened by referencing the need for an appraisal of landscape and visual impacts to accompany any development proposal.

13 Our Network

13.1 GM-N 1 (formerly GMCON 1) – Our integrated Network

Synergies with the IA Framework

This policy focusses on providing an accessible Greater Manchester with world-class connectivity which is supported through a range of measures that include minimising the need to travel, ensuring high quality digital infrastructure and transport investment that priorities the needs of people over vehicles.

The policy aligns well with IA objectives 1 and 2 which ensure housing and employment land are well-connected as the policy aims to deliver a pattern of development that minimises the need to travel and distances to be travelled to access opportunities, with specific reference to jobs. This will encourage the provision of housing and employment land in sustainable locations which is well served by infrastructure.

The policy also has strong synergy with objective 3 which ensures there is sufficient transport infrastructure and utilities to support development. The policy is expected to make a positive impact against assessment criteria as it states that transport infrastructure and services will be transformed in addition to ensuring the provision of high-quality digital infrastructure across the region.

IA objectives 6 and 9 also have positive effects as the policy encourages healthier lifestyles through the promotion of active and sustainable modes of transport. The policy outlines a hierarchy for road use which prioritises pedestrians, cyclists and public transport users which will help to reduce health inequalities across the region. Prioritising active transport over car use is also likely to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality, relating to objectives 10 and 15.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be improved by making specific reference to minimising need to travel and by unsustainable modes to housing and not just to employment opportunities.

There could be explicit reference to ensuring equal access for all to transport infrastructure which includes those living in different areas and not just in cities and towns.

Finally, the policy should be more descriptive about what it means by ‘other key services and opportunities’ referring to greenspace, healthcare and recreation facilities which would better support IA objectives 6 and 7.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference that transport infrastructure is available and accessible for all users across GM (objective 5). In addition, the policy now references key services which include education, healthcare, retail, recreation and leisure, green spaces and green infrastructure (objectives 6, 7 and 11). Objectives 10, 12 and 15 have also been strengthened within the policy with text added to protect GM's air quality, reducing carbon emissions and low carbon requirements.

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference education and training opportunities. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-E 5 which covers education, knowledge and skills (Objective 2).

13.2 GM-N 2 (formerly GMCON 2) – Digital Connectivity

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy encourages the provision of affordable and high-quality digital infrastructure across Greater Manchester which will be supported through a set of measures to maximise coverage whilst protecting townscape quality.

The policy has strong synergy with IA objective 3 which ensures digital infrastructure will support anticipated development. For example, the policy encourages rolling out the latest mobile technology and broadband, fibre digital connections and free high-speed Wi-Fi in a way that maximises coverage across the region.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

There is no specific mitigation relating to the policy, as the policy covers a specific topic. However, the policy could provide further references to other areas, such as how the digital offer will link to economic growth and job creation.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording with no identified mitigation for the policy.

13.3 GM-N 3 (formerly GMCON 4) – Public transport network

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy focusses on investigating major improvements to the public transport network for potential delivery which includes enhanced connections to other major cities, tackling bottlenecks in the Regional Centre and improving public transport links.

As the policy focusses on improving public transport networks, this will also improve connectivity between housing, employment centres and green space and therefore the policy aligns with assessment criteria for IA objectives 1 and 2.

The policy also has synergy with objective 3 which ensures there is sufficient transport infrastructure and utilities to support development. It is expected to make a positive impact against this assessment criteria as it outlines interventions to improve the public transport network which will support demands from future development.

Finally, the policy aligns strongly with objectives 9 and 10 and to some extent objective 15 as it intends to make major improvements to the public transport network, promoting sustainable modes of transport which is likely to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy includes a large amount of detail, and therefore no mitigation for the policy is proposed.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording with no identified mitigation for the policy.

13.4 GM-N 4 (formerly GMCON 5) – Streets for all

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy outlines how the streets of Greater Manchester will be designed and managed so that they make a significant positive contribution to the quality of place as well as supporting high levels of walking, cycling and public transport, which will be achieved through a range of interventions.

The policy has some synergy with IA objectives 1 and 2 as it referenced increasing levels of greenery on streets in Greater Manchester which will have an indirectly positive effect upon ensuring housing land is well-connected with green space. Also, although the policy does not directly support the provision of employment land, by improving street

infrastructure and connections it should indirectly improve connections between employment sites.

There is significant crossover with objective 3 as it seeks to deliver improved routes as part of the walking and cycling network which will directly improve transport connectivity and support the growth and distribution of development.

The policy also aligns well with objectives 5 and 7 which refer to promoting equality of opportunity and access to social infrastructure. The policy aims to provide frequent opportunities for people to rest, linger and socialise; it also aims to ensure that the streets are welcoming for all including those with reduced mobility.

The policy also strongly aligns with objective 6 to support improved health and wellbeing by promoting improvements to the walking and cycling network and incorporating increased levels of greenery.

The policy has synergies with promoting sustainable transport as set out in objective 9, by supporting efficient patterns of movement, providing a safe public transport network and encouraging active modes of transport.

In addition, the policy has synergies with objective 11 to conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets by incorporating increased levels of greenery.

The policy has synergies with objective 15 as it makes reference to utilisation of Ultra Low Emission Vehicle charging networks which would indirectly support a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.

Finally, the policy aligns with objective 16 which seeks to conserve and enhance landscape, townscape and heritage assets and their settings through increasing greenery and quality of place in the streets and public realm.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could further elaborate on the social benefits of improving quality of place to make a stronger link to objective 5.

In relation to providing green infrastructure in line with objective 11, the policy could elaborate upon the types of green infrastructure to be supported by the policy to provide more details.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference utilities and digital infrastructure (objective 3). In addition, the policy now references reducing carbon emissions and provides further detail on what is meant by street greenery (objectives 10, 11 and 15).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference the social benefits of improving spaces. However, GMCA note this is

addressed by Policy GM-E 1 which covers creating sustainable places (Objective 5).

13.5 GM-N 5 (formerly GMCON 3) – Walking and cycling network

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy outlines interventions which will help to maximise the use of public transport networks by providing integrated walking and cycling networks that connect neighbourhoods and communities across Greater Manchester.

As the policy specifically refers to connecting neighbourhoods and communities across the region, it will support connections between housing, employment centres and green space and therefore aligns with assessment criteria for IA objectives 1 and 2. Similarly, the policy also aligns with objectives 3 and 5 as its interventions aim to enhance transport infrastructure in key destinations which will support future development whilst ensuring equal access to infrastructure for all.

The policy has strong synergy with objectives 6, 9 and to some extent objective 15. The policy encourages active and sustainable modes of travel which will support healthier lifestyles and helps to reduce health inequalities across Greater Manchester. This will also have a positive impact on air quality by reducing carbon emissions associated with cars and other polluting modes of transport.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

Although the policy seeks to improve walking and cycling networks which are likely to include making improvements to green infrastructure (including canals, parks and recreation grounds etc.), there is no explicit link between the two. Therefore, the policy could be enhanced by specifically mentioning green infrastructure which would support assessment criteria for objective 11.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policy GM-Strat 13 and GM-G 2 which covers green infrastructure (Objective 11).

13.6 GM-N 6 (formerly GMCON 7) - Freight and Logistics

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy aims to make more efficient and sustainable movement of freight including rail, water, air and road movements.

The policy has synergies to objective 2 which aims to provide suitable and connected employment sites. The policy enables the provision of consolidation and distribution centres within existing employment areas and through new developments, in addition to accommodating the expansion of air freight activities. As such, the policy would have a positive effect on this objective by indirectly meeting demand for employment land.

In relation to objective 3 to ensure transport connectivity, the policy supports the efficient and sustainable movement of freight which will therefore have a positive effect on this objective by improving associated infrastructure.

The policy has linkages with an assessment criterion in objective 4 which aims to reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation as the policy increases employment activities which would likely indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation.

The policy also has synergies with objective 9 which seeks to promote sustainable transport as the policy reference to encouraging the efficient and sustainable movement of freight and therefore has a positive impact on this objective.

Finally, the policy aligns with objective 15 which seeks to increase energy efficiency, support low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gases. The policy supports more sustainable freight movement including low and zero- carbon delivery mechanisms which will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and increase energy efficiency.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy would be strengthened by including reference to including improvements to utilities which interact with freight infrastructure. Also, including within the policy the need for efficient freight activities and the need for sustainable movement of freight.

2020 updated position

The policy has been strengthened to reference low and zero emission vehicles including electric vehicles (objectives 10, 12 and 15).

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference freight and utilities infrastructure. However, GMCA note this is addressed

by Policies GM-N 1 and GM-N 4 which covers GM's integrated network and street design (Objective 3).

13.7 GM-N 7 (formerly GMCON 5) – Transport requirements of new development

Synergies with the IA Framework

The policy aims to require developments to support a significant increase in the proportion of journeys made by walking, cycling and public transport, and a reduction in the adverse environmental impacts of transport.

The policy aligns with objective 1 and objective 2 by providing walking and cycling routes which will have an overall positive impact on providing infrastructure to support connectivity between homes and employment land, centres and green spaces.

The policy aligns strongly with objective 3 which aims to provide transport improvements to support anticipated development. The policy would have a direct, positive effect on ensuring the transport network can support growth and prioritise walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure improvements.

The policy also has synergies with assessment criteria in objective 5 which aims to ensure equal access to infrastructure for all. The policy dictates transport requirements for all new developments which indirectly supports access to transport infrastructure for all.

There are also significant linkages between the policy and objective 6 which aims to support improved health and wellbeing. The policy supports enhanced walking and cycling infrastructure which would indirectly improve the health and wellbeing of users.

The policy has synergies with assessment criteria in objective 7 which aims to promote access to appropriate community infrastructure as the policy supports transport improvements which would indirectly enhance access to community social infrastructure.

The policy has positive effects on objective 9 which supports the use of sustainable modes of transport. This policy sets out requirements for delivering walking, cycling and public transport in new developments and therefore links very positivity with this objective.

In addition, the policy has indirect positive links with objective 10 which aims to improved air quality, as an increase in active and public modes of transport would indirectly reduce car use and therefore car emissions. This also links to an assessment criterion in objective 15 which aims to promote a reduction in greenhouse gases, as the policy encourages a reduction in car emissions.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

In relation to objective 5 for promoting equality of opportunity for all, the policy could mention directly the need for provision of transport infrastructure in areas that have increased need due to a lack of existing connectivity.

In relation to objective 6 to promote improved health and wellbeing the policy could include benefits of active transport as support for the policy. In addition, regarding objective 10 which supports improved air quality, the policy would specify the environmental benefits of active travel on air quality to strengthen the policy.

2020 updated position

No amendments have been made to the policy wording to reference areas which may lack connectivity (objective 5). However, GMCA note this is addressed by Policies GM-N 1, GM-N 2, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5 which covers sustainable and active travel, digital infrastructure and the wider public transport and travel network across GM.

Additionally, no amendments have been made to policy wording to reference the benefits of active travel. However, GMCA note this was addressed by GM-N 5 which covers active travel in GM (Objectives 6 and 10).

14 Delivering The Plan

14.1 GM-D 1 – Infrastructure Implementation

Synergies with the IA Framework

This is a new policy within the 2020 draft GMSF. It seeks to promote a joined-up approach to infrastructure delivery and establish a long-term funding mechanism for transport and site-specific infrastructure to ensure timely delivery and capture developer contributions.

It also seeks to ensure development does not lead to capacity issues; by ensuring there is sufficient capacity and requiring applicants to minimise demand for energy, water and services,

It has synergies with a number of the IA objectives. This includes strong synergy with objective 3 ensuring coverage and capacity of transport and utility infrastructure. It will also contribute to meetings demand for employment and housing land in medium to long term for objective 1.

It has strong synergies with objective 6 round health, by encouraging a joined-up approach on delivery of health facilities and other services. It could also contribute to objective 9 in terms of facilitating transport

connectivity and use of non-car modes and objective 12 and 15 in so far as coordinated approach on flood risk and minimising the use of resources.

2020 recommended enhancement and mitigation

It is considered that the policy could be further strengthened to make explicit reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links (Objective 9). It is also considered the policy could be strengthened through reference to spatial elements. This could make clear that infrastructure will be provided across different areas (Objective 5).

14.2 GM-D 2 – Developer contributions

Synergies with the IA Framework

This is a new policy within the 2020 draft GMSF. The policy focuses on ensuring that developments provide or contribute to the provision of appropriate mitigation measures to make the development acceptable in planning terms. The policy makes clear that if viability is to be considered it must be evidenced and then the LPA should determine the weight it is given alongside other materials considerations.

The policy has synergies with objective 1 and 2 as contributions could be sought for affordable housing and necessary infrastructure to support economic growth. It also has synergies with enhancing the transport network and connectivity. It also has the potential to enable more equal access to affordable housing and facilities for all (objective 4). By ensuring development contribute to required social infrastructure it could also perform well against objective 6, 7, 9 and 11.

2020 recommended enhancement and mitigation

The policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links.

The policy does not reference examples of what type of contributions could be sought. However, this potentially gives the LPAs flexibility to reflect the individual needs of the development and locality.

15 IA of Growth and Spatial Options

The Growth and Spatial Options Report sets out the evolution of these options through from the 2016 and 2019 Growth and Spatial Options to the 2020 iteration.

The 2019 spatial options were appraised under the IA Framework by GMCA. This included recommendations for mitigation and policy input. This helped shape the selection of the preferred option.

In 2020, an independent assessment has been undertaken by Arup of all the options presented in the 2020 draft GMSF. This has peer reviewed the previous IA and undertaken an independent assessment.

Please refer to the full report for details.

This section below summarises some of the key

15.1 The growth and spatial options for 2020

For ease of reference they are as follow:

15.1.1 Growth options

The 2020 draft GMSF growth options are:

- Option 1: Business as usual.
- Option 2: Meeting GM's Local Housing Need (LHN) and employment land Objectively Assessed Needs.
- Option 3: Higher Growth scenario, going above GM's LHN and Employment land needs.

Further detail including the IA of these growth options can be found in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.

15.1.2 Spatial options

The 2020 draft GMSF spatial options are:

- Option 1 – Business as Usual;
- Option 2 – Urban Max;
- Option 3 – Public Transport Max;
- Option 4 – GMSF 2019 Spatial [Hybrid] Option; and
- Option 5 – Decentralisation / Sub-urbanisation.

Further detail including the IA of these spatial options can be found in Section **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Growth and Spatial Options Report.

15.2 Summary of the IA findings

Each option was appraised against the IA Framework, and the same set of 18 objectives. As with the assessment of the thematic and site allocations policies, recommendations for enhancement and mitigation were set out for each option for completeness (rather than just the preferred option).

The enhancement and mitigation can primarily be addressed through the wording of strategic and thematic policies.

15.2.1 Growth options

Option 1 represents business as usual and limits growth to the 2020 existing land supply. This option would prevent GM from meeting both its LHN and its objectively assessed needs for employment land, which would have a negative effect on numerous IA objectives and would prevent sustainable growth across GM.

Option 2 allows identification of sufficient land to meet local needs, thus affording the flexibility to ensure housing and employment land needs are met sustainably across GM throughout the GMSF plan period.

Option 3 involves an increased amount of land in order to provide additional housing and employment opportunity. However, benefit from these aspects could be offset by the decrease in connectivity and increase in detrimental climate change effects associated with this option.

15.2.2 Spatial options

Option 1 represents business as usual and does not meet the LHN or employment land need. It does not anticipate Green Belt release.

Although Option 2 does achieve the LHN through a significant focus on densification in the urban area, this would likely increase pressure on nearby services including green infrastructure. It also does not anticipate Green Belt release.

Option 3, a new option introduced for the 2020 draft GMSF, aims to concentrate development in sustainable locations close to transport nodes, whether within a defined centre or not. Although it does not anticipate Green Belt release and would meet numerical need, similar to Option 2 it would cause increased pressure on the urban area as well as increased pressure in locations surrounding transport hubs.

Option 4 is the hybrid option carried forward from the 2020 draft GMSF. This option would deliver a full range of housing in sustainable locations.

Opportunities would generally be maximised, including access to urban green space and employment opportunities.

Option 5, another new option for the 2020 draft GMSF, focuses on moving development away from the Core Growth Area and to the urban fringe, and beyond. This would have a detrimental effect on accessibility and inclusivity, and would also significantly increase private car journeys.

15.3 Mitigation and enhancement

The 2020 Growth and Spatial Options Report is an independent IA of the options described above. Whilst the Report sets out suggested mitigation and enhancement for each option, the following summarises the mitigation and enhancement recommended for the 2020 draft GMSF preferred growth and spatial options.

As explained above, the enhancement and mitigation can primarily be addressed through the wording of strategic and thematic policies.

15.3.1 Growth option 2: Meeting GM's Local Housing Need (LHN) and employment land Objectively Assessed Needs.

As LHN and objectively assessed need is met already through this option, policy throughout the GMSF should ensure that sustainable transport and climate change adaptation is a focus for new housing and employment provision. This will further strengthen the sustainability and thus resiliency of this growth option.

Utilities and digital providers should be consulted with at the earliest stage of planning, to ensure growth can be adequately supported.

As explained above, it is considered that the mitigation can primarily be delivered through the implementation of the relevant thematic policy. A review of the thematic policies suggests that these recommendations for mitigation and enhancement are adequately addressed.

GM-Strat 14 (A sustainable and Integrated Transport Network) acknowledges the role new development will have in delivering GM's future sustainable and integrated transport network. Whilst it does not explicitly mention housing or employment, it does include all development. Policies GM-N 3 (public transport) and GM-N 5 (walking and cycling) also reinforce accessibility by non-car modes. Policy GM-N 7 also sets out what is expected of all development in GM with regarding to movement.

As noted in the updated 2020 IA Scoping Report, there has been an increase in emphasis on climate change, with all ten GM authorities declaring a climate emergency. It is considered that this issue is addressed through policies within the Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester chapter, and with further recommendations made in this 2020 IA, this can be strengthened further.

With regards to the recommendations around working with utility and digital providers, it is considered that this will be achieved through the implementation of GM-N 2 (Digital connectivity) and GM-D 1 (Infrastructure Implementation).

15.3.2 Spatial option 4: GMSF 2019 Spatial [Hybrid] Option

Mitigation for potential stress on social infrastructure and educational facilities associated with this option could include limited Green Belt release, where new sites would have an overall regenerative effect on a community. To ensure Green Belt release is undertaken sustainably, release should focus on sustainable transport use, discouraging personal car journeys, and conserving the natural environment through creation of new green space elsewhere.

This option could also be enhanced by protecting key townscape and heritage assets through carefully considered design. Protection should also be afforded to versatile agricultural land.

As explained above, it is considered that the mitigation can primarily be delivered through the implementation of the relevant thematic policy. A review of the thematic policies suggests that these recommendations for mitigation and enhancement are adequately addressed.

Ensuring that Green Belt release focuses on sustainable transport and creation of green space elsewhere is outlined in the relevant thematic policies such as GM-Strat 6 Sustainable transport policies within the Our Network Chapter and A Greener Greater Manchester will also address this issue. Policies within the GMSF also seek to ensure land is released in sustainable locations.

Policies throughout the GMSF also address design quality and responding to local context, and also heritage conservation and enhancement, in particular Policy GM-E 1 and GM-E 2. Policy GM-G 9 also seeks to ensure biodiversity enhancement and safeguard 'best and most versatile' agricultural land.

15.4 Conclusions

The 2020 Growth and Spatial Options IA Report is an independent IA of the options described above. A series of mitigation and enhancement recommendations have been made for each option. Those relating to the preferred options can primarily be taken forward through the implementation of GMSF policies.

16 IA of Allocations Policies

16.1 Introduction

Sites for housing and employment across the 10 districts of Greater Manchester have been allocated within the GMSF as standalone policies. Each site allocation policy has been appraised using the IA framework. The key themes have been drawn out into this section of the report from the assessment tables shown in Appendix D.

16.2 Notes on the Assessment

The allocation policies primarily focus on the site-specific topics, and the thematic policies, summarised in Section 6 to 14, pick up the general topics. Therefore, some of the IA objectives are less relevant for most allocations as they are picked up in the thematic policies. The cross-references have generally been flagged within the assessments tables in Appendix D. Where the IA objective is not relevant to the allocation, it has been given a neutral score.

The GMSF is expected to be read in its entirety, with several thematic comments picking up wider themes. This is noted throughout all the assessments however every individual cross reference is not specified due to the number of these. Where there is something of note, or an exception, this has been identified.

There are no new allocations in the 2020 draft GMSF compared to 2019. Some have been removed. Policy wording has also evolved.

In the 2019 IA, the approach was that where there is no mention of a particular assessment criterion in the policy, the scoring is neutral, as it is acknowledged that it is not appropriate for every allocation to specifically address each individual assessment criteria. This same approach has been followed in the 2020 IA.

The air quality objective has a number of allocations where the score is both positive and negative. The negative score is due to the allocation being within or in close proximity to an AQMA, and the positive score given because mitigation is provided in the policy.

Appendix D provides the assessment tables for each allocation policy. It includes the assessment from 2019 including mitigation proposed, commentary on changes since 2019 and how this responds to the recommendations. Finally, any residual recommendations.

16.3 Synergies with the IA framework

The IA and site allocation policies have clear links which are evident in the assessments shown in Appendix D. It is not necessary to list out all synergies within this report, but specific examples include provision of housing, employment, transport links and new green infrastructure. There

are commitments throughout to protect and enhance existing features and sensitive receptors (e.g. relating to cultural heritage, ecology and landscape).

There are a number of instances where strategic aims of the IA are not applicable to the site-specific nature of site allocations (e.g. addressing health inequalities across GM). Although it is acknowledged in these instances that sites have an important part to play in achieving these strategic aims, such matters are more appropriate for consideration in thematic policies.

2019 IA – recommended enhancement and mitigation

This section contains a summary of the enhancement and mitigation recommendations from the allocation policies in 2019. Key strategic themes have been drawn out. Site specifics are contained within the assessment tables.

The connectivity between housing, employment land, green spaces and centres has been highlighted as part of the mitigation and enhancements for a number of the allocations, within the housing and employment IA objectives. It is important to reference connectivity in the policies, and to reference the connectivity to the wider, existing area and not just within the allocation itself.

For the employment objective, the main mitigation (where the allocation policy does not specifically mention these aspects), is to consider how housing land and employment can enhance work force skills and training, through construction and operation jobs.

The main mitigation proposed for transport and utilities (where the allocation policy does not specifically mention these aspects), is to consider a feasibility study into the requirements and ability of the local network to support development. This mitigation is proposed for all allocations.

For the objective relating to deprivation and disparity, allocations have been predominantly scored as having neutral effects. This is because there is no mention in policy about how the development will affect deprived areas (the presumption being that there is no certainty around investment affecting deprivation, unless it is targeted). The IA states that benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider, and specifically target, deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long-term benefits for deprived areas.

There are also predominantly neutral effects for the objective focused on equality and discrimination. The mitigation is often for the policies to reference integration with existing communities and encouraging the provision of varied tenures within the development.

The policies are mostly considered to have neutral effects against health related objectives, particularly where the IA framework asks strategic questions of the policy (as discussed in Section 16.2). Some allocations state that new developments and facilities will be integrated with existing communities. This is deemed to be positive in terms of fostering good relations and having health benefits (e.g. through cycling and walking links). Where this has not been mentioned in allocations policy, it has been recommended for inclusion.

The objective relating to social infrastructure has very different scores between the different allocations, this highlights how some allocation policies have directly referenced this and others haven't. However, it is noted that the scale of the allocations is very different, and therefore some allocations may not need to provide this type of infrastructure.

Air quality has uncertain or negative scores because of the presumed increase in trips associated with developments of this scale. The suggested mitigation for the air quality is to seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site and consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.

With the objective relating to climate change resilience, allocation policies have scored well if they consider local flood risk. However, there is no mention in any allocation policies of how to address other risks associated with climate change, such as high temperature weather events. It is recommended therefore that masterplan design include best practice for cooling during high temperature and other weather events associated with climate change. This is particularly relevant for large scale proposals. It is noted that this is covered within the thematic policies.

The mitigation that has been proposed for allocations that are anticipated to have a negative or uncertain effect on flood risk is to consider *appropriate flood risk mitigation in line with best practice.* Linked to this, best practice is recommended in terms of protection of sensitive water features below and above ground.

Low carbon and energy efficiency considerations are rarely mentioned in the policies. Proposed mitigation/enhancement is to make reference to energy efficiency directly, although it is possibly more appropriate to embed this consideration within the thematic policies.

Not all the allocations contain (or are near to) important heritage or landscape receptors. Where such features exist, this is generally picked up in policy wording. Proposed enhancement/mitigation has sought to reinforce protection of such features throughout the detail design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.

Most of the allocations contain large areas of greenfield agricultural land, and as such score negatively against assessment criteria relating to PDL or protection of BAMV agricultural land. It is noted that the majority of

development proposed by the GMSF will be within the urban area. Further research is recommended into agricultural land quality where land is graded as Grade 3 agricultural land and the sub-category is not known.

The site allocations do not contain details about waste. Therefore, all of the allocations have been given the same mitigation which is to promote sustainable construction methods and to consider waste and recycling facilities in design.

2020 Updated Position

For the employment objective (Objective 2), whilst the policies in the main have not been amended to include reference to consider how housing land and employment can enhance work force skills and training, through construction and operation jobs, it is addressed through GM-E 5 and GM-P 1.

With relation to transport and utilities (Objective 3) (where the allocation policy does not specifically mention these aspects), a number of allocation policies have been strengthened to refer to transport and accessibility by non-car modes. Also, masterplans have been referred to ensure that utilities are provided. This issue is also covered by thematic policies within the Network Chapter.

For the objective relating to deprivation and disparity (Objective 4), allocations have continued to be predominantly scored as having neutral or uncertain effects. This is because there is no mention in policy about how the development will affect deprived areas (the presumption being that there is no certainty around investment affecting deprivation, unless it is targeted). In a number of policies reference is made to enhancing access by non-car modes which is positive (Objective 4). As noted in the IA of the thematic policies recommendations have been made to further strengthen the thematic policies to ensure tackling deprivation is addressed.

The IA states that benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider, and specifically target, deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long-term benefits for deprived areas.

Whilst deprivation is covered in supporting text, as stated above, it is considered that policies within the Everyone Chapter could be strengthened to more explicitly referencing tackling deprivation (Objective 4).

There are also predominantly neutral effects for the objective focused on equality and discrimination (Objective 3). Some policies have been strengthened to refer to integration with existing communities. It is also addressed through thematic policies such as GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the 2020 draft GMSF.

The policies have continued to mostly by considered to have neutral effects against health-related objectives. Some additional allocations state that new developments and facilities will be integrated with existing communities which is positive. Some policies have also highlighted health benefits of green and blue infrastructure or active travel, others have included requirements for health facilities where required (Objective 6 and 7). The recommendation is also covered by thematic policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.

The objective relating to social infrastructure (Objective 7) continues to have very different scores between the different allocations, this highlights how some allocation policies have directly referenced this and others haven't. Some policies do make direct reference to requirements for schools, health or sports facilities to be provided for example. Others also make reference to masterplans which could address social infrastructure provision. As noted previously, the scale of the allocations is very different, and therefore some allocations may not need to provide this type of infrastructure. Social infrastructure is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.

Air quality continues to receive uncertain or negative scores because of the presumed increase in trips associated with developments of this scale. However, in some instances, they have improved to be potentially very positive or negative. A number of policies have been strengthened in relation to provision of access to non-car modes and electric vehicle charging points, which has enhanced the potential of the policy.

With the objective relating to climate change resilience (Objective 12), allocation policies have scored well if they consider local flood risk. The policies continue to make little reference to climate change or energy efficiency / low carbon. In 2019 IA it was noted this issue may be better addressed in a thematic policy. GMCA explain few changes have been made because such issues are covered in the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter. Within the thematic policies (and highlighted in the allocations policy assessment, due to a greater emphasis being placed on tackling climate change and the declaration of a climate emergency for all GM, it is considered that the thematic policies on this topic should be strengthened. This could include sustainable construction and other matters specifically identified in the assessment of the allocation policies.

The mitigation that has been proposed for allocations that are anticipated to have a negative or uncertain effect on flood risk is to consider appropriate flood risk mitigation in line with best practice. It is noted that this is also covered by thematic policy GM-S 7.

As in 2019, not all the allocations contain (or are near to) important heritage or landscape receptors. A number of amendments have been made to strengthen reference of protection if historic assets. It is also noted that the issue of heritage and conservation is addressed by policy GM-E 2.

Again, as in 2019, most of the allocations contain large areas of greenfield agricultural land, and as such score negatively against assessment criteria relating to PDL or protection of BAMV agricultural land. It is noted that the majority of development proposed in the GMSF will be within the urban area. It is noted that for some sites further agricultural classification studies have been undertaken to confirm the sub-category of any Grade 3 sites. Where available they have been fed into the scoring.

The site allocations do not contain details about waste, as this is covered by GM Waste Plan. In 2019, all the allocations have been given the same mitigation which is to promote sustainable construction methods and to consider waste and recycling facilities in design. Thematic policy GM-S 7 also addresses minimising waste and ensuring design of schemes consider waste and recycling.

17 Summary

In summary this 2020 IA has provided an update to the 2019 baseline position and a clear narrative on how the mitigation recommended in the 2019 IA have been addressed by the 2020 draft GMSF.

Where changes have not been made, and explanation has been provided and a consideration of whether any residual recommendations remain.

It is noted that in a number of cases, whilst no / minimal changes have been made to policies, it is explained that this is because the recommendation is primarily addressed by a different thematic policy, emphasising the need to read the GMSF as a whole. It is recognised that it is not desirable or practicable to have all objectives covered by each and every policy.

Whilst a number of specific recommendations are made, there were some recurring residual recommendations which are suggested to further strengthen policies.

In particular, the following:

- Climate change (Objective 12) – As part of the review of the Scoping Report, it was concluded that there was no requirement to update the objectives. However, since the 2019 IA, there has been greater emphasis on the climate change agenda, reflective of the declaration of a climate emergency by the ten GM authorities. It is considered that Objective 12 does cover climate emergency, but it is recommended that policy references to climate change, net zero development and sustainable construction are made. This could be achieved through amendments to each policy where sustainability and climate change is relevant (this would be the majority of policies within the 2020 draft GMSF. An alternative would be to strengthen key policies within the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter (such as GM-S 1). A third option would be to introduce a new climate change policy. If the second or third option is selected, a refreshed IA would be needed against those amended policies. and the rest of the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter, more specific references are made to.
- Accessible design standards – whilst this is covered broadly in Policy GM-E 1 and within GM-H 3 relating to housing, it is suggested that policies are strengthened with more specific reference to accessible design of buildings and spaces to meet the needs of all users. This could be achieved through amendments to specific policies or through strengthening Policy GM-E 1.
- Deprivation – whilst again, this is covered within the supporting text and broadly within Policy GM-E 1, particularly referencing social inclusivity, it is considered that the policy could be more explicit in terms of inclusive growth and making jobs available to existing local communities or to those suffering from deprivation.

Allocations policies – in addition to the thematic points raised above, consideration could be given to:

- Greater consistency, where appropriate, in inclusion of social infrastructure requirements; and
- Any further mitigation of air quality issues.

17.1 Monitoring

Monitoring of the GMSF will be completed post-adoption, in accordance with the SEA Directive and Regulation 17 of The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004.

It requires the person by whom the plan or programme was prepared to monitor with a view to identifying, at an early stage, unforeseen adverse effects, and being able to undertake appropriate remedial action.

This IA has set up a framework against which monitoring could be undertaken. It will enable any unexpected adverse effects due to implementation of the GMSF to be identified and potential mitigation options explored.

The monitoring arrangements can be set out in the Post-Adoption Statement.

Appendix A

2019 draft GMSF IA – Summary of Consultation Feedback

A1 Consultation Feedback

The IA team have reviewed the 2019 draft GMSF public consultation feedback which related to the IA. The following sets out the response to the consultation feedback below.

The following comments were made on matters relating to the IA. All these comments have been reviewed and considered by the IA team.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
The IA is being prepared in two parts; the main IA of the 2019 draft GMSF and the Spatial Options Paper prevent it from being a single environment report, not enabling iterative feedback or create a coherent path for readers to follow the evolution of the GMSF objectives and spatial options, contrary to the NPPF and SEA regulations. The IA does not identify likely significant effects on the environment of reasonable alternatives to implementing the plan and does not outline the reasons for selecting the reasonable alternatives as required SEA Regulations. • The revised 2019 draft GMSF objectives were not used in the Spatial Options Paper • A non-technical summary of the IA was not included, contrary to SEA regulations • The IA has not identified or provided reasons for the selection and rejection of reasonable alternatives for development, with the Spatial Options Paper contrary to SEA regulations by not identifying all reasonable alternatives with the options presented not meeting the minimum housing and employment figures • Propose amendments to thematic policies	The 2020 Growth and Spatial Options have been considered as part of the 2020 IA process, within the IA of 2020 draft GMSF Growth and Spatial Options Paper (Arup, 2020). The IA of Spatial Options and IA of 2020 draft GMSF will be presented together and completed by one appointed consultant for continuity. This report summarises the assessment of reasonable alternatives for these options. Additionally, the 2019 IA of Growth and Spatial Options (GMCA) was reviewed as part of this process to ensure a consistent approach in the 2020 assessment. The main IA report details relationships of each component of the wider IA. The 2019 and 2020 IAs provide mitigation suggestions for the thematic policies as well as the allocations policies. These are documented in Section 6 to 16 of the IA and further detailed in the Appendices. A Non-Technical Summary accompanies the 2020 GMSF IA.
There were concerns that the IA makes recommendations to the GMSF Objectives but that these Objectives were not included in the Spatial Options Paper which is a failure to meet a key function of the IA to support the iterative development of policies against the IA framework.	The Spatial Options Paper 2019 was prepared using the Objectives as they appear in the 2019 draft GMSF. Appendix E of the 2019 IA provides a table of changes which were made to the plan following the IA of the 2019 draft GMSF, this included reducing the objectives down from 12 in number to 9 in number. Therefore, the SOP does reflect changes as a result of the IA.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
	The GMSF Objectives have been reviewed and considered within the Strategic Objectives review as part of the IA process. It was considered that no changes needed to be made to the objectives. The GM Authorities and GMCA considered IA mitigation on the GMSF Objectives as recommended as part of the 2019 IA before issuing the 2020 draft Growth and Spatial Options Paper. An IA was then conducted on the 2020 growth and spatial options, demonstrating iterative development of the GMSF against the IA framework.
Queries were raised about the scoring of the compatibility between the IA objectives and the GMSF objectives, specifically IA Objective 2 and GMSF Objective 4 and IA Objective 1 with the GMSF employment objective.	The 2020 GMSF Objectives have been reviewed and considered within the Strategic Objectives review as part of the IA process. It was considered that no changes needed to be made to the objectives.
There were some proposed amendments to the GMSF Objectives 1- 4 to ensure the GMSF Vision is met.	Comments do not directly relate to the IA preparation, but the 2020 GMSF Objectives have been reviewed as part of the 2020 IA.
There was a suggestion that the IA should assess a higher housing figure in GM of between 13,200 and 15,000 homes per annum.	A higher housing and employment growth option has been assessed against the IA framework in the 2020 IA of Growth and Spatial Options Paper.
The figures for employment and office floorspace correspond to the figures quoted in the relevant GMSF policies however the SA is referring to a higher housing figure 218,549 units than stated in the 2019 GMSF Policy GM-H 1 which is 201,000 dwellings. It appears that an incorrect figure was used to the draft spatial options.	The correct figure of 201,000 dwellings was used in the 2019 spatial options assessment, but it was a typing error in the 2019 Spatial Options Report that incorrectly stated 218,549 units No action taken in the IA process. References to 2019 figures in the 2020 Growth and Spatial Options Report are correct.
Certain spatial options cannot be considered “reasonable alternatives” on the basis that they do not meet either the minimum housing or employment land requirements set out in the growth options with Options 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 discussed .	It is not for the IA to set out the alternatives to be considered. The IA of Growth and Spatial Options (2020) includes narrative concerning the evolution of options. This states that the original five spatial options in 2019 did not individually meet objectively assessed needs and, therefore, the Hybrid Option was developed.
There were some suggested amendments to IA objectives 1, 2 and 4.	The IA objectives were reviewed in 2020 as part of the scoping stage and it was considered that no changes need to be made.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
Some concerns were raised around the development of GMSF policies and the process of including the mitigation measures within thematic policies.	The 2020 IA tables have a clear narrative around how the mitigation measures from 2019 have been addressed, with residual recommendations made for 2020. Additionally, Appendix E of the main IA report contains tables documenting if changes were made to the thematic and allocation policies as a result of the 2019 IA of the draft GMSF.
Comments were received on the following GMSF strategic policies: **Policy GM-Strat 1: Core Growth Area –** Propose inclusion of additional sites to deliver residential development which they feel would improve the IA score **Policy GM-Strat 2: City Centre** – Propose alternative scoring relating to the current policy providing too many apartments and that the policy should be tested for its ability to deliver the level of housing and should make provision for a greater variety including family housing and affordable housing **GM-Strat 4: Port Salford -**Propose alternative scoring for the policy, specifically IA objective 2, 3 and 9 **GM-Strat 6: Northern Areas –** Propose alternative scoring for IA objective 1 by including additional allocations for residential development **GM-Strat 8: Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor -** Propose alternative scoring on IA objectives 1 and 2 and highlight that other key developments which are supporting the HIF bid are not allocated (Chequerbent & Hulton Park) **GM-Strat 12: Main Town Centres –** Propose the policy allocates the Quays as a main town centre which they feel would improve the IA score	No action taken in the IA process as comments relate to changing the site-specific allocation policies which is outside of the scope of the IA process.
The IA does not include a list of those sites which have not been included within the GMSF and the reasons for their rejection. There is also no record of the specific reasons why the allocations were selected. This is against the SEA regulations.	The IA does not decide the allocation of sites. The GMCA carried out the site selection process as part of preparing the GMSF and is presented in the Site Selection Topic Paper. The 2020 IA assessed allocation policies as presented in the draft 2020 GMSF.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
A methodology for undertaking a fresh IA should be published, demonstrating the interactions with the revision of the evidence base documents, for consultation and comment.	The Scoping Report and IA report outline the IA methodology and process undertaken which will be publicly available. Both the Scoping Report and IA report have been updated in 2020.
Higher housing and employment land growth options should be tested against the SA Framework.	A higher housing and employment growth option has been assessed against the IA framework in the 2020 IA of Growth and Spatial Options Paper.
Revised spatial distribution options should be tested against the IA Framework and an Interim SA should be published for consultation which presents the reasonable alternatives and preferred growth and spatial options.	The IA of Growth and Spatial Options Paper explains the evolution of the spatial options and includes an additional spatial option: 'Decentralisation/ suburbanisation' which has been assessed against the IA framework.
All reasonable alternatives for housing and employment allocations should be tested.	The IA does not decide the allocation of sites. GMCA was responsible for the site selection process as part of preparing the draft GMSF and is presented in the Site Selection Topic Paper. The 2020 IA assesses allocation policies as presented in the 2020 draft GMSF. As stated in the main IA report, for the individual policies, the main alternative considered is the "without policy" scenario which is generally not considered to be desirable. The IA process has additionally considered reasonable alternatives within the IA of the growth and spatial options.
The IA should be published for consultation in conjunction with a revised GMSF.	The IA report for the 2020 draft GMSF, the 2020 Updated Scoping Report and IA of Growth and Spatial Options Paper will all be publicly available for the 2020 GMSF Consultation.
There was disagreement with the assessment of the strategic objectives as the GMSF does not have a strategic objective for the historic environment and as result would create a very negative effect on IA objective 16.	The comments are not directly related to the IA preparation. The updated 2020 draft GMSF Objectives have been reviewed and considered within the Strategic Objectives review as part of the 2020 IA process.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
There was some disagreement with the IA on IA objective 16 for policies GM-Strat 1 to 14, GM-S 1 to 5, GM-P 1 to 4, GM-H 1 – 4, GM-G 1 to 6, GM-G 10, GM-C 3 and GM-C 5 to 7..	GM-Strat 1, GM-Strat 2, GM-Strat 3, GM-Strat 5, GM-Strat 6, GM-Strat 12 now make reference to heritage within the policy wording. It is considered that Policy GM-E 2 (Heritage) addresses heritage concerns relevant to: GM-Strat 4-11, GM-Strat 13 and 14, S1 – 5, GM-P1 – 4, GM-H1 – 4, GM-G1 – 6 and G10 and GM-C5 to 7.
Concerns were raised around the allocation assessments due to use of constraints mapping on heritage assets.	Further evidence base documents on the historic environment have been produced since the 2019 draft GMSF consultation, including a Historic Environment Topic Paper and Archaeological Screening Assessments of the GMSF allocation, together with individual allocation topic papers This has informed the revised 2020 draft GMSF policies. The 2020 IA was carried out based on the 2020 draft GMSF.
The IA cannot appropriately assess and score the impact of allocation GM25 and GM44 against IA objective 16.	Further evidence base documents on the historic environment have been produced since the 2019 draft GMSF consultation, including a Historic Environment Topic Paper and Archaeological Screening Assessments of the GMSF allocation, together with individual allocation topic papers This has informed the revised 2020 draft GMSF policies. The 2020 IA was carried out based on the 2020 draft GMSF.
The HRA section of the IA Report should reflect the HRA. The HRA does not have a site allocations assessment, meaning the approach is not iterative and therefore there is a query about how the HRA will inform the GMSF.	The HRA and IA have been undertaken as parallel processes. However, the draft HRA has been reviewed to ensure consistency. An assessment of the allocations that have been 'screened-in' has been undertaken by GMEU who have undertaken the HRA of the GMSF 2020.
Any changes in the HRA need to be captured in the IA and there were some queries on Table 7, highlighting point 10 that has not considered the impacts on biodiversity due to air quality.	The HRA and IA are separate assessments. The HRA has been reviewed as part of the IA process to ensure consistency.

Summary of Comments	IA Action
	The Air Quality Screening Assessment of TfGM's Transport Delivery Plan assesses the potential impact of the GMSF allocations and baseline land supply sites on European designated sites.
There was some agreement with the synergies identified with 'A Greener Greater Manchester' GMSF Chapter, however the suggested enhancements appear generic and not appropriate in some instances.	Comments are not directly related to the IA preparation. No action taken in the IA process as the IA methodology is considered appropriate. This comment will be considered by GMCA/GMEU when reviewing the GMSF.
The impacts on biodiversity indicators are not clear in the site assessment section.	The IA objectives are informed by the evidence reviewed in the Scoping Report. The Scoping Report was updated in 2020. The IA assesses the draft policies against the IA Objectives rather than other indicators.

Appendix B

Equality Impact Statement

Contents

			Page
1	**Introduction**		**1**
	1.1	Context	1
	1.2	2020 Integrated Assessment	1
	1.3	Scoping report	2
	1.4	Habitats Regulations Assessment	2
	1.5	Previous draft GMSF consultations and milestones	3
	1.6	Purpose of this report	5
	1.7	An iterative approach	5
2	**Applying the Integrated Assessment framework**		**6**
	2.1	Introduction	6
	2.2	Sustainability Appraisal (SA) Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)	6
	2.3	Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA)	6
	2.4	Health Impact Assessment (HIA)	7
	2.5	Integrated Assessment Stages	7
	2.6	The assessment matrices	13
3	**Equalities and health impact assessments**		**17**
	3.1	Equalities impact assessment screening (EqIA)	17
	3.2	Health impact assessment	17
4	**IA of GMSF Objectives**		**20**
	4.1	Introduction	20
	4.2	Progression of IA Objectives	20
	4.3	Compatibility Analysis	24
	4.4	Respond and Recommend	26
	4.5	Objective 1	26
	4.6	Objective 2	27
	4.7	Objective 3	27
	4.8	Objective 4	28
	4.9	Objective 5	28
	4.10	Objective 6	29
	4.11	Objective 7	29
	4.12	Objective 8	29
	4.13	Objective 9	30
	4.14	Objective 10	30

5 Policies and Sites 31

5.1 Reasonable Alternatives 31
5.2 Thematic Policy Appraisal 31
5.3 Allocation Policies Appraisal 32

6 IA of thematic policies 32

6.1 Introduction 32
6.2 Recurring themes 32
6.3 Mapping policies to the IA framework 33

7 Spatial Strategy 37

7.1 Core Growth Areas (GM-Strat 1) 37
7.2 City Centre (GM-Strat 2) 39
7.3 The Quays (GM-Strat 3) 41
7.4 Port Salford (GM-Strat 4) 42
7.5 Inner Areas (GM-Strat 5) 43
7.6 Northern Areas (GM-Strat 6) 45
7.7 North-East Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 7) 47
7.8 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor (GM-Strat 8) 49
7.9 Southern Areas (GM-Strat 9) 51
7.10 Manchester Airport (GM-Strat 10) 54
7.11 New Carrington (GM-Strat 11) 55
7.12 Main Town Centres (GM-Strat 12) 58
7.13 Strategic Green Infrastructure (GM-Strat 13) 60
7.14 A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network (GM-Strat 14) 62

8 A Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester 63

8.1 GM-S 1 (formerly GMSUS 1) – Sustainable Development 63
8.2 GM-S 2 (formerly GMSUS 2) – Carbon and Energy 64
8.3 GM-S 3 (formerly SRGM 3) – Heat and Energy Networks 66
8.4 GM-S 4 (Formerly GMSUS 3) – Resilience 67
8.5 GM-S 5 (formerly GMSUS 4) – Flood Risk and the Water Environment 68
8.6 GM-S 6 (formerly GMSUS 5) – Clean Air 69
8.7 GM-S 7 (formerly SRGM 10) – Resource Efficiency 70

9 A Prosperous Greater Manchester 71

9.1 GM-P 1 (formerly ECON 1) – Supporting Long Term Economic Growth 71
9.2 GM-P 2 (formerly ECON 2) – Employment sites and premises 74
9.3 GM-P 3 (formerly ECON 3) – Office Development 76

9.4 GM-P 4 (formerly ECON 4) – Industrial and Warehousing Development 78

10 Homes for Greater Manchester 80

10.1 GM-H 1 (formerly SOC 2) – Scale, distribution and phasing of new housing development 80
10.2 GM-H 2 (formerly SOC 4) – Affordability of new housing 82
10.3 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 5) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing 84
10.4 GM-H 3 (formerly SOC 6) – Type, Size and Design of New Housing 85
10.5 GM-H 4 (formerly SOC 7) – Density of new housing 86

11 A Greater Manchester for Everyone 88

11.1 GM-E 1 (formerly SOC 1) – Sustainable Places 88
11.2 GM-E 2 (formerly SOC 11) Heritage 90
11.3 GM-E 3 (New Policy in 2020) – Cultural Facilities 91
11.4 GM-E 4 (formerly SOC 8) – New retail and leisure uses in town centres 92
11.5 GM-E 5 (formerly SOC 9) – Education, skills and knowledge 93
11.6 GM-E 6 (formerly SOC 9) – Health 94
11.7 GM-E 7 (formerly SOC 10) – Sport and Recreation 95

12 A Greener Greater Manchester 97

12.1 GM-G 1 (formerly GGM 8) – Valuing Important Landscapes 97
12.2 GM-G 2 (formerly GGM 2, GM G10 and has been merged with former GM-G 8 in this 2020 draft GMSF) – Green Infrastructure Network 98
12.3 GM-G 3 (formerly GGM 3) – River Valleys and Waterways 100
12.4 GM-G 4 (formerly GGM 4) – Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands 101
12.5 GM-G 5 (formerly GGM 6) – Uplands 103
12.6 GM-G 6 (formerly GGM 7) – Urban Green Space 104
12.7 GM-G 7 (formerly GGM 5) – Trees and Woodland 106
12.8 GM-G 8 (formerly GGM7 and GM G9) - Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester 107
12.9 GM-G 9 (formerly GGM 1 and GM G10) - Biodiversity and Geodiversity 109
12.10 GM-G 10 (formerly GGM 9 and GM G11) – The Greater Manchester Green Belt 111
12.11 GM-G 11 (NEW Policy) – Safeguarded Land 111

13 Our Network 112

13.1 GM-N 1 (formerly GMCON 1) – Our integrated Network 112
13.2 GM-N 2 (formerly GMCON 2) – Digital Connectivity 113
13.3 GM-N 3 (formerly GMCON 4) – Public transport network 114
13.4 GM-N 4 (formerly GMCON 5) – Streets for all 114
13.5 GM-N 5 (formerly GMCON 3) – Walking and cycling network 116
13.6 GM-N 6 (formerly GMCON 7) - Freight and Logistics 117
13.7 GM-N 7 (formerly GMCON 5) – Transport requirements of new development 118

14 Delivering The Plan 119

14.1 GM-D 1 – Infrastructure Implementation 119
14.2 GM-D 2 – Developer contributions 120

15 IA of Growth and Spatial Options 121

15.1 The growth and spatial options for 2020 121
15.2 Summary of the IA findings 122
15.3 Mitigation and enhancement 123
15.4 Conclusions 124

16 IA of Allocations Policies 125

16.1 Introduction 125
16.2 Notes on the Assessment 125
16.3 Synergies with the IA framework 125

17 Summary 131

17.1 Monitoring 132

EqIA screening of Thematic Policies 12

EqIA of Allocations 15

Attachment

2019 draft GMSF IA – Summary of Consultation Feedback

Appendix B

Equality Impact Statement

Appendix C

Thematic Policies - Assessment Tables

Appendix D

Allocation Policies - Assessment Tables

Appendix E

Summary of Changes to Policies

B1 Introduction

This statement describes the process and findings of the Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) which is an integral element of the Integrated Assessment of the Draft Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) (2020).

The EqIA for the GMSF is not a separate process and has been embedded within the IA. However, for transparency and clarity, this separate statement on the EqIA is provided as an appendix to the full IA.

B1.1 Background

As detailed in Section 2.3 of the Full IA, the Equality Act 2010 imposes a duty on public bodies that shape policy, deliver services and/or employ people. The duty requires public bodies to have due regard to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct that is prohibited by or under the Act;
- advance equality of opportunity between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic; and
- foster good relations between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic.

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

It should be noted that the EqIA seeks to not only avoid / mitigate negative impacts on equality, but is also focused on enhancing, in this case the GMSF objectives and policies, in relation to equality matters. As such, the IA goes beyond the minimum requirements of assessing impacts in line with the Equality Act 2010, but also provides a holistic assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) and embeds this within the IA framework and throughout the assessment of the iterations of the draft GMSF.

Those IA objectives which directly or indirectly relate to equality are highlighted in grey overleaf:

Ref	Objective
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure[6]
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy

As a result of the 2019 draft Consultation, no comments were received on the IA in direct response to the EqIA screening report.

This Statement provides an update on the 2019 draft GMSF EqIA Screening Report by considering the changes made in the 2020 draft GMSF, including overall recommendations for the 2020 draft GMSF that relate to equality.

[6] In this instance social infrastructure is being used as a term to refer to schools, local healthcare services, playgrounds, public sports facilities, community buildings and land.

B1.2 Purpose of the EqIA Statement

The purpose of this EqIA Statement is to outline how due regard has been given in the Full IA to the potential effects of the proposed policies and strategy on the protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act, but also looking at equality issues more holistically (as explained above). This Statement is structured to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010. It includes the following sections:

- Section B2: Summary of requirements of Equality Act 2010;
- Section B3: Description of EqIA screening methodology;
- Section B4: Results of EqIA screening assessment, and;
- Section 0: The Integrated Assessment summary and conclusions.

B2 Requirements of the Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act (2010) came into effect in October 2010 with the aim of harmonising all current discrimination law and strengthening the laws that prevent discrimination. It applies to the provision of services and public functions and includes the development of local authority policies and plans. The Act maintains the protection provided by previous legislation and therefore prevents discrimination on the basis of nine protected characteristics: age; disability; gender reassignment; marriage and civil partnership; pregnancy and maternity; race; religion or belief; sex; and sexual orientation.

Inequality can exist in a number of forms and with regards to spatial planning, this can include inadequate provision of, and access to services (e.g. health, food stores, and education facilities), good quality housing, employment opportunities, a healthy living environment and transport infrastructure for all members of society.

The Equality Act 2010 does not outline how public authorities should assess the effects on equality of new policies and programmes, but doing so is an important part of complying with the general duty. The approach in this report reflects the principles of the Equality Framework for Local Government[7]. An EqIA seeks to improve the work of local authorities and ensures that the policies and plans it develops do not discriminate in the manner in which they provide services and employment. EqIA also aims to ensure that local authorities do all they can to advance equality of opportunity between the people who do, and the people who do not share a relevant protected characteristic.

[7] Equality and Human Rights Commission (2009). Equality Impact Assessment Guidance.

B3 Stages of EqIA that have been embedded in the IA methodology

B3.1 Key stages in EqIA

The methodology adopted for the EqIA of the draft GMSF involves two principal stages.

Stage 1 is the EqIA screening, the stages for screening are as follows:

- Identification of the purpose/aims of the strategy/plan;
- Identification of other plans/policies/strategies that relate to the strategy/plan in relation to equality;
- Summarise baseline information on equality issues; and
- Assess the impacts of the strategy/plan on protected characteristics or persons.

The steps within Stage 2 include:

- Gathering of any additional baseline information;
- Agreement of scope with wider stakeholders as necessary;
- Detailed assessment of strategy/plan; recommendations for mitigation; identification of monitoring measures for implementation; and
- Reporting of EqIA results, further consultation as necessary and finalise based on responses.

B3.2 Stage 1: EqIA Screening

The Screening stage has been split into four tasks as set out below. Please note that the EqIA screening stage was published and consulted upon as an Appendix to the 2019 GMSF IA.

Task 1: identification of the aims/objectives of the GMSF

The following questions were used as part of this task:

- What are the main aims, objectives purpose and outcomes of the GMSF and its policies?
- Who will implement the GMSF policies?
- Who will be affected by the GMSF policies?

Task 2: description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to or used to develop the GMSF

This identified relevant documents that relate to the development of the GMSF in relation to equality. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 3: review baseline data

This involves identifying relevant data on equality issues at the Greater Manchester level. This task is based on work completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 4: screening assessment

This task brings together information gained at Tasks 1-3 to support a screening conclusion, which is embedded within the IA Scoping and Assessment process. The assessment uses the IA scoring categories used across the IA (This assessment focuses on the identified protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. The wider EqIA assessment has been embedded into the full IA.

Table 13) with the assessment informed by the following questions:

- Will the policy have a negative impact on the protected characteristic or person?
- How can the identified negative impact be avoided or mitigated?
- How can identified positive impacts be enhanced?
- Is monitoring of the issue during implementation required?

This assessment focuses on the identified protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. The wider EqIA assessment has been embedded into the full IA.

Table 13: Assessment key

Assessment key	
++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

B4 Results of EqIA screening assessment

The screening assessment Task 1 to 3 below formed part of the scoping stage for the IA. This ensured that equality issues were embedded into the IA from the outset. For completeness, the tasks are summarised here.

B4.1 Task 1: identification of the aims/objectives of the GMSF

B4.1.1 What are the main aims, objectives purpose and outcomes of the GMSF and its policies?

The GMSF sets out the proposed strategy for the ten local authorities which make up Greater Manchester. Once the GMSF is adopted, it will form one of the key policy documents for all of the districts.

The 2020 draft GMSF sets out its objectives (section 4 of the IA Report) and policies that have been developed. The policies are thematic (as explained in section 6 to 14 of the IA report) and site allocations (as explained in section 16 of the IA report).

B4.1.2 Who will implement the GMSF policies?

The ten GM Authorities will implement the GMSF. Once the plan is adopted, the elected Mayor will take on responsibility for the preparation of the GMSF, as set out in the November 2014 devolution agreement. The GMSF will provide Greater Manchester with an overarching plan which the ten local authorities will use to make land available to address strategic challenges and priorities.

B4.1.3 Who will be affected by the GMSF policies?

The GMSF applies to the Greater Manchester area consisting of ten local authority areas. It will affect people living, working and visiting this area.

B4.2 Task 2: description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the GMSF in relation to equality

A summary of plans, programmes and strategies that are most directly related to the GMSF in relation to equality issues are provided within the Scoping Report. They include:

- Sustainable Communities: Building for the Future 2006
- Confident Brighter Communities 2010
- Healthy Lives, Healthy People White Paper 2011
- Laying the Foundations: A Housing Strategy for England 2011

- Public Health White Paper 2011
- Greater Manchester Third Local Transport Plan 2011
- Greater Manchester Rail Policy 2012
- Health and Social Care Act 2012
- Greater Manchester Growth and Reform Plan 2014
- National Planning Policy Framework 2019
- Transport for the North Strategic Transport Plan 2019
- Greater Manchester Local Industrial Strategy 2019
- Greater Manchester Cultural Strategy 2019
- Planning for the Future White Paper 2020

B4.3 Task 3: review of baseline data

The IA Scoping Report, which has been updated as part of the 2020 GMSF IA, details the population and demographic baseline and trends for Greater Manchester. This should be referred to for data related to many of the Equality Act 2010 protected characteristics. Please note that it was not possible to readily obtain data at the Greater Manchester level for all protected characteristics. This is not considered to be a significant limitation to the EqIA assessment process given the city-region scale at which policies apply and that the assessment is based on the nature (positive, negative, neutral or uncertain) of the effect.

B4.4 Task 4: screening assessment

This section summarises the updated EqIA screening assessment, to include new and amended policies, which formed part of the Scoping Stage. The screening assessment focuses on the nine identified protected characteristics, with the wider EqIA assessment having taken place as a part of the IA. The tables associated with this assessment are contained within Appendix A of this report.

B5 The Integrated Assessment - Summary and conclusions relating to equality

There have been improvements to draft GMSF policies at each stage of the evolution of the GMSF which seek to enhance equality across Greater Manchester. Whilst the 2020 updated position is outlined in detail as an integral part of the 2020 GMSF IA.

The following summarises a number of the key changes (however, this is not an exhaustive list):

- Thematic policies
- Allocation policies
- Residual recommendations which the GM Authorities will consider as a result of the 2020 IA process

B5.1 Thematic policies

The 2020 draft GMSF thematic policies cover a wide range of topics. A number have received positive scores against the IA objectives. Those which particularly relate to issues of equality are listed below.

The policy on air quality (GM-S 6) states that there will be controlled traffic and parking within and around schools and early years sites. In addition, policy GM-N 7 states that there should be provision made for adequate parking provision for disabled people. This will be important for within developments and facilities, but also to ensure that those who rely on vehicles (e.g. for those with a disability) are not unduly impacted by local restrictions on parking).

Policy GM-E 1 for sustainable places states that Greater Manchester should be socially inclusive responding to the needs of all parts of society, enabling everyone to participate equally and independently.

Policy GM-H 3 on the Type, Size and Design of New Housing states that, where appropriate, provision needs to be made for incorporating specialist housing for older households and vulnerable people.

The education policy, GM-E 5, highlights that new and improved accessible facilities will be provided for all ages from early years to adult training. Policy GM-E 7, Sport and Recreation, states that accessible facilities will be protected and enhanced to support greater levels of activity for all ages.

Policy GM-N 4 focuses on streets for all and states that streets will be designed and managed ensuring that streets are welcoming for all, and respond to the needs of those with reduced mobility.

A number of the thematic policies have been strengthened in response to the 2019 IA. Those particularly relating to equality are summarised below:

- Policies strengthened to include reference to opportunities for local communities (e.g. Policy GM-Strat 1, GM-Strat 6);
- Policies strengthened to include inclusive growth (e.g. Policy GM-Strat 6, GM-P 1);
- Policies amended to make reference to the provision of, or access to, relevant facilities (education, health, etc.) to benefit both existing and new communities (e.g. Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6);
- Policies amended to ensure that necessary infrastructure supports development (e.g. Policy GM-Strat 6, GM-H 1, GM-D 2);
- New Policy GM-E 3 introduced for 2020 GMSF which makes provision for cultural facilities.

For full assessment please refer to

B5.2 Allocations

The allocations are for the most part strategic in nature. However, a number seek to improve connectivity and accessibility of sites to employment and community services, the provision of outdoor play facilities and include air quality mitigation (e.g. Northern Gateway, Crimble Mill, Roch Valley, Southwick Park and Trows Farm).

In addition, allocation policies are implemented in tandem with thematic policies explored in Section B5.1. This is to provide infrastructure, housing and employment for local communities, workers and visitors to GM.

As a result, neutral scores against all of the protected characteristics are shown, although a number of the allocations do state that they will provide housing for elderly people. Local plans will provide further detail on sites within each district.

B5.3 Residual recommendations from the 2020 IA

The residual recommendations from the 2020 IA which were identified to further strengthen policy and are relevant to the EqIA are detailed in the following sections.

B5.3.1 Accessible design standards

The IA included recommendations to further strengthen thematic and allocation policies through additional references made to accessible design standards. This will enable the existing references to access for all to be further strengthened.

B5.3.2 Climate change and air quality

The 2020 IA included recommendations to further strengthen thematic and allocation policies through additional references to tackling climate

change, given the districts have all declared a Climate Emergency since the 2019 IA. This will also assist in improving air quality.

This will benefit those living, working and visiting Greater Manchester, but in particular could benefit younger and older populations who would benefit from cleaner air in addition to the long-term benefits of tackling climate change.

B5.3.3 Tackling deprivation

The IA included recommendations to further strengthen thematic and allocation policies through direct references to tackling deprivation.

B5.4 Conclusions

The 2020 draft GMSF sets out the proposed approach that Greater Manchester will take towards how it is planned and developments across the entire area. The development of the draft GMSF has been influenced by a number of other plans, programmes and assessments that relate to the protected characteristics or persons under the Equality Act 2010.

EqIA considerations have been included within the IA objectives as part of the Integrated Assessment of the GMSF.

The section above summarises the recommendations put forward for the 2020 draft GMSF policies, and these will be considered by the GM Authorities as the Framework progresses.

Attachment A
Assessment Table

EqIA screening of Thematic Policies

Policy Ref	Thematic Policy	Protected Characteristic								
		Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Marriage and Civil Partnership	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Our Strategy										
GM-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 2	City Centre	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 3	The Quays	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 4	Port Salford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 5	Inner Areas	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 6	Northern Areas	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 7	North-East Growth Corridor	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 9	Southern Areas	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 11	New Carrington	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 12	Main Town Centres	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 13	Strategic Green Infrastructure	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-Strat 14	A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
A Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester										
GM-S 1	Sustainable Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 2	Carbon and Energy	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 3	Heat and Energy Networks	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 4	Resilience	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 5	Flood risk and the Water Environment	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 6	Clean Air	+	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
GM-S 7	Resource Efficiency	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

A Prosperous Greater Manchester										
GM-P 1	Supporting long-term economic growth	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-P 2	Employment sites and premises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-P 3	Office development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-P 4	Industrial and Warehousing Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homes for Greater Manchester										
GM-H 1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of new housing development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-H 2	Affordability of new housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-H 3	Type, Size and Design of new housing	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-H 4	Density of new housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A Greater Manchester for Everyone										
GM-E 1	Sustainable places	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
GM-E 2	Heritage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-E 3	Cultural facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-E 4	New retail and leisure uses in town centres	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-E 5	Education, skills and knowledge	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-E 6	Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-E 7	Sport and Recreation	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A Greener Greater Manchester										
GM-G 1	Valuing important landscapes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 2	Green Infrastructure Network	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 3	River Valleys and Waterways	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 5	Uplands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 6	Urban Green Space	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 7	Trees and Woodland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 8	Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

GM-G 9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 10	The Greater Manchester Green Belt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-G 11	Safeguarded Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Network										
GM-N 1	Our Integrated Network	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-N 2	Digital connectivity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-N 3	Our Public Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-N 4	Streets for all	+	++	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
GM-N 5	Walking and cycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-N 6	Freight and logistics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-N 7	Transport requirements of new development	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delivering the Plan										
GM-D 1	Infrastructure Implementation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GM-D 2	Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EqIA of Allocations

Allocations	Protected Characteristic								
	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Marriage and Civil Partnership	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Bolton	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bury	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Manchester	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Oldham	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Rochdale	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Salford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Stockport	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Tameside	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Trafford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Wigan	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Appendix C

Thematic Policies - Assessment Tables

C1 Comparison of current and previous policy references

As set out in section 1, the IA has been undertaken on an initial draft of the thematic policies, as the IA mitigation and enhancement have been incorporated into the policies in the 2019 GMSF consultation. Therefore, the policy references in the IA relate to earlier versions of the policies and the relationship to the new policy references is provided below.

2019 IA Ref	GMSF 2019 ref	GMSF 2020 Ref	GMSF 2020 Policy Title
			Our Vision
		Objective 1	Meet Our Housing Need
		Objective 2	Create Neighbourhood of Choice
		Objective 3	Ensure a Thriving and Productive Economy in all Parts of Greater Manchester
		Objective 4	Maximise the Potential Arising from our National and International Assets
		Objective 5	Reduce Inequalities and Improve Prosperity
		Objective 6	Promote the Sustainable movement of people, goods and information
		Objective 7	Ensure that Greater Manchester is a more resilient and carbon neutral city-region
		Objective 8	Improve the quality of our natural environment and access to green spaces
		Objective 9	Ensure access to physical and social infrastructure
		New Objective 10	Health
Spatial Strategy			
	GM-Strat-1	GM-Strat-1	Core Growth Area
	GM-Strat-2	GM-Strat-2	City Centre
	GM-Strat-3	GM-Strat-3	The Quays
	GM-Strat-4	GM-Strat-4	Port Salford
	GM-Strat-5	GM-Strat-5	Inner Areas
	GM-Strat-6	GM-Strat-6	Northern Areas
	GM-Strat-7	GM-Strat-7	North-East Growth Corridor
	GM-Strat-8	GM-Strat-8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor
	GM-Strat-9	GM-Strat-9	Southern Areas
	GM-Strat-10	GM-Strat-10	Manchester Airport

	GM-Strat-11	GM-Strat-11	New Carrington
	GM-Strat-12	GM-Strat-12	Main Town Centres
	GM-Strat-13	GM-Strat-13	Strategic Green Infrastructure
	GM-Strat-14	GM-Strat-14	A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network
A Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester			
GMSUS1	GM-S-1	GM-S-1	Sustainable Development
GMSUS2	GM-S-2	GM-S-2	Carbon and Energy
SRGM3	GM-S-3	GM-S-3	Heat and Energy Networks
GMSUS3	GM-S-4	GM-S-4	Resilience
GMSUS4	GM-S-5	GM-S-5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment
GMSUS5	GM-S-6	GM-S-6	Clean Air
SRGM10	GM-S-7	GM-S-7	Resource Efficiency
A Prosperous Greater Manchester			
ECON1	GM-P-1	GM-P-1	Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth
ECON2	GM-P-2	GM-P-2	Employment Sites and Premises
ECON3	GM-P-3	GM-P-3	Office Development
ECON4	GM-P-4	GM-P-4	Industry and Warehousing Development
Homes for Greater Manchester			
SOC2	GM-H-1	GM-H-1	Scale of New Housing Development
SOC4	GM-H-2	GM-H-2	Affordability of New Housing
SOC5 SOC6	GM-H-3	GM-H-3	Type, Size and Design of New Housing
SOC 7	GM-H-4	GM-H-4	Density of New Housing
A Greener Greater Manchester			
GGM8	GM-G-1	GM-G-1	Valuing Important Landscapes
GGM2	GM-G 10	GM-G-2	Green Infrastructure Network
GGM3	GM-G-3	GM-G-3	River Valleys and Waterways
GGM4	GM-G-4	GM-G-4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands
GGM6	GM-G-5	GM-G-5	Uplands
N/A	GM-G-6	GM-G-6	Urban Green Space
GGM5	GM-G-7	GM-G-7	Trees and Woodland
GGM2	GM-G-8	N/A	Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas
GGM7	GM-G-9	GM-G-8	Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester

GGM1	GM-G-10	GM-G-9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity
GGM9	GM-G-11	GM-G-10	The Greater Manchester Green Belt
N/A	N/A	GM-G-11	Safeguarding Land
A Greater Manchester For Everyone			
SOC1	GM-E-1	GM-E-1	Sustainable Places
	GM-E-2	GM-E-2	Heritage
N/A	N/A	GM-E-3	Culture
SOC8	GM-E-3	GM-E-4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres
SOC9 1	GM-E-4	GM-E-5	Education, Skills and Knowledge
SOC9	GM-E-5	GM-E-6	Health
SOC12	GM-E-6	GM-E-7	Sport and Recreation
Our Network			
GMCON1	GM-C-1	GM-N-1	Our Integrated Network
GMCON2	GM-C-2	GM-N-2	Digital Connectivity
GMCON4	GM-C-4	GM-N-3	Our Public Transport
GMCON 6 and GMCON 8	GM-C-6 and GM-C-8	GM-N-4	Streets For All
GMCON3	GM-C-3	GM-N-5	Walking and Cycling
GMCON7	GM-C-7	GM-N-6	Freight and Logistics
GMCON5	GM-C-5	GM-N-7	Transport Requirements for new development
Delivering the Plan			
	GM-D-1	GM-D-1	Infrastructure Implementation
	GM-D-2	GM-D-2	Developer Contributions

Spatial Strategy

GM-Strat 1 Core Growth Area													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types but only briefly includes reference to the number of homes. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. However, growth and spatial options of the GMSF cover housing provision along with policy in the Homes for GM chapter.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area and briefly mentions an increase in number of homes. Scoring has not changed as this reference to amount of homes was included in the previous draft of this policy.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	D	P	Local / GM				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to a range of homes, this has made a slight positive impact on scoring.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The assessment shows the policy having a slightly increased positive effect due to the mitigation concerning connectivity.	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to a range of housing types. It also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. Scoring has not been amended due to energy efficiency not being included in policy text.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	P	GM				Link the growth of jobs with the growth of training and education provision	Y	Policy text now includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to a connections with education and training, this has made a slight positive impact on scoring.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that jobs are available to existing local communities or those suffering from deprivation and inclusive growth is supported	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to providing opportunities for local communities. Policy text has not been amended to mention inclusion; however, this is covered by Policy GM-E 1.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to providing opportunities to create jobs, this mitigation has had a slight positive effect on scoring.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Ensure that jobs are available to existing local communities or those suffering from deprivation and inclusive growth is supported	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to providing opportunities for local communities. Policy text has not been amended to mention inclusion; however, this is covered by Policy GM-E 1.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. As the policy now includes reference to providing opportunities to create jobs, this mitigation has had a slight positive effect on scoring.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support growth and capacity of the Core Growth Area. It is not clear if this refers to physical or social infrastructure.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Policy text has been updated to include reference to necessary social infrastructure supporting new homes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy now makes provision for social infrastructure and therefore a more positive effect has been shown through the updated scoring.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E 5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made in response to the suggested mitigation.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of no changes being made in response to the suggested mitigation.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary . Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to sustainable development and appropriate design. No mention to climate change has been added. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to protection of water.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to energy efficiency.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Make reference to the importance of improving landscape in design and development	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention of landscape has been added. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM				Make reference to the importance of protecting and enhancing the historic environment	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to include heritage. However, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage. GM-Strat 2 also includes protection for heritage assets in the City Centre.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not being made in regard to heritage.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM				Reference the importance of maintain local character	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to appropriate design. No mention of local character has been added. However, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 1 focuses on the economic role of the Core Growth Area. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not being made in regard to local character.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat 2 - City Centre													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				The policy could make a reference to the type of housing that will be provided in the City Centre.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Policy could reference education and training to provide a workforce to fulfil the ambitions of the policy.	Y	Policy text includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to education and training, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is assessed as having some uncertain impacts as there is no reference to transport within the policy. However, due to the existing transport facilities present in the City Centre, it is assumed that this will be able to support the scale of development and further residential and employment in the City Centre, will decrease the need for travel. This is covered within the Connected GM chapter.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	Reference that providing residential and employment in the City Centre will enable a reduction in travel as people are closer to their home and work	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer has increased the positive effect of this policy in the long-term.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	D	P	GM				As above	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer and necessary infrastructure has resulted in this assessment improving from uncertain or positive, to solely positive.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	GM				As above	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer. Although no specific reference has been included to utilities or digital infrastructure, this is covered by Policy GM-S 3 and GM-N2 respectively.	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The added focus on the extensive public transport offer and necessary infrastructure has resulted in this assessment improving from solely uncertain to uncertain / positive.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and the economic growth may help to reduce deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference accessibility and opportunities in the City Centre supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local				Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference accessibility and opportunities in the City Centre supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference could be made to ensuring the public realm allows people space to interact.	Partially	Reference to public realm already exists in the policy in terms of physical environment, but the social importance of this space for interaction is not emphasised nor has policy been amended to reflect this. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Reference could be made to ensuring equal access to facilities and infrastructure for all.	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy now includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified. The policy only relates to one specific area.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy does not refer to any of these types of infrastructure specifically and therefore the effects are negative as further residential development is proposed without the provision of social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Reference could be make to the provision of healthcare facilities	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Reference could be make to the provision of education facilities, as further residential dwellings are provided	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Reference could be make to the provision of community and social infrastructure	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility provided by the City Centre location. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None identified
	Support improved educational	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM		Improved skill levels of	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference education and training. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified

8	educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference education and training. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. No reference is made to public transport provision however improvements to walking and cycling facilities are included within the policy.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference reducing the need to travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Make reference to the public transport offer within the City Centre	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in the City Centre will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the extensive public transport offer.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. Impact from on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive as a result of mitigation applied.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in the GM public transport offer. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. No reference is made to the historic environment or local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Make reference to the historic environment and assets and how these will be protected and enhanced.	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference protection and enhancement of the City Centre's historic environment and assets.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy has been updated to reflect enhancement of the heritage assets, impact on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Highlight the links between the public realm and local character.	Y	This policy has been amended to reflect the effect which public realm and green infrastructure have on local character.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. As the policy has been updated to reflect enhancement of the local character, impact on this assessment criteria has improved from uncertain to positive.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 2 focuses on the economic significance of the City Centre. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat-3 The Quays													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of The Quays and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, however it does not reference the types and range of dwellings that will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure further employment in the area and therefore will ensure that housing land is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				The policy could make a reference to the type of housing that will be provided in The Quays.	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive.	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to The Quays developing as an economic location, expansion of its business roles and further office floorspace will be provided. The policy seeks to ensure there is more housing development and improvements to cycling and walking facilities, and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Policy could reference education and training to provide a workforce to fulfil the ambitions of the policy.	Y	Policy has been amended to reference proximity to major sources of jobs and education. Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education and skills.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes text regarding close proximity to jobs and education, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is has positive effects against this objective as the policy states that improvements will be made to accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking which includes better links to rail stations and the City Centre.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the employment and other growth, and this economic growth may help to reduce deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Partially	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a positive effect on this criteria.	Recommend that reference is made to reducing poverty to strenthen policy further.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local				Make explicit reference to supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty	Y	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference could be made to ensuring the public realm allows people space to interact.	Y	Policy has been amended to include the public realm as an area of high environmental quality in The Quays. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Reference could be made to ensuring equal access to facilities and infrastructure for all.	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to amenities and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified. This policy only relates to one specific area			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy does not make explicit reference to green spaces, however it does reference the high environmental quality of The Quays and the need to enhance this.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	D	P	Local				Make explicit reference to the provision and enhancement of green spaces.	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Reference has also been added to include green infrastructure as part of the high environmental quality of The Quays.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to green infrastructure, scoring has improved from uncertain/positive to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy does not refer to any of these types of infrastructure specifically and therefore the effects are negative as further residential development is proposed without the provision of social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Reference could be make to the provision of healthcare facilities	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Reference could be make to the provision of education facilities, as further residential dwellings are provided	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and close to sources of education. Although reference is not specifically made to new education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Reference could be made to the provision of community and social infrastructure	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups:	The policy states that there will be major improvements to accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking, and links to key rail stations and the City Centre. This will result in the promotion of more sustainable modes of transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Various		transport as their main form of transport	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy seeks to encourage sustainable modes of transport so there is likely to be an indirect improvement to air quality.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the high environmental quality of The Quays, and the protection and enhancement of this. However no reference is made to green infrastructure or the existing wildlife and geological sites.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Make reference to enhance wildlife sites directly	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Make explicit reference to green infrastructure	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above.	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to The Quays.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. No reference is made to the historic environment or local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Make reference to the historic environment and assets and how these will be protected and enhanced.	Partially	The policy wording has been amended to reference protection of heritage asset as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced. Although it is not specific how they will be protected, this is covered by Policy GM-E 2.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM Strat-4 Port Salford													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy seeks to develop Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility, and includes necessary highway improvements compatible with enhancement of the wider network. It therefore has an overall positive effect against this objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include education and training to ensure labour force is suitable for Port activity	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	This policy seeks to develop Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility, and includes necessary highway improvements compatible with enhancement of the wider network. It therefore has an overall positive effect against this objective. As utilities and digital infrastructure are not mentioned, there is an uncertain effect on this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	Policy could address the transport needs to employees accessing the site	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy supports the development of Port Salford as an integrated facility which will lead to economic growth; this growth could potentially reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified. The policy only relates to one specific area.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. No housing is provided and therefore there is less need for healthcare and education facilities.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	This policy supports development of a tri-modal facility, including the provision of employment floorspace. There is no mention of education or skill levels so it is uncertain what effect the policy will have on this objective.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Include education and training to ensure labour force is suitable for Port activity	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy concerns development of Port Salford, it is primarily for freight purposes and has a neutral effect upon sustainable public transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainabel travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainabel travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainabel travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	This policy seeks to develop an integrated tri-modal facility at Port Salford. Integrating operations could reduce emissions and therefore this policy has a positive effect.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Include reference to sustainable travel to mitigate air quality conditions	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to air quality has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Mention enhancement of any existing sites	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Explicitly reference enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure surrounding Port Salford	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause some of an	None identified		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	This policy concerns Port Salford and its on-site canal berths yet there is no mention of flooding or flood risk. Therefore, there is an uncertain effect against this objective.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	This policy concerns Port Salford and its on-site canal berths yet there is no mention of water quality or resources. Therefore, there is an uncertain effect against this objective.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	This policy seeks to develop an integrated tri-modal facility at Port Salford. Integrating operations could reduce emissions and therefore this policy has a positive effect.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Include reference to sustainable travel to mitigate against emissions	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to emissions has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 2.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on agricultural land.	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 9 covers the safeguarding, restoring and managing of soil resources in order to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM Strat-5 Inner Areas													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionatly affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy encourages more people to move into the 'Inner Areas' which suggests an increase in housing in these areas. These areas are well connected to employment land and have transport links to green spce	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Make specific reference to a mix of type and tenure of dwelling	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of size, type and tenure for residential development. Policy GM-H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy now references a range of homes, this has changed scoring from neutral to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				Ensure residential amenity is protected if these are mixed use areas	Y	Policy text now includes reference to protecting amenity of existing and new residents where a mix of uses is being proposed.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy by including consideration of amenity. Therefore, this will have an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to well-designed development. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	?	?	?	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to development in the inner areas, enabling people to move into these areas. There is no specific reference to employment land. As such, it is not known if this will also encourage employment land, or take away employment land to deliver dwellings	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Identify the type of development that will be encouraged	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	GM				Identify the type of development that will be encouraged	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to transport infrastructure to support increased development in the Inner Areas. However, these are areas where there is already a good suuply of public transprt	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The inner areas suffer from significant issues with deprivation. As such, regeneration and development of these areas, whilst retaining existing communities will likely improve the current issues.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Specify in the policy that regeneration will be linked to reduced levels of deprivation	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Specify in the policy that regeneration will be linked to reduced levels of deprivation	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/L	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to retaining the existing communities in the proposed development of the inner areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development. Specifying uses and community buildings would also enhance the policy	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development. Specifying uses and community buildings would also enhance the policy	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development. Specifying uses and community buildings would also enhance the policy	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development. Specifying uses and community buildings would also enhance the policy	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/L	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a number of interventions which would have a beneficial impact on health such as enhancing quality of place, enhanced green infrastructure and improved air quality	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Link these improvements stated to supporting improved health and wellbeing of communities	Y	Text has been updated to reflect regeneration supporting the improved health and wellbeing of communities.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation has resulted in an increased positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Refer to the importance of access to GI and linking this in to the wider networks	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy specifically reference access to green space; therefore, an increased positive effect is seen for this assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to social infrastructure provision to support exsiting and new communities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issus	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy	The policy makes no reference to education infrastructure provision to support exsiting and new communities	Capacity issues if new facilities are no	Make specific reference to education infrastructure	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified

	attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Affected groups: various / all		developed in line with development	Make specific reference to education infrastructure	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to transport infrastructure but the policy references that these are highly accessible areas which promotes use of existing infrastructure	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issus	Make reference to utilising new and existing transport infrastructure	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Make reference to utilising new and existing transport infrastructure	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Make reference to utilising new and existing transport infrastructure	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes reference to improvements in air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issus	Covered in policy			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in air quality. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to enhanced green infrastructure	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Policy should make reference to protecting and enhancing wildlife and habitats	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Policy should make reference to protecting and enhancing wildlife and habitats	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Policy should seek to protect and enhance green infrastructure, and where appropriate establish new areas of green infrastructure	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				The policy should ensure that green infrastructure that is enhanced and created is accessible to all	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to use of energy efficiency or reduction of greenhouse gases. Development would likely produce emissions and use none renewable energy, unless provision is made otherwise	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				As above	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				As above	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally signficant views Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to priorty being given to enhacing the quality of places	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference high quality open space and improved access to green infrastructure. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	D	P	n/a				Expand quality of place to include historic environment and local character	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	D	P	n/a				Expand quality of place to include historic environment and local character	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
	Ensure that land resources are	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference previously developed land. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified

17	allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy covers the inner areas, which is likely to support the development of previously developed land.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM-Strat 6 Northern Areas													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to the selective release for Green Belt to help boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to good quality design. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus on quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the selective release for Green Belt to help boost economic opportunities and diversity housing provision	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Ensure the employment is provided in areas of need and supporting the principles of inclusive growth	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy updates have resulted in this policy having an increased focused on inclusive growth. Therefore, the assessment has shown an increased positive effect in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	P	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to improving transport connections as a priority.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to boosting economic opportunities which could provide job opportunities for local communities which would reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Make reference to the link between employment provision and reducing deprivation	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	Local / GM				Make reference to the link between employment provision and reducing deprivation	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of housing but it does not make reference to supporting social infrastructure. As such, it is not clear if there would be a impact on this provision	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	The policy makes reference to the provision of housing but it does not make reference to supporting infrastructure. As such, it is not clear if there would be a negative impact on this provision	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to improving transport connections as a priority.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-	-	-	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	W/GM/L	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the sensitive release of green belt. However, green belt might be the location of habitat and ecology designations.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Ensure the use of green belt sites fully considered implications on biodiversity and landscape assets	Y	Policy text has been amended to state that land being proposed to be released from Green Belt will seek opportunities to enhance natural and historic environments. Additionally, Policy GM-G 10 covers the Manchester Green Belt and Policy GM-G 9 concerns enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. This policy now makes provision for the enhancement of natural and historic assets in relation to Green Belt release. As such, the assessment scoring has been updated to slightly positive in the medium- and long-term to reflect consideration of such assets.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	W/GM/L				None identified			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary . Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to use of energy efficiency or reduction of greenhouse gases. Development would likely produce emissions and use none renewable energy, unless provision is made otherwise	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention protecting and enhancing the historic environment. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	n/a	The policy makes reference to the sensitive release of green belt, which would have implication on the resus of PDL and buildings.	n/a	Encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Encourage a brownfield first approach throughout all development opportunities	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
	Promote	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

18	sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM-Strat 7 North - East Growth Corridor													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. There is no mention of types of housing, so there is an uncertain effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference housing type, quality and mix. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Reference what mix of housing will be provided within the area	Y	Policy text now includes reference to the increase in residential offer, including the type, quality and mix in this location. Policy GM-H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to specify an increase in the type, quality and mix of residential, scoring has been updated to demonstrate a positive impact against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include reference to education provision in conjunction with housing and employment provision	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to necessary highway improvements required to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation associated with delivery of the M62 North-East Corridor. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	Make reference to the ability of public transport to support the scale and spatial distribution of development	N	No reference has been included regarding public transport. However, public transport is covered by Policy GM-N 3.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	N	No reference has been included regarding public transport. However, public transport is covered by Policy GM-N 3.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity; this economic growth could help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty. The supporting text highlights that the allocation is within areas of deprivation.	Y	The policy now states that diversifying the employment offer and ensuring inclusive growth is achieved will help reduce levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	The policy now states that diversifying the employment offer and ensuring inclusive growth is achieved will help reduce levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference role of public spaces in allowing residents to interact	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-E 1.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include reference to equal access to facilities / infrastructure in conjunction with housing provision	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this topic is covered in Policy GM-E 1.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local				Explicitly link development of employment and housing provision, to provision and enhancement of green spaces	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure including green spaces.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include reference to provision of healthcare facilities	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L				Include provision for community social infrastructure to align with housing provision	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has not been amended, scoring has not changed. However, no detrimental impact is anticipated as this criteria is covered elsewhere in the GMSF.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary highway improvements required to accommodate likely scale of traffic generation, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Mention efficient patterns of movement as an aim of development	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM				Include public transport provision throughout housing and employment development	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM				Reference active travel as a desirable mode of transport; include provision for walking and cycling	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity including public transport, cycling and walking.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
	Conserve and	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local			Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different	Mention enhancement of any existing sites	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Explicitly reference enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure in development of housing and employment land	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on agricultural land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 calls for the protection of the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local				None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 7 concerns an area which extends eastwards from junction 18 of the M62. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM Strat-8 Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor												2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that the Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor will deliver a regionally-significant are of economic and residential development. As such, it will provide new homes which are in close proximity to employment uses, and the centres of Wigan and Bolton.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy states that the Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor will deliver a regionally-significant are of economic and residential development. In addition, the policy makes reference to new highways and public transport infrastructure improvements which will support this.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Link economic growth with the growth of training and education provision	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to significant transport intervention including: A new highway will connect junction 26 of the M6 and junction 5 of the M61 through the construction of the M58/A49 Link Roads as well as the implementation of the Wigan and Bolton new east-west road and public transport. Measures to increase the use of the Wigan-Atherton-Manchester rail line will be implemented, potentially including conversion to allow for metro/tram-train services.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to economic development, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that economic development will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Ensure that economic development will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	I	P	GM/L	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the restoration of Hulton Park, and the provision of a Ryder Cup standard golf course and associated leisure and tourism facilities.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified	n/a	Policy now includes provision for the development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital, including a health village.	o	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has been updated to include provision for a health village, this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	+	D	P	GM/L				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of economic and residential development on the Wigan- Bolton Growth Corridor. However, there is no reference to the provision of social infrastructure to support this. As such it is unknown what the impacts of this maybe.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	The policy makes reference to the provision of economic and residential development on the Wigan- Bolton Growth Corridor. However, there is no reference to the provision of education infrastructure to support this. As such it is unknown what the impacts of this maybe.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of improved public transport including measures to increase the use of the Wigan-Atherton-Manchester rail line will be implemented, potentially including conversion to allow for metro/tram-train services.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Economic growth and development if not done sensitively may have a negative impact on climate change	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary , Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	N	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water		The quality and	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to use of energy efficiency or reduction of greenhouse gases. Economic growth would likely produce emissions and use none renewable energy, unless provision is made otherwise	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas.	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to heritage.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to local character.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes reference to a large proportion of the land being brought forward for development being previously developed land. However, the policy also makes reference to associated green belt change which may have a negative impact on this objective	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat 9 - Southern Areas

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that in the 'Southern Areas' there will be a focus on neighbourhood quality. However, it is not clear what this refers to and if it would have an impact on the existing housing stock.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				Specify what is meant by enhancement of neighbourhood quality
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference protecting and enhancing economic competitiveness and a strong emphasis on maximising the economic potential of and benefit of investment in Manchester Airport and associated transport infrastructure.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	P	GM				Link the growth of jobs with the growth of training and education provision
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to strong emphasis on maximising the economic potential of and benefit of investment in Manchester Airport and associated transport infrastructure.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to economic competitiveness, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that economic growth benefits local communities or those suffering from deprivation
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Ensure that economic growth benefits local communities or those suffering from deprivation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to protecting and enhancing neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness. This is likely to have a positive impact on the health and well being of local communities, however it is not specified how this will be achieved.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Specify how health and well being will be improved
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				Specify how health and well being will be improved
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to protecting and enhancing neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness. This is likely to involve the provision of social infrastructure, however it is not specified how this will be achieved.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/L				As above
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L				As above
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to providing a strong emphasis on maximising the economic potential of and the benefits of investment in Manchester Airport and associated travel infrastructure	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that associate travel infrastructure prioritises active and public transport above car use
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that associate travel infrastructure prioritises active and public transport above car use
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that associate travel infrastructure prioritises active and public transport above car use

2020

Ref	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Although explicit reference has not been made to neighbourhood quality, this is further covered in Policy GM-E1	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include detail on what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria from a neutral impact.	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference necessary infrastructure, with an explicit reference to training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to the growth of jobs. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a reference to education and training facilities, though this has not been explicitly linked to the growth of jobs. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	The policy could be strengthened further with linking education to jobs.
			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified
	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified
5			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
7	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
8	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified
	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified
9	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality, however an enhancement of neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness may have a positive impact on air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to protecting and enhancing neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness. This may involve enhancement of biodiversity and green infrastructure, however it is not specified how this will be achieved.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Ensure that ecological receptors are considered at the masterplanning stages of all potential developments	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM				Support the enhancement of green infrastructure in developments	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM				As above	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary . Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development , this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Does not mention water quality but economic growth and development will require additional water resources	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to use of energy efficiency or reduction of greenhouse gases. Economic growth would likely produce emissions and use none renewable energy, unless provision is made otherwise	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to protecting and enhancing neighbourhood quality and environmental attractiveness. This is likely to involve consideration of how to improve landscape and townscape quality, and heritage assets, however it is not specified how this will be achieved.	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Make reference to how assets will be protected and enhanced	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing landscape assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and landscape matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	n/a				Make reference to how assets will be protected and enhanced	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing heritage assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	n/a				Make reference to how assets will be protected and enhanced	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing local character assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and local character matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat-10 Manchester Airport													2020						
			Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy makes reference to high quality new homes and therefore has a positive effect on housing provision. Additionally, the policy seeks to enhance public transport accessibility which will ensure this housing provision is well-connected with employment land, etc.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes near the airport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Reference the mix of homes which will be provided	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy includes development of a health and biotech cluster, supports inward investment, has provision for office floorspace, and calls for high quality services and facilities to support of Manchester Airport. It therefore has an overall positive effect on employment land.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes near the airport	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Include education and training provision to provide varied workforce	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	p	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	A main aim of this policy is to greatly enhance the public transport accessibility of the area, in addition to develop Manchester Airport as a world class airport. Connectivity is an integral part of this policy; it therefore has an overall positive effect against this objective. Utilities and digital infrastructure are not mentioned; thus, this effect is uncertain.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes near the airport	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Include provision for enhancement of utilities and digital infrastructure alongside transport enhancements	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to develop Manchester Airport as an international gateway, through high quality services and facilities; the economic growth associated with this could help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				Explicitly link economic growth to reducing levels of poverty	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified. The policy only relates to one specific area.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include green space provision alongside new homes	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy includes enhancement of accessibility and connections, and specifically mentions Wythenshawe Hospital and development of a health and biotech cluster. The effect upon this objective is negative because although healthcare and education are mentioned, it is not in terms of provision of facilities for the increasing population.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include reference to provision of healthcare facilities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of healthcare facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E6 which covers health in GM	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	Local				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with new homes	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	Local				Elaborate upon connection improvements and include provision of community infrastructure alongside housing provision	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-S1 which covers creating sustainable places and E3 which covers cultural facilities	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference provision of community infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with new homes	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with new homes	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM			Changes in travel	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy calls for greatly enhanced public transport accessibility and will therefore have a positive effect upon this objective.	patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Reference active and sustainable travel as a desirable mode of transport	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	While the policy includes enhancement of public transport, it also includes further development of the Manchester Airport which is not a sustainable form of transport. Air quality effects are therefore uncertain.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle and plane will worsen the air quality over time	Include reference to active travel to assist in air quality improvements	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Mention enhancement of any existing sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Explicitly reference enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	Policy GM- Strat 10 is focused on Manchester Airport but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this strategic policy specifically.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	While the policy includes enhancement of public transport, it also includes further development of the Manchester Airport which is not a sustainable form of transport. It is uncertain whether public transport enhancements will be enough to mitigate against greenhouse gas emissions from increased air travel.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?/-	?/-	?/-	D	P	Local / GM				Include references to active travel and green infrastructure to assist greenhouse gas mitigation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces. However, the policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policy GM-N5.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to green infrastructure; therefore, the assessment has not changed with no detrimental impact is anticipated as this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. However, wording has been added in regards to active travel and therefore the scoring has been changed to positive to support greenhouse gas mitigation.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on agricultural land.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G9 which covers agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local				None identified			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on contaminated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
	Promote	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat-11 New Carrington													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that a new settlement will be developed at Carrington, including new dwellings. The proposal also includes employment space and a new town centre.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include further reference to provision of housing, the types and tenures, connections with existing employment areas, centres and green spaces and the energy efficiency of housing stock.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy states that a new settlement will be developed at Carrington, including new employment space. The proposal also includes new dwellings and a new town centre.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Link economic growth with the growth of training and education provision	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to significant transport intervention including: the Carrington Relief Road, improvements to Junction 8 of the M60 and public transport corridors which will need to be delivered to support the development of New Carrington, ensuring it is well-connected to the rest of Greater Manchester.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Provide further detail on the transport network supporting the growth and how the connectivity of the site will be integrated with the wider area	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W				Provide further detail on the transport network supporting the growth and how the connectivity of the site will be integrated with the wider area	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				Make reference to the utilities and digital infrastructure that will be required to support the site	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to new jobs, which will indirectly feed into the local economy and likely reduce deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Ensure that new jobs will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Ensure that new jobs will have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/L				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to Carrington to be fully integrated with the existing Partington neighbourhood	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	?	?	?	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the provision of dwellings, employment uses and a new town centre. However, there is no reference to the provision of social infrastructure to support this. As such it is unknown what the impacts of this maybe.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	?	?	?	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	?	?	?	D	P	GM/L				Make specific reference to social infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	?	?	?	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	The policy makes reference to the provision of dwellings, employment uses and a new town centre. However, there is no reference to the provision of education infrastructure to support this. As such it is unknown what the impacts of this maybe.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	D	P	GM/L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of improved public transport including major investment in public transport corridors.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Policy could provide further detail about the active travel that will be provided on the site, and how this will fit into the wider network	Partially	No explicit amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about active travel. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N5 which covers active travel with N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Policy could provide detail about how the public transport network will be improved, and if this will include bus and Metrolink	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about the public transport network. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Policy could provide further detail about the active travel that will be provided on the site, and how this will fit into the wider network	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by active travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMQ where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
	Conserve and	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife		Impact on the	Policy should make reference to protecting and enhancing wildlife and habitats	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Policy should make reference to protecting and enhancing wildlife and habitats	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified

11	enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Policy should seek to protect and enhance green infrastructure, and where appropriate establish new areas of green infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The policy should ensure that green infrastructure that is enhanced and created is accessible to all	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and enhancement of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Economic growth and development if not done sensitively may have a negative impact on climate change	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary . Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being sensitive to climate change throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy does not make reference to use of energy efficiency or reduction of greenhouse gases. Employment floorspace and new dwellings would likely produce emissions and use none renewable energy, unless provision is made otherwise	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas.	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that investment in the economy results in the opportunities to improve areas and the impacts on landscape, the historic environment and local character	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy does not make reference to the use of either greenfield or brownfield land. As such, this impact on this objective is unknown.	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	Ensure that the policy prioritises a brownfield land first approach	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that the policy prioritises a brownfield land first approach	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that the policy prioritises a brownfield land first approach	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified

		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM				Ensure that the policy prioritises a brownfield land first approach	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM Strat-12 Main Town Centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
															ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy makes reference to significantly increasing the resident population of main town centres and along key public transport corridors into the main town centres and therefore has a positive effect on housing provision. Additionally, the policy seeks to expand the role of centres as economic drivers which will ensure this housing provision is well-connected with employment land, etc.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within main town centres.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Reference what mix of housing will be sought in order to increase the resident population	Y	Policy text now includes reference to providing a mix of type and size of dwellings.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the text has been updated to reflect varying types of homes, the assessment has been updated from an uncertain effect to a positive one in the medium- and long-term.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy calls for main town centres to strengthen their role as local economic drivers, which will have a positive effect on employment land. The policy additionally calls for main town centres to develop as public transport hubs, which will support connectivity for this land.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within main town centres.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Mention education provision as aim for main town centres in order to meet goals of policy	Partially	Policy has been amended to state that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Additionally, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy includes provision for necessary infrastructure but has not been amended to include specific reference to education, the scoring has increased to positive only in the long-term.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	This policy specifies the role of main town centres as key public transport hubs, to enable residents to access opportunities. It will therefore have a positive effect on transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within main town centres.	Encourage active travel into town centres as well as use of public transport, and linking in to wider networks	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure, and by a network of active travel routes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. The added focus on necessary infrastructure and active travel routes has increased the positive effect of this policy in the long-term.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure, and by a network of active travel routes.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. The added focus on necessary infrastructure and active travel routes has increased the positive effect of this policy in the long-term.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to strengthen the role of main town centres as local economic drivers; this economic growth could help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Explicitly link economic growth in main town centres to reducing levels of poverty	Y	The policy has been updated to link development and growth to reducing levels of poverty and delivering inclusive growth.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. Amendments include emphasising the relationship between growth and reducing poverty. Therefore, scoring has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive effect on this criteria.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				Explicitly link economic growth in main town centres to reducing levels of poverty	Y	The policy has been updated to link development and growth to reducing levels of poverty and delivering inclusive growth.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. Amendments include emphasising the relationship between growth and reducing poverty. Therefore, scoring has been updated from neutral or positive, to having a positive effect on this criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Policy states the main town centres should act as key public transport hubs, which will enable residents to access opportunities across Greater Manchester as well as within main town centres themselves. This policy therefore has a positive effect on accessibility and opportunity.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Reference role of public spaces in allowing residents to interact	Partially	Reference to improved public spaces has been added to the policy in terms of physical environment, but the social importance of this space for interaction is not emphasised. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Accessing opportunities is mentioned; could be expanded upon to include equality	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development will offer opportunity to deliver inclusive growth.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy now includes reference to inclusive growth, scoring has been amended to reflect an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified. The policy only relates to town centres which are urban.			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as main town centres are developed and enhanced, it is important for green space to be considered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Explicitly link development of centres and housing provision, to provision and enhancement of green spaces	Y	Policy has been updated to reference improvise public spaces and green infrastructure, as well as improved access to opportunities.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. This policy states development will be supported by necessary infrastructure including improved public spaces and green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has been updated from uncertain to having a positive impact for this criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy does not mention healthcare or education; therefore, effects are negative as residential population will increase without addressing social infrastructure. In describing the role of main town centres, both leisure and cultural activity are referenced; these aims could have a positive effect on community social infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Include reference to provision of healthcare facilities	Partially	Policy has been amended to include the provision of necessary infrastructure; however, healthcare facilities are not explicitly mentioned. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has been slightly amended, the impact has been updated from negative to neutral.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	Local				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	Partially	Policy has been amended to include the provision of necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has been slightly amended, the impact has been updated from negative to neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	D	P	Local				Elaborate upon leisure and cultural provision and possibly include provision for recreation	Partially	Policy has been amended to include the provision of necessary infrastructure and the policy already includes mention of leisure and cultural activity. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has been slightly amended, the impact has been updated from uncertain or positive, to positive.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	Partially	Policy has been amended to include the provision of necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. The scoring has not changed as provision is not specifically referenced for educational facilities.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include reference to provision of educational facilities, especially in conjunction with increased resident population	Partially	Policy has been amended to include the provision of necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. The scoring has not changed as provision is not specifically referenced for educational facilities.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy references main town centres as key public transport hubs, to enable local residents to access opportunities. It will therefore have a positive effect upon this objective.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Include increased connectivity as a transport aim for main town centres	Y	The policy has been updated to mention improved access to opportunities, including to major transport hubs.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has been amended to include improved access to existing transport hubs, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect on this criteria in the long-term.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Reference active and sustainable travel as a desirable mode of transport	Y	The policy has been updated to reference development being supported by a network of active travel modes. Text already referenced proximity of main town centres to public transport hubs.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has been amended to include a network of active travel routes, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect on this criteria in the long-term.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	This policy references main town centres as key public transport hubs; this will therefore have a positive effect on air quality in the long term.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Include reference to active travel to assist in air quality improvements	Partially	The policy has been updated to reference development being supported by a network of active travel modes. Text already referenced proximity of main town centres to public transport hubs. Although no reference to air quality has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As reference has been included to active travel routes but not air quality mitigation, the scoring has been updated from neutral to positive in the short-term.	None identified
		Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Mention enhancement of any existing sites	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	As above	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, this policy is a strategic policy and detailed enhancement is considered throughout the allocation policies. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Explicitly reference enhancement and creation of multifunctional green infrastructure in main town centres	Y	The policy has been amended to include new and improved green infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As reference has been included to green infrastructure, the scoring has been updated from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term, and to neutral in the short-term.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Y	The policy has been amended to include new and improved green infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and Policy GM-G 9 concerns the enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As reference has been included to green infrastructure, the scoring has been updated from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term, and to neutral in the short-term.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified - Covered in thematic policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	This policy states that development will be carefully managed to ensure local distinctiveness of each centre is retained and enhanced and will therefore have a positive effect upon strengthening local character.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	Include reference to landscape and public realm enhancement	Y	This policy has been updated to include improved public spaces, and to include enhancement to natural assets. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As reference has been included to public spaces, the scoring has been updated from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term, and to neutral in the short-term.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Include reference to conservation and enhancement of historic assets	Y	This policy has been updated to include enhancement to historic assets. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 concerns conservation of heritage assets.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As reference has been included to historic assets, the scoring has been updated from uncertain to positive in the medium- and long-term, and to neutral in the short-term.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on agricultural land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 9 calls for the protection of the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy has not been amended for this mitigation, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Make an explicit reference to the indirect effect on contaminated land.	N	Policy text has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 12 covers the role main town centres will play as economic drivers. As the policy has not been amended for this mitigation, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM-Strat 13 Strategic GI												2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Housing with an undersupply of green infrastructure is more likely to affect those already living in deprivation and with disabilities	Policy refers to protecting and enhance strategic green infrastructure within Greater Manchester. This will have a positive impact on access to green space.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- Strat 13 is focused on green infrastructure but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design is neutral to negative. Further mitigation is suggested for the policy.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards when discussing access to green infrastructure
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Protecting and enhancing the green infrastructure within GM will have positive impacts on human health through supporting healthier lifestyles	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Stress health benefits and the connection between recreation/active transport and improved health. Include reference to accessible green infrastructure	Yes	The policy has been updated to mention residents maximising health and wellbeing benefits of green infrastructure.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. Due to this mitigation being partially applied, scoring has been updated to include an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	The policy has been updated to mention residents maximising health and wellbeing benefits of green infrastructure. No mention has been included regarding accessibility.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. Due to this mitigation being partially applied, scoring has been updated to include an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Include reference to accessible green infrastructure	Partially	The policy has not been updated to reference accessibility of green infrastructure. However, this is covered by GM N1 which addresses access to greenspace and green infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. Scoring has not been updated to reflect this mitigation not being applied.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	Local/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The protection and enhancement of green infrastructure assets such as river valleys and waterways, and trees and woodlands are likely to encourage more active modes of transport such as walking and cycling, as they provide an improved environment in which to undertake these activities	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Identify the link between green infrastructure and sustainable transport	Partially	Policy has not been updated to include reference to sustainable transport. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N 1 which concerns integrating the transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. As the policy was not updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Local/GM				As above	Partially	Policy has not been updated to include reference to sustainable transport. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N 1 which concerns integrating the transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. As the policy was not updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Local/GM				As above	Partially	Policy has not been updated to include reference to sustainable transport. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N 1 which concerns integrating the transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. As the policy was not updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Policy directly discusses the potential of GI to enhance air quality through reduction of emissions and removal of pollutants from air	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	Stress health benefits and the connection between active transport and improved air quality	Partially	Text has been added to the policy emphasising the health and wellbeing benefits of green infrastructure. Although air quality is not referenced, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As mitigation has not been applied regarding air quality, scoring has not been updated.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The protection and enhancement of green infrastructure assets will have a direct positive impact on the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity assets, and on the provision of green infrastructure.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in conjunction with other developments	Add reference to protecting and enhancing ecological value	Y	Text has been updated to include protection and enhancement of sites of ecological value.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. As the policy has been updated to include the protection and enhancement of ecological sites, scoring shows this will have an increasingly positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Add reference to protecting and enhancing ecological value	Y	Text has been updated to include protection and enhancement of sites of ecological value.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. As the policy has been updated to include the protection and enhancement of ecological sites, scoring shows this will have an increasingly positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				Include reference to accessible green infrastructure	Partially	The policy has not been updated to reference accessibility of green infrastructure. However, policies throughout chapter GM-G cover specific green infrastructure assets in further detail.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. Scoring has not been updated to reflect this mitigation not being applied.	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Provision of green infrastructure has indirect links to flood risk mitigation such as improved drainage and resilience	Increased urban heat island effect and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Provision of green infrastructure has indirect links to flood risk mitigation such as improved drainage and resilience	Other development which may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	+	+	I	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	+	I	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	I	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	D	P	L / GM	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the protection and enhancement of blue infrastructure including River valleys and waterways, and lowland wetlands	Both quality and availability of water resources may be impacted by other development	Consider including reference to Water Framework Directive as an aim	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 13 focuses on the protection and enhancement of strategic green infrastructure assets. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	+	D	P	L				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	+	D	P	W				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape and heritage may be eroded over time as development comes forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes; intradevelopment effects as a number of locations are taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionatly affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to the expansion of the rapid transit network in Greater Manchester. As such, this would provide connections between housing and employment land to more neighbourhoods	Could have cumualtive effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the expansion of the rapid transit network in Greater Manchester. As such, this would provide connections to employment land.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to the expansion of the rapid transit network in Greater Manchester. As such, this is a significant investment and improvement in the transport network and connectivity for a greater number of GM neighbourhoods	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Make explicit reference to supporting reducing levels of poverty, connecting to deprived neighbourhoods	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that in order for places to be sustainable, that they must be socially inclusive and respond to needs of all parts of society.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Make explicit reference to supporting reducing levels of poverty, connecting to deprived neighbourhoods	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, Policy GM-E 1 states that in order for places to be sustainable, that they must be socially inclusive and respond to needs of all parts of society.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to investment in bus rapid transit networks. Although it is not referenced specifically, the use of bus rapid transit would be available to a wide range of the population	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local/GM				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all	Y	This policy now includes reference to greater access to the transport network and to opportunities for people across GM.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy has been updated to emphasise greater access for all to the transport network, this has resulted in an increased positive impact against this criteria in the long-term.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	D	P	Local/GM				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all	Y	This policy now includes reference to greater access to the transport network and to opportunities for people across GM.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy has been updated to emphasise greater access for all to the transport network, this has resulted in an increased positive impact against this criteria in the long-term.	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all, including people living in different area and not just city and town centre focused	Y	This policy now includes reference to greater access to the transport network and to opportunities for people across GM.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy has been updated to emphasise greater access for all to the transport network, this has resulted in an increased positive impact against this criteria in the long-term.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy refers to the provision of more wide spread bus rapid transit services which might improve access to healthcare, education and recreation space for local populations	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	The policy should make specific reference to ensuring that the rapid transit would connect to social infrastructure	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	To further strengthen the policy it is recommended that the policy makes a link between rapid transit and social infrastructure.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	L				as above	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, education and skills are covered in Policy GM-E5.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	To further strengthen the policy it is recommended that the policy makes a link between rapid transit and social infrastructure.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	L				As above	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 14 focuses on improving the transport network to ensure it's sustainable and integrated. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	To further strengthen the policy it is recommended that the policy makes a link between rapid transit and social infrastructure.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy has a positive effect against this assessment criteria. The policy encourages use of rapid transit and therefore a reduction on reliance of cars	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy encourages the use of public transport and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact on air quality.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	+	+	I	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy encourages public transport and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car use which is likely to have a positive impact on the reduction of green house gas production and a reduction in energy use	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM / W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Sustainable and Resilient Greater Manchester

GM S1 - Sustainable Development													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing. Well connected areas to employment sites which will encourage the use of public transport and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be more specific and detail how housing provision will be carried out in a sustainable way across all three areas mentioned (economic, environmental and social).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Since housing will be well serviced by transport infrastructure, the demand for jobs will increase. However, The retention of skilled workers will improve GM economy which could produce new employment and skill opportunities in the future.	The policy could be more specific and detail how employment land will be provided in a sustainable way across all three areas mentioned (economic, environmental and social).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased congestion on public transport.	The policy could be more specific about how transport will link into sustainable development.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	The policy mentions how developments will simultaneously maximise economic, social and environmental benefits. If all three of these areas are combined then deprivation and reductions in poverty will be indirectly reduced.	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	Covered in policy			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	?	?	I	P	GM							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved community cohesion as different people have access to a variety of housing and can form good relationships.	Include detail on how resilience can be incorporated into communities so good relations between members of communities can be established.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to incorporating resilience into communities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable and resilient places	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to incorporating resilience into communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of walking and cycling. Could be unequal access to green spaces in higher and lower density areas.	The policy could be more specific.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for healthier lifestyles remains neutral.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				The policy could be more specific.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to health inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to health inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for health inequalities remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				The policy could be more specific.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains neutral.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	The policy states that developments should seek to maximise social, economic and environmental benefits simultaneously. This policy would therefore indirectly improve access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Socio-economic groups will be spread out across GM through the provision of affordable and mixed housing. This means reduced health and education inequalities, with the improved access to key facilities.	Covered in policy			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Mixed housing across GM will lead to reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	An increasing population could put strain on the transport services unless they are improved.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy states that developments should maximise social, economic and environmental benefits simultaneously. If developments take into consideration the benefits for the environment, then air quality should be indirectly improved.	The use of public transport, cycling and walking will improve air quality over time.	Covered in policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	? / +	? / +	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy refers to development maximising environmental benefits and minimising its adverse impacts.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive	Covered in policy.			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	? / +	? / +	I	P	Local / GM							O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	? / +	? / +	I	P	Local / GM							O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	? / +	? / +	I	P	Local / GM			and become central to communities.				O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	None identified			O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Less use of private motor vehicles as people use public transport, walk and cycle. This will improve air quality and benefit GM long term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Local character and distinctiveness will be conserved which will benefit communities long term and make better places to live.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Green Belt and greenfield sites will benefit from protection as housing is focused on previously developed sites.	None identified	Y	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	+	+	+	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development. As the text has been updated to include bringing previously developed land forward, the scoring has been updated from neutral to having a positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Y	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	+	+	+	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development. As the text has been updated to include bringing previously developed land forward, the scoring has been updated from neutral to having a positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Y	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	+	+	+	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development. As the text has been updated to include bringing previously developed land forward, the scoring has been updated from neutral to having a positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O/-	O/-	O/-	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations As such, the scoring has been updated to remain neutral to negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O/-	O/-	O/-		
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O/-	O/-	O/-		

GM S2 - Carbon and Energy

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	The policy states that a sustainable pattern of development will be adopted, which will minimise the need to travel. This will indirectly connect housing and employment land in order to reduce the need to commute long distances. The policy specifically addresses energy efficiency and the housing stock. It states that there will be an interim requirement that all new dwellings should exceed Building Regulations energy efficiency requirements by at least 19% from 2022.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing. Well connected areas to employment sites which will encourage the use of public transport and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	+	++	I	P	GM				Covered in policy			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	+	++	D	P	GM				Covered in policy			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	The policy mentions how sustainable patterns of development will be adopted which will minimise the need to travel and make efficient use of land in most accessible locations	Since housing will be well serviced by transport infrastructure, the demand for jobs will increase. However, The retention of skilled workers will improve GM economy which could produce new employment and skill opportunities in the future.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	+	++	I	P	GM							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	++	I	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy mentions how sustainable patterns of development will be adopted which will minimise the need to travel.	Increased congestion on public transport.	None identified			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	O	+	++	D	P	GM							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	++	D	P	GM							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	Covered in policy			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	+	++	I	P	GM				Specify the link in policy wording	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. Whilst Policy GM E1 does reference social inclusivity, it is considered that more explicit reference to reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity is recommended.	O	+	++	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but has no specific reference to reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity remains positive.	To strengthen the policy further it is considered that the policy should reference support for reduction in poverty, dprivation and disparity.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved community cohesion as different people have access to a variety of housing and can form good relationships.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	+	++	I	P	GM				None identified			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified	n/a	Policy text now includes wording which states a positive approach should be taken to meet the needs of local communities.	O	O	+	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development; it now includes a reference to meeting needs of local communities. As such, the scoring has been updated to reflect a positive impact in the long-term.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of walking and cycling. Could be unequal access to green spaces in higher and lower density areas.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Socio-economic groups will be spread out across GM through the provision of affordable and mixed housing. This means reduced health and education inequalities, with the improved access to key facilities.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	Local							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	Local							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Mixed housing across GM will lead to reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy states that developments will be built in a sustainable pattern, which minimises the need to travel and maximises the ability to travel by walking, cycling and low-emission public transport. Developments will also be built efficiently on land in the most accessible places and developments will enable freight to be moved by water, rail and low-emission vehicles. Additionally, this policy states that a sufficient supply of electric vehicle charging points will be provided in order to meet likely long-term demand. Therefore, this policy will reduce the need to travel and promote sustainable/public transport usage which will benefit the wider environment long-term.	An increase in use of sustainable transport will reduce the usage of private motor vehicles, this will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality.	Covered in policy.			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	+	++	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy states that developments should maximise social, economic and environmental benefits simultaneously. If developments take into consideration the benefits for the environment, then air quality should be indirectly improved.	The use of public transport, cycling and walking will improve air quality over time.	Covered in policy.			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy mentions increasing carbon sequestration through the restoration of peat-based habitats, woodland management and tree-planting. New and existing wildlife and geological sites would therefore benefit from this policy.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Covered in policy.			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	+	++	D	P	GM							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy details how developments will reduce the amount of carbon emitted across GM through the promotion of sustainable	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	Set out multi-functional and multi-beneficial nature of carbon sequestration sites	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites. This is covered by GM-G 2.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites and the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites, the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy states that developments should connect to renewable/low carbon heat and energy networks and take a positive approach to renewable and low carbon energy schemes. Existing buildings should implement measures to improve energy efficiency and generate renewable and low carbon energy. New developments will be required to follow the energy hierarchy. Any residual carbon emissions will be compensated for through official Greater Manchester offsetting schemes. The policy also promotes sustainable modes of transport which will benefit GM by reducing greenhouse gas emissions long-term.	Less use of private motor vehicles as people use public transport, walk and cycle. This will improve air quality and benefit GM long term.	None identified			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Local character and distinctiveness will be conserved which will benefit communities long term and make better places to live.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy will indirectly affect the development of previously developed land as it promotes the retrofitting of existing buildings to improve energy efficiency and generate renewable and low carbon energy.	Green Belt and greenfield sites will benefit from protection as housing is focused on previously developed sites.	None identified			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	N/A	N/A							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	+	++	I	P	Wider	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	The policy describes how new developments will be required to follow the energy hierarchy which reduces the amount of energy resources wasted.	Less energy will be wasted meaning a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.	A reference could be made to the sustainable use of physical resources, movement up the waste hierarchy and reduced waste generation.	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	+	++	I	P	Wider							O/-	+/-	++/-		
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	+	++	I	P	Wider							O/-	+/-	++/-		

GM S3 - Heat and Energy Networks

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / Policy Input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/ Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that within "Heat and Energy Network Priority Zones", there will be: a. A requirement that new residential developments over 10 dwellings or other developments over 1,000 m2 floorspace should evaluate the viability of: I. Connecting to an existing or planned heat/energy network (where such a network has been identified within the Heat Network Priority Zone); and/or ii. Installing a site-wide or communal heat/energy network solution.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of decentralised energy infrastructure. The policy outlines a number of interventions and developments which need to take place within the energy sector, but does not reference supporting jobs or training required to ensure people can carry out this work. The policy sets out distances to ensure that future employment land is well connected to heat networks and required infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W				Ensure the policy makes reference to training and education in the field of energy	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. GM-E 5 provides a specific policy on education, skills and knowledge which includes reference to training and education. However, this policy does not specifically reference training and education in energy.	o	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing training and education in the field of energy. Policy GM- E 5 is focused on education, skills and knowledge but no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on training and education remains uncertain.	To strengthen the policy further, a direct link could be made between education and the energy sector.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of decentralised energy infrastructure. This infrastructure is proposed to support current development and future proof for future development	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes reference to all decentralised heat/energy networks requiring analysis of the impact of the proposals on local air quality. As such, air quality is being considered within this process, and it might have a positive or negative impact.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Make reference in policy to the impacts on air quality	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. However, Policy GM-S 6 provides a specific policy on air quality.	?	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing impacts on air quality.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy outlines options for increasing use of heat networks, which would support aims for carbon reductions, which indirectly supports climate change targets	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			+	+	+	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include approriate and suitable references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of decentralised energy infrastructure which can support low carbon growth, carbon reduction and increase in local energy generation. This indirectly supports the reduction in green house gas emissions.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

	employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM S4 - Resilience													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	The policy specifically states that at least 50,000 new affordable homes will be developed over the period 2017-2036. The policy will focus on delivering a pattern of development and investment into diverse, affordable and reliable transport systems. This will indirectly connect employment land and housing land. The policy states that it will aim to support the retrofitting of existing buildings, infrastructure and places to enhance their resilience.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing. Well connected areas to employment sites which will encourage the use of public transport and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Covered in policy				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				Covered in policy						O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	++	++	I	P	GM				None identified						++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				Covered in policy						++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	The policy mentions how sustainable patterns of development will be adopted which will minimise the need to travel. This will indirectly connect employment land to transport networks and places. The policy states that a very high level of economic diversity will be maintained across Greater Manchester.	Since housing will be well serviced by transport infrastructure, the demand for jobs will increase. However, The retention of skilled workers will improve GM economy which could produce new employment and skill opportunities in the future.	None identified						? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	D	P	GM										+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM										? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy directly states that there will be a pattern of development and investment that supports diverse, affordable and reliable transport systems.	Increased congestion on public transport.	Include how utilities and digital infrastructure will be resilient and able to support the anticipated scale of development.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be resilient and capable to deal with major economic and environmental events while being adaptable and able to respond to changing needs	+	+	+	Policy GM- S4 is focused on the resilience of development but no specific reference to the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be resilient and capable to deal with major economic and environmental events while being adaptable and able to respond to changing needs	+	+	+	Policy GM- S4 is focused on the resilience of development but no specific reference to the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be resilient and capable to deal with major economic and environmental events while being adaptable and able to respond to changing needs	?	?	?	Policy GM- S4 is focused on the resilience of development but no specific reference to the resilience of utilities and digital infrastructure is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	The policy describes how a very high level of economic diversity will be maintained across GM, significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge will be promoted and healthier lifestyles will be promoted. There will also be an effort to minimise negative impacts on health including air pollution.	Reduced inequalities in terms of exposure to pollution and pool air quality. Economic diversity and promotion of skills and knowledge will reduce deprivation levels and inequalities of access to opportunities.	Covered in policy						+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				Covered in policy						+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy describes how development will be focused on delivering a very high level of economic diversity across GM. A pattern of development and investment that supports diverse, affordable and reliable transport systems will support the needs of different areas through connectivity to opportunities, employment and services.	Improved access to facilities and opportunities across GM for all people. This will promote economic productivity and reduce deprivation.	Include detail on how resilience can be incorporated into communities so good relations between members of communities can be established.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to incorporating resilience into communities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable and resilient places	+	+	+	Policy GM- S4 is focused on resilience but has no specific reference to incorporating resilience into communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains positive.	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	++	++	I	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	N/A	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Support improved health and	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality	This policy specifically targets supporting healthier lifestyles and minimising potential	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through the improvement of	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	This policy specifically targets supporting healthier lifestyles and minimising potential negative impacts on health including air pollution. Outdoor areas will be improved through the designing of indoor and outdoor environments to provide respite from more extreme temperatures and winds associated with climate change and greater urbanisation.	the improvement of outdoor areas and minimising potential negative impacts on health including air pollution. This will also benefit the	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	The policy states that reliable, diverse and affordable transport will be invested in. This will indirectly improve access to healthcare and educational facilities. The policy will also promote significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge.	Reduced educational and health inequalities as transport connects areas to key healthcare and education facilities. Reduced deprivation levels long-term as people have improved access to education, skills and knowledge.	None identified			? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM							? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	Local							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	This policy will promote significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge.	Reduced inequalities and deprivation levels as a wide range of people have access to education, skills and knowledge. This could indirectly boost the economy as GM has an increasingly skilled work-force.	Non identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				Non identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy supports the use of public transport through ensuring investment into diverse, reliable and affordable transport systems.	An increase in use of sustainable transport will reduce the usage of private motor vehicles, this will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality.	Covered in policy.			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy specifically mentions the aim to reduce air pollution. Improving the affordability, reliability and diversity of the transport network will encourage people to use public transport, which will improve air quality long-term.	The use of public transport will reduce air pollution over time.	Covered in policy.			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy states that it will aim to increase the size, spread, quality and interconnectedness of the green infrastructure network, which will enable wildlife to adapt to changing conditions.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Covered in policy.			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	+	D	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy states that it will insure developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster. It also states; buildings and infrastructure will be retrofitted to enhance their resilience; critical infrastructure will be relocated from locations at a high risk of acute shocks; new buildings will be built to respond easily to changing needs; Indoor and outdoor spaces will provide respite from more extreme temperatures and winds associated with climate change and greater urbanisation and there will be an integrated catchment-based approach to managing flood risk.	If infrastructure and buildings are protected against the effects of climate change, there will be less disruption and loss in the wake of disasters/ extreme conditions.	Covered in policy.			?/++	?/++	?/++	There is one reference to climate change within the policy text however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the district's declared climate emergencies.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Buildings will be retrofitted to enhance their resilience and relocated from high risk areas. This policy states that buildings will be adaptable to new technologies and changing needs. There will be an integrated catchment-based approach to managing flood risk.	Less economic loss and disruption to services as flood risk is managed so the effects of a flood are lessened.	There could be specific targets involving the protection areas of GM which are prone to flooding.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk targets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	++	++	++	Policy GM-S4 is focused on resilience but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	++	++	D	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk targets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	++	++	++	Policy GM-S4 is focused on resilience but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	++	++	D	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk targets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	++	++	++	Policy GM-S4 is focused on resilience but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	++	++	D	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk targets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	++	++	++	Policy GM-S4 is focused on resilience but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Increase energy efficiency,	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: None		Less use of private motor vehicles as				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

15	encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	identified Affected groups: Various	This policy mentions improving the transport network which will deter the use of private motor vehicles and indirectly reduce the amount of greenhouse gas emissions across GM.	motor vehicles as people use public transport. This will improve air quality and benefit GM long term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Areas will be improved through designing out crime, anti-social behaviour and terrorism. The policy mentions delivering high quality places that reinforce local identity and promote a sense of community.	Local character and distinctiveness will be conserved which will benefit communities long term and make better places to live.	Covered in policy.			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	N/A	N/A	N/A							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	Local							++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	N/A	P	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	Wider							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment												2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing. Well connected areas to employment sites which will encourage the use of public transport and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Since housing will be well serviced by transport infrastructure, the demand for jobs will increase. However, The retention of skilled workers will improve GM economy which could produce new employment and skill opportunities in the future.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased congestion on public transport.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Reduced inequalities in terms of exposure to pollution and pool air quality. Economic diversity and promotion of skills and knowledge will reduce deprivation levels and inequalities of access to opportunities.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved access to facilities and opportunities across GM for all people. This will promote economic productivity and reduce deprivation.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through the improvement of outdoor areas and minimising potential negative impacts on health including air pollution. This will also benefit the environment long term.	The policy could mention addressing flood risk in order to protect human health, which would help improve health overall and reduce health inequalities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	O	O	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	O	O	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	O	O	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A			Reduced educational				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	and health inequalities as transport connects areas to key healthcare and education facilities. Reduced deprivation levels long-term as people have improved access to education, skills and knowledge.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Reduced inequalities and deprivation levels as a wide range of people have access to education, skills and knowledge. This could indirectly boost the economy as GM has an increasingly skilled work-force.	Non identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				Non identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	An increase in use of sustainable transport will reduce the usage of private motor vehicles, this will reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The use of public transport will reduce air pollution over time.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy states that habitats will be protected and enhanced in order to slow the speed of water drainage and intercept water pollutants. This will benefit wider areas long-term. The policy also refers to providing multifunctional benefits where possible, including nature conservation and recreation.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Covered in policy.			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	+	+	D	P	GM							O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	+	+	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	+	+	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Infrastructure and developments will be designed and located as to minimise the effects of flooding. Flood defences will be improved in areas of high risk. The policy will encourage the retrofitting of flood resilience measures to existing developments and places.	If infrastructure and buildings are protected against the effects of climate change, there will be less disruption and loss in the wake of disasters/ extreme conditions.	Covered in policy.			?/O	?/+	?/++	The policy text has changed to reference the need to conserve water and maximise efficacies. However, there is no explicit reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	The entire policy is dedicated to the prevention and management of flooding and flood risk areas.	Less economic loss and disruption to services as flood risk is managed so the effects of a flood are lessened.	Covered in policy.			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	++	++	D	P	GM							++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	++	++	D	P	GM							++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	D	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	The policy states that it will aim to reduce water pollutants through the remediation of contaminated land so there is a lessened possibility of urban diffuse to affect the water environment. The policy mentions securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage.	Less pollutants contaminating the water environment will	Add reference to the water framework directive as an overarching, strategic aim.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider				Mention in policy the need to promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to water management practices to protect from pollution is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water management practises remains positive.	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	+	++	D	P	Wider				Mention the need to avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a health environment	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies	O	+	++	Policy GM-S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment. Policy text has been amended to state that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies following the tA mitigation.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Less use of private motor vehicles as people use public transport. This will improve air quality and benefit GM long term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
	Conserve and/or enhance landscape	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets		Local character and distinctiveness will be				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

16	landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	heritage assets: Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	distinctiveness will be conserved which will benefit communities long term and make better places to live.	Covered in policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	This policy states that it will secure the remediation of contaminated land and design of developments to minimise the potential for urban diffuse pollution to affect the water environment.	Reduced pollution and improved environmental benefits.	Covered in policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	+	++	I	P	GM							O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM S6 - Clean Air													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy does not specifically mention housing but indicates that the location and design of development should reduce reliance on forms of transport that generate air pollution In addition, the policy focuses on expanding the network of both public and private electric vehicle charging points	Could have cumulative socio-economic effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	?/-	?/-	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy does not specifically mention employment but indicates that the location and design of development should reduce reliance on forms of transport that generate air pollution However the policy does indicate that it will restrict and regulate development that would generate significant point source pollution such as certain types of industrial activity which may reduce provision of employment opportunities	Could have cumulative socio- economic effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy states that there must be a focus on transport investment and significantly expanding the network of electric vehicles	Could have cumulative socio- economic effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GN				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	New transport infrastructure associated with this policy should consider access to different communities and discrimination should be avoided. This is perhaps not for this particular policy to address. The policy on social inclusion should consider this.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	I	T	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Uptake of active travel though improvements in public transport provision and infrastructure (including active travel) will have a positive effect on the determinants of health. Access to green space access will be enhanced through enhancing the Green Infrastructure network across GM	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	n/a				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy states that there will be a focus on transport investment, an expansion of networks of electric vehicle charging points and in investigation into introduction of Clean Air Zones and travel demand measurements to reduce polluting vehicles	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	++	D	p	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor), The policy specifically mentions children	The policy seeks to make major improvements in air quality across Gm and help to minimise the detrimental impacts on human health. The policy specifically references children ensuring improvements to air quality especially where children learn and play	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Covered in policy	n/a	Policy now includes text which references associated measures with the Clean Air Zone being prepared by Government. These include mitigation in order to improve air quality.	+	++	++	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air and now includes additional text regarding the Clean Air Zone and associated mitigation. As such, the scoring has been amended to reflect an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy states that there will be enhancements to the green infrastructure network	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Set out potential ecological benefits in the supporting text and the risks to ecology from air quality	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the ecological benefits of resolving air quality and the risks to ecology from air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and G10 which covers green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	+	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air but has no specific reference to ecology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on ecology remains positive.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the district's declared climate emergencies.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	I	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to significantly expanding the network of electric vehicle charging points which would positively impact on GHG emissions.		Indirectly covered in policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+	+	I	P	GM / W				Indirectly covered in policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W				Indirectly covered in policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM S7 - Resource Efficiency

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy outlines how to increase resource efficiency, providing relevant infrastructure for waste and recycling. As such, this will encourage a reduction in waste products and help minimise the impacts of climate change.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Covered in the policy
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
	Protect and	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water			None identified

2020

Ref	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
1			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12			+	+	+	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.
13			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	The policy outlines how to increase resource efficiency, providing relevant infrastructure for waste and recycling. The policy would therefore encourage the sustainable use of physical resources, and reduction in the generation of waste	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of locations are taken forward.	Covered in the policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM/W				Covered in the policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM/W				Covered in the policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

A Prosperous Greater Manchester

GM P1 - Supporting Long-term Economic Growth

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
															ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Overarching strategic policy, mainly neutral effect The policy focuses on economic growth and increased employment which will likely lead to a need for increased numbers of housing. No specific references to housing but the policy makes reference to growth of employment in strategic locations such as the city and town centres which provide a significant amount of housing. The policy also states that provision should be made for high-quality living environments that will help to attract and retain skilled workers.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				Link to housing policy to ensure that housing is well connected to employment land	Y	Policy text has changed in Clause F to link housing and employment spaces together	o	++	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure there is a link between housing and employment spaces following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	- / +	- - / ++	- - / ++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy names a number of specific locations in which it will promote economic growth and therefore employment growth. It states that there will be development of high value clusters, maintain high level of economic diversity and attracting skilled workers. Also that as part of this it will be important to utilise existing transport infrastructure. In addition, the nine locations identified all have existing infrastructure and public transport systems. However, the policy does not refer to inclusive growth and ensuring that there are jobs available for all skill levels within Greater Manchester. It is therefore important to embed sustainable economic growth within the policy. The policy mentions attracting and retaining skilled workers by growing the economy but does not specifically mention providing education and training	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Ensure that the policy is not primarily focused on highly skilled industries and makes provision for inclusive growth to ensure employment for all skills levels, allowing for a sustainable economy	Y	Policy text changes highlight a range of potential job opportunities in Clause F and the need for inclusive growth in Clause A	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure there is a range of potential job opportunities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				Link employment and growth of the economy to supporting and providing education and training to ensure there is a qualified workforce to take the jobs	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education and training opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure education opportunities are accessible for all residents following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	- / +	- - / ++	- - / ++	D	P	GM				None identified			? / +	? / ++	? / ++	The policy has been updated to mention development being connected for all residents. As the policy text has been updated this has removed the negative impact against this criteria.	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	- / +	- / +	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Mentions making the most of existing transport infrastructure such as Manchester Airport, the motorway network and the Manchester Ship Canal and proposed transport improvements such as HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail network which will likely indirectly lead to improvements to the transport infrastructure. However these are major transport infrastructure will be benefit main train stations as opposed to more local areas. This could result in more separation and polarisation between the well connected city centre locations Mentions Digital as one of the prime growth sectors which may indirectly link to the provision of digital infrastructure. Economic growth and a focus on the digital industry will likely lead to positive influence on digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Ensure that making the most of transport assets to support development results in making the transport infrastructure fit for purpose, link to improvements and investment which benefits all areas and not just key locations such as the City Centre to allow connectivity across Greater Manchester.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the GM transport network. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	o	- / +	- / +	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	- / +	- / +	I	P	W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the GM transport connectivity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	o	- / +	- / +	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to transport connectivity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport connectivity remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	I	P	W				Ensure that the growth in the digital industry is reflected in infrastructure provided	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the GM digital connectivity and infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N2 which covers digital connectivity	o	+	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to digital infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for digital infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	- / +	- / +	- / +	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Mentions creating economic diversity across Greater Manchester which may have positive effects, however inclusive growth needs to be considered as the policy is focused on skilled workers whilst sustainable growth needs to be considered.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	Refer to inclusive growth within the policy	Y	Policy text has changed in Clause A to reference inclusive growth and amends in Clause F highlighting the employment opportunities need to be connected and accessible to all residents	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are accessible for all residents following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	- / +	- / +	- / +	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in Clause A to reference inclusive growth and amends in Clause highlighting the employment opportunities need to be connected and accessible to all residents	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are accessible for all residents following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy mentions that a thriving and productive economy will be sought in all parts of Greater Manchester, including both urban and rural which would result in positive effects. However it fails to mention in the policy about different sectors and employment for lower skill levels.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	- / +	- / +	- / +	I	P	GM				Refer in policy to inclusive and sustainable economic growth	Y	Policy text has changed in Clause A to reference inclusive growth and amends in Clause F highlighting the employment opportunities need to be connected and accessible to all residents	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are accessible for all residents following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	+	+	I	P	GM				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in Clause A to reference inclusive growth and amends in Clause F highlighting the employment opportunities need to be connected and accessible to all residents	+	++	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are accessible for all residents following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	- / +	- / +	- / +	I	P	GM				None identified			- / +	- / +	- / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	I	P	GM/W	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Overarching strategic policy, mainly neutral effect The policy mentions about facilitating the development of health innovation but it is not clear if this will lead to positive health impacts for the local population and as such the impacts are neutral or positive	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	GM/W				Ensure that growth in the health innovation industry is linked to reducing health inequalities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing healthcare and health inequalities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E6 which covers health	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to health inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for health inequalities remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	?	?	?	I	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy mentions creating high- quality living environments which may include an improved provision of social infrastructure.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Specify how high- quality living environments will be created. Link this to policies such as provision of social infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing high quality living environments and social infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E3 and E6 which cover community facilities and healthcare	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to high quality living environments and social infrastructure provision. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for high quality living environments and social infrastructure provision remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	?	?	?	I	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing high quality living environments and education infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to education infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	?	?	?	I	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing high quality living environments and social infrastructure provision including sports and recreation facilities. However, this is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E3 and E7 which cover cultural facilities and sports and recreation	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to social infrastructure provision. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for social infrastructure provision remains uncertain.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	The growth of the economy and specific sectors may have a positive impact on education if links are made with educational facilities	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	Ensure that educational facilities are linked to the growth industries identified to ensure a skilled workforce for the future, which links to all types of employment and not just highly skilled	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to growth industries. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to growth industries remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels remains uncertain.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Mentions making the most of existing transport infrastructure and proposed transport improvements such as HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail network which will likely indirectly lead to improvements to public transport infrastructure. However these would serve key locations and not help more localised travel	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure transport at a more local level is improved and considered as part of policy, with the focus not only being on the city centre	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing local travel movements and patterns of movement. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to local travel movements and patterns of movement. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing GM's public transport network. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N3 which cover public transport	o	+	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to GM's public transport network. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for GM's public transport network remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM				Aa above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing active and sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N5 which covers active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to active and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active and sustainable travel modes remains uncertain.	None Identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Ensure that economic growth takes into consideration air quality though preparing appropriate assessments and utilisation of AQMA where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing air quality. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S6 which covers clean air	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to air quality. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for air quality remains uncertain.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Further economic development could have a potentially detrimental impact on protected species and sites The policy mentions creating high- quality living environments which may include the provision of green infrastructure	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Ensure that growth is sensitive to existing wildlife and geological sites, and where possible enhancement is encouraged of existing assets	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing wildlife and geological sites remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	GM				Link the production of high quality living environments with provision of green infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Economic growth and development if not done sensitively may have a negative impact on climate change	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Ensure that growth and development is sensitive to climate change, utilising mitigation where necessary . Ensure climate change is considered through design and construction phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing growth and development which is sensitive to Climate Change and any potential mitigation throughout the design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to climate change mitigation during growth and development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on climate change remains uncertain.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Does not mention flooding specifically but development in inappropriate locations may increase flooding risk if not mitigated at design stages	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W				Ensure mitigation of flooding impacts at design stage	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains uncertain.	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Does not mention water quality but economic growth and development will require additional water resources	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development	Ensure compliance with the WFD and protect water utilised in development from contamination	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered by thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, environment Affected groups: Various	Mentions grasping economic opportunities from the global transition to a low carbon economy and therefore may have a positive impact on development of low carbon facilities. Does not mention energy use or green house gas emissions but economic development would likely lead to negative impacts on energy use and the creation of greenhouse gasses	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Encourage energy efficiency through design and development phases	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing energy efficiency. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on energy efficiency remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on long term economic growth but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy mentions providing a high- quality living environment which is likely to have a positive impact on the quality of open spaces and public realm but the impact at this stage is uncertain Significant projects discussed in the policy have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	n/a				None identified			-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	n/a				None identified			-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Environment	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. No mention of greenfield/ brownfield land	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. No mention of resource consumption and waste	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM P2 - Employment Sites and Premises

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes mostly neutral or uncertain impacts on the supply of housing. The policy does not specifically make reference to housing but having a supply of employment land for job creation and retainment may indirectly have an impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects	None identified			o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				Make reference in the policy to linking new employment to existing and new housing	Y	Policy text has been amended to reference employment land being well connected	+	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes mostly an uncertain or positive impact on employment The policy makes reference to providing an excellent supply of employment sites There is no direct reference to education and training, however there is the potential to link new employment creation with the provision of education and training There is no specific motion to the employment land being well connected but this has the potential to be implemented	Could have cumulative effects	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				Link the creation of jobs with the provision of education and training in relevant fields	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is addressed in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				Ensure that the policy makes specific reference to employment land near to transport infrastructure being prioritised			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	?/+	?/+	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes mainly uncertain or positive effects The policy is focused on the retainment/ creation of employment premise but does not make specific reference to transport. It is likely that the employment sites have the potential to be well connected to existing transport networks. The policy makes reference to the employment premise making technological advancements	Could have cumulative effects	The policy should link the future employment sites with improvements in transport and digital infrastructure	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM				As above	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GN				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes mainly uncertain effects The policy makes reference to tackling inequalities by providing access to employment opportunities	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes mainly neutral effects as there is no direct reference to tackling inequalities and the elimination of discrimination in the policy.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Make reference in the policy to tackling inequalities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to tackling inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covers inclusive and sustainable development. However, it is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tacking inequality.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for tackling inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	It is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tacking inequality.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Any new development as part of the employment premise should try to link to existing communities where appropriate	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference employment land be well connected	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Any new employment development should consider accessibility in design (e.g. for disabled and elderly people)	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes mainly uncertain effects There is the potential for new employment development to integrate new green space for employees to utilise	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	?	?	I	P	GM/W				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	I	P	GM/L				If greenspace is lost make sure there is adequate replacement and ensure that the design of new employment premise considers the integration of green space	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and GM G6 which covers urban green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains uncertain.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Affected groups: various / all			The policy should future employment sites with a need for training e.g. requiring apprenticeships	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills,	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes mainly uncertain or positive effects The policy is focused on the retainment/ creation of employment premise but does not make specific reference to transport. It is likely that the employment sites have the potential to be well connected to existing transport infrastructure	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The policy should make explicit reference to locating new employment premise close to existing transport infrastructure, especially linking to sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Potential for air quality effects from new employment land uses.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations. Ensure industrial uses in appropriate locations away from residential areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes and appropriate locations for industrial uses. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to air quality, sustainable travel or appropriate locations for industry. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains uncertain.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Impacts are mainly uncertain Effects will depend on the local environment where the proposed employment sites are located.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored. As should opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks. Access to any new green space should be open, thus increasing provision (assuming no green space is taken) in local areas, benefiting existing and future communities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impact on sites where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Larger, strategic sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Urban heat island mitigation should be encouraged in new developments. Including (but has not limited to): energy efficient design, building orientation, shading, albedo, fenestration, insulation, green roofs/walls, passive ventilation, and mechanical ventilation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains uncertain.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice. Policy should link to other agendas, such as those relating to green infrastructure (and the consideration of multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services), ecology, recreation and health.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W				Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable water use. This should include housing and employment.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. This policy makes explicit reference to maximising existing transport infrastructure, including rail and water	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Policy should refer to sustainable design and cross refer to the carbon policy. There should also encourage sustainable design, making reference to building fabric (e.g. insulation) and technologies. This should cut across this policy, carbon emissions, design and GI.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains uncertain.	None Identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W				Policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains uncertain.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA).	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Link to design policies	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes mostly positive effects The policy makes reference to increasing the delivery of previously- developed sites to minimise the need for Green Belt release. Although it is acknowledged in the policy that some Green Belt release will be required	Loss of greenfield land	Ensure the policy makes specific reference to prioritising brownfield sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W				Ensure that the best and most versatile agricultural land is protected from Green Belt release	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the most versatile agricultural land. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Ensure that the reuse of land and buildings is prioritised over Green Belt sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land over Green Belt sites. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to supporting the use of PDL. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to previously development land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	uncertain effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM P3 - Office Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thoughts to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio- economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider				Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider				Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Development near to deprived areas is not a guarantee that there will be a positive impact. Policy should consider how to ensure economic benefits flow to into the local area. This will only be achieved by developers and the districts/GMCA working together to investigate how local businesses and residents can apply for employment during the construction and the subsequent end use.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing deprivation. This topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive. However, this Policy or Policy GM E1 could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	This Policy or Policy GM E1 could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Link to social inclusion policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the social inclusion policy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive.	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to social inclusion. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for social inclusion remains neutral. However, there is no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has therefore been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/??	I	P	GM				Link to social inclusion policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the social inclusion policy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive.	o	o	o/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to social inclusion. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for social inclusion remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	Policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from new development. The GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Major infrastructure and employment/housing site investment should seek to upskill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to growth industries. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to growth industries remains unknown.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to education facilities and links to growth industries. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and links to growth industries remains unknown.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	This is generally covered in policy, but more emphasis could be placed on walking and cycling as methods to access office space	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	+	++	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored in new development. As should opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impact on sites where necessary.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	o	o	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM				Larger, strategic sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The GMSF contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The GMSF contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	Link to design policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy refers to the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	Provide further details on the types of land that will be prioritised for development as office space	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising different types of land for development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the most versatile agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	o	o	o	Policy GM-P3 is focused on office development but has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains unknown.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Included in the policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM				As above			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

P4 - Industrial and Warehousing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Infrastructure investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to upskilling and training opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for upskilling and training opportunities neutral.	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				Make more specific reference to sustainable modes of transport instead of focusing mainly on road infrastructure	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	+	++	++	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	The policy does not make specific reference to public transport, public transport and the use of cycling in particular should be actively promoted	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	o	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	o	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM				Large scale developments offer opportunities to improve the utilities and the digital network. Equally, these types of improvements will contribute to the success of the sites. This should be explicit in the policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the digital connectivity and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N2 and N4 which cover digital connectivity and utility provision	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for digital infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to delivering more balance growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM				Any new infrastructure development as part of employment land should try to link to existing communities (where appropriate).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing to linking employment land to existing communities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 ensuring development is connected across GM and beyond by transport and digital infrastructure	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to linking employment land to existing communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM				Where new provision of employment land and supporting infrastructure comes about, accessibility should be considered (e.g. for disabled and elderly people) in design.	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	?/-	?/-	?/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM				None identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal).	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Ensure that industrial use is an appropriate distance from residential development. Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connections and travels plans for larger developments	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	-/+	-/+	-/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	GM/W				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	-/+	-/+	-/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	I	P	GM				If green space is lots make sure that there is an adequate replacement	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains unknown.	None Identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from new development. The GMSF should encourage the linking together of new development and training (e.g. requiring apprenticeships for strategic development, larger scale developments and/or those which have some public funding). Major infrastructure and employment/housing site investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to maximising education and skills, linking new development to training opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to improving education and skill levels. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. However, the policy does not make reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Needs to explicitly reference use of sustainable modes of transport.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM				As above.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the promotion and support of sustainable travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development. Policy text has been amended to support sustainable travel modes following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM				Needs to explicitly reference use of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel remains unknown.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). Policy states that Greater Manchester's central position in the North of England provides an opportunity to support environmental objectives by reducing the number of HGV journeys	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress importance of new public transport, active transport connection and travel plans for new strategic locations. Ensure industrial uses in appropriate locations away from residential areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored. As should opportunities for linking Existing spaces and ecological networks. Access to any new green space should be open, thus Increasing provision (assuming no green space is taken) in local areas, benefiting existing and future communities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impact on sites where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local / GM				Larger, strategic sites should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves (perhaps in any "buffer" zones between housing and employment), but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	-/+/?	-/+/?	-/+/?	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	Urban heat island mitigation should be encouraged in new developments. Including (but not limited to): energy efficient design, building orientation, shading, albedo, fenestration, insulation, green roofs/walls, passive ventilation, and mechanical ventilation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains unknown.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an areas through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice. Policy should link to other agendas, such as those relating to green infrastructure (and the consideration of multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services), ecology, recreation and health.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains unknown.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?		+/?	+/?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified

		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W				Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable water use. This should include housing and employment.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains unknown.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. This policy makes explicit reference to maximising existing transport infrastructure, including rail and water	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Policy should refer to sustainable design and cross refer to the carbon policy. There should also encourage sustainable design, making reference to building fabric (e.g. insulation) and technologies. This should cut across this policy, carbon emissions, design and GI.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains unknown.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W				Policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains unknown.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains unknown.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA).	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Link to design policies	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy specifies the quantum of greenfield and brownfield land expected to be developed on and it is roughly 50/50. As such, the policy supports some development of brownfield land but also the release of greenbelt land	Loss of greenfield land	Ensure brownfield land is prioritised before Green Belt	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising different types of land for development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W				Ensure that best and most versatile agricultural land is protected from Green Belt release	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the most versatile agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains unknown.	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Ensure the reuse of land and buildings is prioritised before Green Belt sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land over Green Belt sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains unknown.	None Identified

		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land over Green Belt sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains unknown.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

Homes for Greater Manchester

GM H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			++	? / -	? / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM				None identified			? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Link to provision of employment as there is further development creating a more viable economy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM P1 which covers GM's economic growth	? / +	? / +	? / +	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to employment opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities remains uncertain.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM				None identified			O	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have an negative effect with increased congestion.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Policy should refer to the infrastructure that will be provided as a result of the additional dwellings	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will b provided support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that the necessary infrastructure and amenities will b provided support the new homes being built	O	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing. Policy text has been amended to ensure the necessary infrastructure and amenities will be provided to support the new homes following the IA mitigation.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM				This policy could be improved by allocating employment land in other areas so housing developments can be built outside of the central/northern areas of GM and referencing this directly in the policy.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising employment land for residential development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G1 which cover sustainable development	-	-	-	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to utilising employment land for residential development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains negative.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Affected groups:	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Provide sustainable transport that is well connected to employment, leisure and housing sites.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains positive.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM				The GMSF should encourage development of a strategic cycle network. Making walking a feasible option for short trip should be encourages through co-location.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to active transport such as a cycle network. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains positive.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	o	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long-term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Should explicitly mention the sustainable transport provisions which will be made to improve transport networks to new housing.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for local travel movements and patterns of movement remains neutral.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquility where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Provide detail on the green spaces which will be factored into masterplans and housing sites. Focus on providing attractive green spaces in deprived areas, to enhance the local area and encourage healthy activities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	+	+	+	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure remains positive.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		Whilst recommendations not previously made, with the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered the policy could specifically reference climate change.	O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy or relevant thematic policy in the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice. Policy should link to other agendas, such as those relating to green infrastructure (and the consideration of multifunctional "green space" and ecosystem services), ecology, recreation and health.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk impacts at the design stage of development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains neutral.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	Policy should reinforce existing guidance and best practice in new development, and also seek to bring about improvements in the conurbations surface water network, linking to other agendas (e.g. those set out against objective 13)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified

		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A				Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable water use. This should include housing and employment. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy		Policy should encourage design in new developments which encourages sustainable energy use. This should cover building fabric (e.g. insulation) and technologies. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing energy efficiency. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on energy efficiency remains neutral.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				Policy should encourage the development of low carbon facilities to decouple economic activity with carbon emissions. This should focus on aspects such as energy generation, transport and buildings. Policy should also ensure integration of low carbon/renewable technology in conventional developments. Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	In enacting SO1 through policy, key landscape/townscape/heritage assets should be listed for protection. This may include some views to/from of key assets. Policy should also seek to improve areas where public realm (etc.) requires improvement, recognising the multiple-benefits associated with such improvements (recreation/health, social interaction, crime reduction, ecology, heritage etc.). Policy should recognised the importance of "networks" as well as individual sites/spaces, linking blue/green corridors to maximise various benefits (e.g. ecology benefits, recreation, sustainable transport potential and social cohesion). Include in design guide recommendation.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage, public realm and networks remains neutral.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, this topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks. However, this topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat - 13 and GM G2 cover green infrastructure, GM E2 cover heritage matters and GM E1 covers creating sustainable places	O	O	O	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to key landscape, townscape and heritage assessments, improving public realm and recognising networks is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None identified
		Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	Explore opportunities for how development of new greenfield sites could contribute to / enable the development of derelict land / sites elsewhere in the conurbation (e.g. through contributions / hypothecated tax regime etc.)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A				Draft policy which ensures development of BAMV agricultural land is not promoted	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting the BAMV agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but no specific reference to protecting BAMV agricultural land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on agricultural land remains uncertain.	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A				Explore opportunities for how development of new greenfield sites could contribute to / enable the development of derelict land / sites elsewhere in the conurbation (e.g. through contributions / hypothecated tax regime etc.)	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development following the development of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-H1 is focused on housing scale, distribution and phasing but has no specific reference to enabling or contributing to the development of brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains uncertain.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM H2 - Affordability of New Housing

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces Affected groups: all	Policy mentions significantly increasing the supply of affordable housing. The policy details the aim to secure more public funding for the provision of affordable housing and has specific targets for the amount of affordable homes needed.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces. Improved inequalities in the provision of housing in areas of lower economic growth.	None Identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				The location of affordable housing is important to ensure it is accessible to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. On larger sites, it is important that the affordable housing is provided across the site to prevent clustering.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure	++	++	++	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	?	?	?	I	P	GM				None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	?	?	?	I	P	GM				None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	The location of affordable housing is important to ensure it is accessible to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all (emphasis on elderly/disabled who are less mobile).	The supporting text mentions providing more housing in Manchester and Salford due to their central location and connections to transport, services and employment. However, it does not detail the additional transport infrastructure needed in other areas which don't already benefit from connectivity.	Positive impacts for Salford and Manchester but potential negative impacts for areas not well connected	Ensure additional transport infrastructure/networks are provided where additional housing is located. This is covered by the Connected GM chapter.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
4		Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	This policy has the potential to reduce barriers to housing domain in the IMD through the provision of additional housing, especially in areas with lower economic growth. It also	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	Provide community services and facilities along with educational and training services to reduce deprivation long term. On larger sites, it is important that the affordable housing is provided across the site to prevent clustering to allow better social inclusion.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and facilities being provided with new housing schemes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	?	+	+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities positive.	None identified

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	?	?	I	P	GM		could help the proportion of people living in deprivation by providing more affordable housing to suit their needs.		Focus on providing accessible, high quality green spaces and access to green transport (bike schemes) and active transport in deprived areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains unknown.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy states that the need for affordable housing was taken into consideration when calculating the housing requirement for GM. Ensuring the provision of affordable housing takes into account the needs of different socio-economic groups across GM. The policy also tailors the amount of housing supplied in different areas around GM.	Reduced inequalities	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	I	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	There is no mention of green space or how new housing developments will be designed. However, assuming this is covered in a later policy- the provision of new housing should incorporate green space which will promote active and healthier lifestyles.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Provide sufficient community services to accommodate for the increased population. Also ensure high quality green spaces are provided in deprived areas, especially those with low health IMD deciles.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	The policy doesn't cover this- assuming other policies will, since the provision of key services to accompany housing developments is necessary.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided. However, this policy could reduce inequalities	The location of affordable housing is important to ensure it is accessible to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. On larger sites, it is important that the affordable housing is provided across the site to prevent clustering.	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified

		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	There is no mention of improving local education facilities but this should be covered in a later policy.	Reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	In order to accommodate for the increasing population, more school places will need to be provided, as well as training/educational facilities for the local population in order to provide GM with a skilled work force.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and improving skills. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified
		Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Transport is not mentioned in the policy, however supplying more housing across GM could indirectly put a strain on the transport infrastructure across the region.	An increasing population could put strain on the transport services unless they are improved.	Improve transport networks and infrastructure to accommodate for the additional population residing in the new housing developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time. Or if a better network of sustainable transport is provided, air quality could be improved long-term.	Improve public transport networks to accommodate for the increasing population and ensure this provision is affordable to encourage use and reduce air pollution long term.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains neutral.	None identified
		Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The building works associated with creating new housing sites could negatively impact geological sites, habitats and wildlife. However, the protection of these areas could be ensured by a later policy. This policy could impact green spaces and the tranquillity of areas if specific green infrastructure is not provided alongside the housing developments. However, if	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Describe how housing will be placed in appropriate locations, away from areas where there are protected species, habitats etc. Mention how housing sites will incorporate green infrastructure for recreation, amenity and tranquillity.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	T	Local					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None identified

	geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	?	?	?		opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity are provided alongside the housing then this policy will enhance local areas long-term.			Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	?	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	GM							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	GM							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	?	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	?	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	?	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	?	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	?	?	?	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	?	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	?	?	?				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM H3 -Type, Size and Design of New Housing Part 1 of 2 (Previously SOC 5 and SOC 6 and are now merged, this assessment is based on SOC 5 mitigation and scoring)

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020 Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	2020 Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2020 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2020 Assessment LT (10+ years)	2020 Summary of new scoring	2020 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	This policy mentions the delivery of a wide range of housing value and tenures across GM. Build to rent schemes will incorporate appropriate levels of affordable housing and private rent. The policy also aims to work with the GMCA to ensure fairer rents and security of tenures.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing.	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	I	P	GM				None identified			?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	?	?	?	I	P	GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	The policy is focused on housing and does not make reference to employment.	Potential for cumulative socio-economic effects with other local development schemes	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	GM							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	GM							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all (emphasis on elderly/disabled who are less mobile).	The policy has uncertain effects as there is no reference to transport infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new housing development.	N/A	None Identified.			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider							?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	This policy has the potential to reduce barriers to housing domain in the IMD through the provision of a mixture of housing types and tenures. The policy addresses the need to tackle poor quality housing, affordable and fairer rents and greater security of tenure. This will benefit a wide range of people across GM and help to tackle housing inequalities.	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	Provide community services and facilities along with educational and training services to reduce deprivation long term.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and education facilities being provided. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities and GM E5 covering skills, education and knowledge	+	+	+	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities/services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities remains positive.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				Focus on providing more green spaces (of good design quality) and access to free or low-cost green transport (bike schemes) in deprived areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains positive.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy states that communities will benefit by becoming mixed and inclusive which will directly foster good relations between different people. As housing becomes diversified and mixed across different areas, existing and new infrastructure will become equally accessible for different groups. The specific needs of different areas are addressed by this policy in the supporting text.	Reduced inequalities	Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				Covered in policy.			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	Neutral effect against this policy.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Provide sufficient community services to accommodate for the increased population. Also ensure high quality green spaces are provided in deprived areas, especially those with low health IMD deciles.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population		Socio-economic groups will be spread out across GM				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Affected groups: all groups	Neutral effect against this policy.	through the provision of affordable and mixed housing. This means reduced health and education inequalities, with the improved access to key facilities.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population	Neutral effect against this policy.	Reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Affected groups: all groups			None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy has uncertain effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on new housing development and therefore there are likely to be links.	An increasing population could put strain on the transport services unless they are improved.	Improve transport networks and infrastructure to accommodate for the additional population residing in the new housing developments. This will be covered through Connected GM.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	?/ - / +	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time. Or if a better network of sustainable transport is provided, air quality could be improved long-term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The building works associated with creating new housing sites could negatively impact geological sites, habitats and wildlife. However, the protection of these areas could be ensured by a later policy. This policy could impact green spaces and the tranquility of areas if specific green infrastructure is not provided alongside the housing developments. However, if opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity are provided alongside the housing then this policy will enhance local areas long-term.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Describe how housing will be placed in appropriate locations, away from areas where there are protected species, habitats etc. Mention how housing sites will incorporate green infrastructure for recreation, amenity and tranquillity.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains neutral.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains neutral.	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains neutral.	None identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces, ecological and geological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains neutral.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	N/A				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	N/A				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	n/a	n/a	n/a							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM H3 -Type, Size and Design of New Housing Part 2 of 2 (Previously SOC 5 and SOC 6 and are now merged, this assessment is based on SOC 6 mitigation and scoring)

			2019 Assessment										2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	This policy states the need for developments to incorporate a range of dwelling types and sizes to meet local needs. It details the specific estimated demand of dwelling types across GM. Private outdoor space will be provided individual to each home and/or provided communally and accessibly.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None Identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / - / +	? / - / +	? / - / +	D	P	GM				This could be made more explicit within the policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient private outdoor space. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities. Whilst it references access to green space it does not specifically reference private or communal outside space.	? / - / +	? / - / +	? / - / +	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the sufficient provision of private outdoor space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of outdoor space remains uncertain.	It is considered that the policy could be strengthened by referencing private spaces.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	?	?	?	I	P	GM				None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	There is no mention of how employment land will be provided or distributed to keep up with the varied housing described in this policy. Changing demographics across areas in GM could demand more varied employment opportunities in local areas.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided. Varied jobs and employment opportunities may need to be provided in order to keep up with this.	Employment land and education services will need to be integrated into new housing accommodate for changing demographic of areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing integrating residential development with employment and education services. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 on type, size and design of new housing. However, there is no reference to integrating residential development with employment and education services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing integrating residential development with employment and education services. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 on type, size and design of new housing. However, there is no reference to integrating residential development with employment and education services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing integrating residential development with employment and education services. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 on type, size and design of new housing. However, there is no reference to integrating residential development with employment and education services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all (emphasis on elderly/disabled who are less mobile).	There is no mention of how transport infrastructure will be developed in this policy. However, with an increasing population distributed across the areas mentioned, there could be increased use and strain on local transport facilities.	An increasing population across GM will increase the demand on transport infrastructure.	Transport networks will need to be extended to new housing areas in order to keep up with the increasing population in local areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to transport networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on transport network remains the same.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to transport networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on transport network remains the same.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to transport networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on transport network remains the same.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	Providing a mixture of new types and sizes of housing will reduce the 'barriers to housing' decile included in the IMD.	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	Provide community services and facilities along with educational and training services to reduce deprivation long term.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and education facilities being provided. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities and GM E5 covering skills, education and	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities/services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities remains neutral.	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	++	++	I	P	GM				Focus on providing more green spaces (of good design quality) and access to free or low-cost green transport (bike schemes) in deprived areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains positive.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy considers the various needs across GM in terms of housing size and type. It encourages inclusive communities that mix and have access to communal green spaces for socialising and activity. The policy is inclusive of various socio-economic groups as different sized properties meet different needs. Specialist housing for older households and vulnerable people will be provided to ensure appropriate facilities are available for different groups. Housing will be built to the 'accessible and adaptable' standard in Part M4(2) of the Building Regulations, which will benefit those with protected characteristics.	Reduced inequalities for those with protected characteristics. Enhance community relations through the provision of communal open spaces.	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	This policy states that green spaces will be provided either within or in close proximity to all new housing types. As mentioned in the supporting text, having access to green spaces will encourage activity and support healthier lifestyles. Health inequalities will be reduced across GM as all types and sizes of housing will be provided with access to green spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	The supporting text references green space benefits, which reference could be made to in the policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces benefits. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2, G6 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure and urban green space provision	o	o	o	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces within the policy text. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces is now neutral.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces benefits. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2, G6 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure and urban green space provision	o	o	o	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces within the policy text. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces is now neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None Identified	n/a	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces benefits. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM G2, G6 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure and urban green space provision	o	o	o	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces within the policy text. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces is now neutral.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	As families become more distributed across GM, there may be a strain on services for children.	Ensure key services for children such as schools and community facilities are equally distributed across all areas in GM.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to delivering key services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of key services and facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for key facilities remains neutral.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to delivering key services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities and GM E5 covering skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of key services and facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for key facilities remains neutral.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to delivering key services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of key services and facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for key facilities remains neutral.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	An increasing population could put strain on the transport services unless they are improved.	Improve transport networks and infrastructure to accommodate for the additional population residing in the new housing developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time. Or if a better network of sustainable transport is provided, air quality could be improved long-term.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	N/A	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. Assuming GMSF will have another policy on this.	N/A	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Using previously developed land will minimise the loss of Green Belt and greenfield land.	The supporting text states that a key part of the overall strategy is to maximise the amount of development on previously-developed sites and minimise the loss of greenfield/Green Belt land. This could be referenced in the policy text	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land neutral uncertain.	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land neutral uncertain.	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land neutral uncertain.	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	O	O	O	Policy GM-H3 is focused on type, size and design of new housing but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land neutral uncertain.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A				None Identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM H4 - Density of New Housing

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment: ST (0-4 years)	Assessment: MT (5-9 years)	Assessment: LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020: Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	2020: Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Assessment: ST (0-4 years)	2020 Assessment: MT (5-9 years)	2020 Assessment: LT (10+ years)	2020: Summary of new scoring	2020: Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces, employment. Affected groups: all	This policy details the density requirements in order to meet the demand of mixed housing types. It mentions building houses in accessible areas to encourage walking, cycling and the use of public transport. Housing will be denser if its near to public transport links and services.	Improved levels of economic growth with the retention of skilled workers. Reductions of inequalities in terms of access to housing. Well connected areas to employment sites which will encourage the use of public transport and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	?	?	?	?	?	?				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Since housing will be well serviced by transport infrastructure, the demand for jobs will increase. However, The retention of skilled workers will improve GM economy which could produce new employment and skill opportunities in the future.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all (emphasis on elderly/disabled who are less mobile).	Higher density housing will be focused around well-connected areas. However, this could add pressure to the transport system and cause congestion if it's not improved.	Increased congestion on public transport.	Improve transport networks and infrastructure to accommodate for the additional population residing in the new housing developments.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	++	++	I	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	?	D	P	Wider					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	The policy states that in order to create an appropriate mix of housing across GM higher densities of housing should be focussed around well connected areas and town centres. Providing a mixture of types of housing in well connected areas could improve services and employment opportunities for a wide range of socio-economic backgrounds and reduce inequalities/deprivation.	Reduced housing inequalities and a better IMD for 'barriers to housing' domain	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Mixed types of housing across GM will encourage good relations between different people. This will also promote equality of opportunity and equal access to infrastructure. This policy details how town centres will be the main focus of housing developments. This takes into consideration the needs of different areas across GM.	Improved community cohesion as different people have access to a variety of housing and can form good relationships.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	++	++	I	P	GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	Housing will be delivered in accessible locations where people can walk and cycle. This will indirectly improve health and reduce inequalities as mixed types of housing in accessible locations is provided across GM. Green space can be easily accessed as green infrastructure and design aspects of lower density areas are protected. However, there may be less green spaces provided in the higher density areas.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of walking and cycling. Could be unequal access to green spaces in higher and lower density areas.	Ensure green spaces are protected and provided in higher density areas also.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive. .	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	+	+	+	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified

		Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	D	P	Local					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Improving connectivity across GM through the use of public transport as well as walking and cycling will improve access to healthcare and key facilities for all.	Socio-economic groups will be spread out across GM through the provision of affordable and mixed housing. This means reduced health and education inequalities, with the improved access to key facilities.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	+	I	P	Local							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups	Improving connectivity across GM through the use of public transport as well as walking and cycling will improve access to educational facilities for all.	Mixed housing across GM will lead to reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population. This will lead to wider economic growth.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identfied			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy states that higher density housing will be located near to facilities and transport stations. This will promote efficient patterns of movement and encourage the use of public transport.	An increasing population could put strain on the transport services unless they are improved.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	++	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy promotes the use of public transport, cycling and walking which will positively impact air quality medium/long term across wider areas.	The use of public transport, cycling and walking will improve air quality over time.	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy mentions that lower density housing will be in areas where there are site specific issues which could impact the wider landscape/townscape including heritage assets and green infrastructure.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	N/A	N/A							++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	++	++	D	N/A	N/A							++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Buildings which aren't equipped to deal with the effects of climate change could be susceptible to damage and loss.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. This is covered through an alternative policy.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy promotes the use of public transport, cycling and walking by ensuring housing is accessible and located near to the associated facilities. This will positively impact air quality medium/long term across wider areas and reduce greenhouse gas emissions across GM.	Less use of private motor vehicles as people use public transport, walk and cycle. This will improve air quality and benefit GM long term.	None identfied			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	This policy states that lower density housing can be justified on sites with specific landscape/townscape issues and heritage assets. This may result in these areas being enhanced, and utilised more or it may impact on the landscape and heritage assets causing negative effects	Local character and distinctiveness will be conserved which will benefit communities long term and make better places to live.	Policy should state how the sites could be affected and that any impact on these will be mitigated and avoided where possible	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified

		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	GM					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Focusing higher density housing in areas located near to public transport stations and town centres will reduce the amount of land that needs to be used for development, assisting in the protection of greenfield and Green Belt land.	Green Belt and greenfield sites will benefit from protection as housing is focused on previously developed sites.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	I	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	GM							+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A							O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Greater Manchester for Everyone

GM E1 - Sustainable Places+A1:M15

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers, built environment, green spaces Affected groups: all	This policy mentions making Greater Manchester a resilient and adaptable place, capable of dealing with major environmental and economic events. It states that Greater Manchester will be resource-efficient with a low carbon footprint; efficient use of land; minimised use of new materials and high levels of recycling. Developments will also be durable, being built to last and using robust materials which weather well and are easily maintained. Part of this policy specifically states that places will be well-connected, by public transport and digitally which will enable everyone to take advantage of employment opportunities across Greater Manchester. The policy covers incorporating green infrastructure in the form of outdoor spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: All	The policy states that areas will be well-serviced by local shops, services and amenities, including education and health facilities. It will also aim to connect areas through transport and digitally enabling everyone to take advantage of employment, cultural and leisure opportunities across GM. This will indirectly positively affect current and future demand for employment land as more people are drawn to GM for work and leisure, due to increased service provision and interconnectedness.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all (emphasis on elderly/disabled who are less mobile).	This policy describes how Greater Manchester will be easy to move around for those of all mobility levels, particularly by walking and cycling, with enjoyable routes free from obstacles and disorienting stimuli, and places to rest. Areas will also be legible, easy to understand and navigate. This will assist in supporting the transport network and improve connectivity. The policy states that GM will be well-connected to other places, particularly by public transport and digitally. This will benefit GM long term by improving transport connectivity and access to jobs.	Improved health with the policy improving walking and cycling routes. Reduced inequalities for those less mobile.	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wider							+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Wider							+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas.	This policy could reduce health deprivation levels through the provision of green infrastructure, open spaces and increased mobility with emphasis on walking and cycling routes. Improving connectivity between places will maximise opportunities for all people, which could indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation long term.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Focus on connecting specific deprived areas in GM and ensure they are connected to employment land and transport networks.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing connectivity in deprived areas. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, digital connectivity, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- E1 is focused on creating sustainable places but has no specific reference to providing specific connectivity opportunities in deprived areas. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for this topic remains positive. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				Focus on providing more green spaces (of good design quality) and access to free or low-cost green transport (bike schemes) in deprived areas.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing more green spaces and sustainable travel opportunities in deprived areas. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM Strat 13 and G2 for green infrastructure and N5 which covers active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM- E1 is focused on creating sustainable places but has no specific reference to providing specific green infrastructure and sustainable travel opportunities in deprived areas. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for this topic remains positive. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on green infrastructure and sustainable travel and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy aims to incorporate opportunities for recreation and outdoor play for children and interaction between generations, which will foster good relations between people. Promoting a sense of community and providing opportunities for social contact and support will also help to foster good relationships between people. This policy is socially inclusive by enabling everyone to participate equally and independently, providing opportunities for social contact and support and promoting a sense of community. This will ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics'. By ensuring places are easy to navigate and move around for all mobility levels, this policy promotes equal opportunity and access to infrastructure. This is furthered by improving connectivity between places by transport and digitally, with the policy stating this will enable everyone to take advantage of employment, cultural and leisure opportunities. This policy will indirectly impact different areas (urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) by ensuring they benefit from being connected to infrastructure and services. However, the policy doesn't mention whether the needs of these areas will be equally addressed.	Reduced inequalities and improved community cohesion.	Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	++	++	D	P	Wider				Covered in policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	N/A				Covered in policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	?	?	I	P	Wider				Policy could detail more on how the needs of different areas will be met.	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how different communities needs are met	?/-	?/-	?/-	Policy GM- E1 is focused on creating sustainable places but could provide further detail surrounding opportunities for tackling inequalities, reducing poverty and accessibility to create places. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for meeting all communities' needs remains unknown to negative. Whilst there is some reference to this specific objective in thematic policies and / or supporting text, it is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	The policy should include reference to accessibility design standards within all spaces with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality, green spaces and cycling Affected groups: various	This policy will indirectly benefit the long term health and wellbeing of GM's population. The policy mentions ensuring places are easy to navigate and accessible for all mobility levels. Walking and cycling will be a main focus, with routes free from obstacles and disorienting stimuli, and places to rest. Access to green spaces is covered in this policy through the provision of outdoor spaces for children to play. This will directly benefit promoting healthier lifestyles. Provding opportunities for social contact and support will also indirectly benefit health. The policy states that areas will be well-served by local services and amenities including health facilities, which will directly improve the health of local populations. Developments will be 'comfortable and inviting, with indoor and outdoor environments: A. Offering a high level of amenity that minimises exposure to pollution; and B. Addressing microclimate issues such as sunlight, shade, wind and shelter', this will indirectly encourage healthier lifestyles by making outdoor environments more attractive for use.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces, community and social support and accessible design/access to green modes of transport.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	++	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups, especially children.	The policy supports the provision of educational and healthcare facilities for all, regardless of socio-economic background as it states that areas will be well-served by local shops, services and amenities, including education and health. The provision of community infrastructure including playground facilities is also mentioned in this policy.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided. However, this policy could reduce inequalities	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	++	++	D	P	L				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population	This policy states that areas will be well-served by educational services which will directly improve the educational and skill levels of the population. Making sure areas are well connected by transport and digitally will improve access to employment and education	Reduced inequalities and improved skill set of working population.	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

	attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	++	I	P	GM	Affected groups: all groups	opportunities.	This will lead to wider economic growth.	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	++	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy supports efficient patterns of transport as it focuses on improving public transport and connectivity to places. Cycling and walking routes are promoted in this policy which reduces the reliance on private motor vehicles and supports sustainable transport. This policy also talks about providing well-serviced areas which are well connected to employment areas, thus reducing the need to travel.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Wider				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	I	P	Wider				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-	+	++	I	P	GM/Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Air quality will be indirectly improved by this policy through the promotion of cycling, walking and use of public transport. This will reduce pollution long term but could increase it temporarily through the construction of new public transport across the region. The policy directly mentions how it aims to ensure GM is resource efficient, with; a) low carbon footprint, b) efficient use of land, c) minimised use of new materials and d) high levels of recycling.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	The short term rise in pollution is inevitable if the region is to benefit long term from improved air quality.			-	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	N/A	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy states that areas will be distinctive with a clear identity, that; a) Responds to the natural environment, landscape features, heritage assets and local history and culture; and b) Enables a clear understanding of how the place has developed. Opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity will be supported through 'creating areas that are visually stimulating, interesting, imaginative and expose the public to greenery, wildlife, public art and quality design'.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	++	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	This policy states that GM will be resilient and capable of dealing with major environmental and economic events. Developments will be durable and robust, and GM will be adaptable and able to respond easily to varied and changing needs and technologies.		None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: Communities, built environment, wider economy Affected groups: all	The policy states that GM will be resilient and capable of dealing with major environmental and economic effects. Buildings will be doable, using robust materials which weather well.		None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	+	+	D	P	L				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	D	P	L				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: Environmental Affected Groups: Non Identified			None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	++	++	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	This policy details that GM will be resource efficient with a low carbon footprint, minimised use of new materials and high levels of recycling. The improvement of public transport, cycling and walking routes will directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions across GM long term.		None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	++	++	D	P	GM/Wider				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM / Wider				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	++	++	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The character of open spaces and public realm will be improved by this policy as it states development will respond to the natural environment, Distinctive, with a clear identity that: a) Responds to the natural environment , landscape features, heritage assets and local history and culture. Places will have a clear identity and provide an understanding of how the place has developed, which will conserve and enhance the heritage of areas. They will be visually stimulating, interesting and imaginative, which will improve landscape quality and character.		None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	L				None identified			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference respecting local character. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	N/A		None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	++	D	P	Wider	Receptors: Environment, Built Environment Affected groups: Various	This policy states that developments will aim to be resource efficient, with a low carbon footprint, minimised use of new materials and high levels of recycling. This policy also states that areas will be functional and convenient, enabling people to act efficiently through the provision of recycling facilities, refuse collection and storage.	N/A	None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider				None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	++	I	P	Wider				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM E2 - Heritage

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	The policy could make more explicit reference to interactions between different groups being facilitated	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Identify the potential benefits to physical and mental health	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the impact heritage can have on social wellbeing	++	++	++	Policy GM- H2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference the benefit of social wellbeing from contributing to the historic environment following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	L/GM				Identify the potential benefits to physical and mental health	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference the impact heritage can have on social wellbeing	++	++	++	Policy GM- H2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference the benefit of social wellbeing from contributing to the historic environment following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

	attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Affected groups: various / all			None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Consider how to ensure building restoration to modern standards can be made viable through a strategic approach to development (for example, considering how greenfield development can be linked to heritage building restoration).	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration and modern standards of energy efficiency. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and modern standards of energy efficiency. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on energy efficiency remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration with low carbon and renewable technology. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and low carbon and renewable technology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable technology remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	-/?	-/?	I	P	L/GM/W					Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing building restoration and reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. This topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1, S2 and E1 which cover sustainable development, carbon and energy and requirements for creating sustainable places. However, the policy could be further strengthened through reference to building restoration and historic buildings.	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on heritage but has no specific reference to building restoration and reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reductions in greenhouse gas emissions remains uncertain.	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.
		Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets.	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified		incrementally as development comes forward	Covered in policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				Ensure policy makes reference to local character and distinctiveness being maintained as an important part of protecting heritage assets	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets	++	++	++	Policy GM-E2 is focused on heritage. Policy text has been amended to reference local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM-E3- Cultural facilities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that cultural facilities should be encouraged especially where they can provide an anchor for local regeneration and town centre renewal	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision existing and new cultural venues which provide job opportunities. The locations outlined are considered to be the most likely areas which are well-connected and have good public transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of new and existing cultural facilities, and the policy outlines these should be in places with good public transport connectivity	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	There is no specific mention of deprivation and poverty through there maybe some indirect impact through job creation and operation of cultural facilities. The policy does make reference to enhancing the local economy.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	The policy should consider how to ensure economic benefits flow into deprived areas. This can be achieved by developers and the districts/GMCA working together to investigate how local businesses and residents can apply for employment during the construction and end use of facilities
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	Local / GM				As above
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy is focused on new and existing cultural facilities. These facilities may provide an opportunity to enable different groups to connect.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could make more explicit reference to interactions between different groups being facilitated
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	L/GM/W				As above
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	L/GM/W				As above
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The provision of cultural facilities can provide positive benefits for mental health for users.	n/a	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy promotes the provision of new and existing cultural facilities which can play an important role in providing social infrastructure	n/a	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes specific reference to supporting the development of new cultural venues in town centres and places with good public transport connectivity	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM			form of transport	The policy could make specific reference to active transport options
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is the potential for air quality effects from new trips to new cultural facilities. The policy seeks to locate new cultural facilities in town centre locations or locations with good public transport but many of these areas have existing air quality issues	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress the importance of active transport, and travel plans for new development
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. The different areas identified vary significantly. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still bring potential impact on ecological resources	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored in new development. As such opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impacts on sites where necessary
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Larger, strategic development should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves, but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o/-	o/-	o/-	D	P	W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy encourages the support of new cultural venues. Any new development will have an impact on climate change e.g. carbon footprint from building the new facility, transport to the new facility	n/a	Considering impacts on climate change could be referenced in the policy, with the aim to limit any detrimental impact of new development
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	New development will result in carbon emissions and energy use	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	Considering impacts on carbon emissions could be referenced in the policy, with the aim to limit any detrimental impact of new development
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	GM / W				None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes reference to stimulating vibrancy, viability and promoting diversity in town centres	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	+	D	P	L				None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes specific reference to considering the reuse of vacant properties and to promoting new or exhancing existing facilities, especially where they can provide an anchor for local regeneration and town centre renewal	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effects	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	GM / W				None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	GM / W				None identified

GM E4 - New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy states that retail and leisure facilities will be prioritised to centres, which are often well connected to housing	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of retail and leisure opportunities across Greater Manchester which will present opportunities for employment. The locations outlined are considered to be the most likely areas which are well-connected and well-serviced by infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of retail and leisure within Greater Manchester which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Ensure that the policy makes an explicit reference to utilising and growing the existing transport infrastructure, prioritising active and public modes of transport	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing using and improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which covers GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM-E4 is focused on retail and town centre uses but has no specific reference to infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing using and improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which covers GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM-E4 is focused on retail and town centre uses but has no specific reference to infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing using and improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which covers GM's integrated network, digital connectivity, public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM-E4 is focused on retail and town centre uses but has no specific reference to infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	There is no specific mention of deprivation and poverty through there maybe some indirect impact through job creation and operation of the site	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	The policy should consider how to ensure economic benefits flow into the local area. This will only be achieved by developers and the districts/GMCA working together to investigate how local businesses and residents can apply for employment during the construction and end use of facilities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o/?	o/?	o/?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure within town centres but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/?	o/?	o/?	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing economic benefits being brought into the local area and reducing deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o/?	o/?	o/?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure within town centres but has no specific reference to reducing the proportion of people in deprivation and bringing economic benefits into the local area. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on reducing deprivation remains neutral.	None Identified
		Foster good relations between different people?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy references that varied and high-quality retail and leisure facilities contribute to creating inclusive places. These activities provide an opportunity to enable different groups to connect.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could make more explicit reference to interactions between different groups being facilitated	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	+	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	+	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM/W				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing facilitating interactions between different groups. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	++	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to facilitating interactions between different groups. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains neutral.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	There is no specific mention of sustainable modes of transport in the policy. The policy advocates central locations for its retail and leisure uses which are also likely to be the locations of the most sustainable transport options. As such, this may lead to an increase in use of these modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The policy should make explicit reference to linking growth of retail and leisure with utilising sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains neutral.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains neutral.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains neutral.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is the potential for air quality effects from new trips to new retail and leisure uses. The policy seeks to locate new retail and leisure development in well-connected central locations but many of these areas have existing air quality issues	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Stress the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network and GM N3 and N5 policies which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains uncertain.	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. The different areas identified vary significantly. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still bring potential impact on ecological resources	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	Opportunities for green space creation should be explored in new development. As such opportunities for linking existing spaces and ecological networks	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Supporting studies for new development to include appraisal of impacts on sites where necessary	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Larger, strategic development should contribute to creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure within the sites themselves, but also attempt to connect to existing sites through green and blue corridors. New sites should be accessible to existing communities as well as proposed future residents.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- E4 is focused on retail and leisure uses within town centres but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		Given the greater emphasis on climate change and the role town centres can play, the policy could be strengthened further with reference to this.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	Given the greater emphasis on climate change and the role town centres can play, the policy could be strengthened further with reference to this
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	New development will result in carbon emissions and energy use	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	GM / W				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes reference to maintaining the vitality and viability of the centres listed in GM.	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	+	D	P	L				None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy does not make reference to preferred locations of new development e.g. greenfield or brownfield.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	uncertain effects	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	GM / W				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	GM / W				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM E5 -Education, skills and knowledge

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to ensuring new and improved facilities for all ages from early years to adult training	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	L/GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy supporting text makes reference to improving transport links to locations across the North of England to draw in skills from the wider region. In addition, the policy supporting text refers to the delivery of high quality digital infrastructure across GM	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes a direct link between education and social inclusion, ensuring it is necessary for everyone can contribute to and benefit from economic growth by having the necessary skills.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Make clear link between education and poverty/ deprivation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between education and deprivation. However, this topic is partially covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive. However, given the important role education and training has in tackling deprivation, it is considered that explicit reference to this would strengthen the policy further.	o	+	+	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills but has no specific reference to the link between education and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	Given the important role education and training has in tackling deprivation, it is considered that explicit reference to this would strengthen the policy further.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between education and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	+	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills but has no specific reference to the link between education and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	?	?	I	P	L	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy supporting text mentions a growth in knowledge being fundamental to personal freedom and social inclusion, promoting opportunities for everyone to contribute to and benefit from this. However, the policy does not make specific reference to discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Ensure that where new provision of education and training facilities comes forward they benefit existing communities in addition to new people moving into the area.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	?	?	I	P	L/GM / W				Any new education provision as part of a new development should try to link to existing communities	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	?	?	I	P	L				Where new education provisions is built, accessibility should be considered (e.g. for disabled people)	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in education spaces	o/-	?/-	?/-	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education, skills and knowledge development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within education spaces
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	?	?	I	P	L				Consider the needs of different areas in terms of skills and education	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	I	T	L/ GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Enhancements in public access to education and skills could have a marginal effect on health over time, as more educated people may make more informed choices relating to health	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM				None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to the provision of educational facilities in the appropriate locations. Play areas and sports pitches may be associated with new schools	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	L				None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	The policy seeks to provide significant enhancements in educations, skills and knowledge throughout GM, for both younger people and adults.	Improved skill levels of the workforce	Ensure the policy explicitly states that this related to all children regardless of their background	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	++	++	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference enhancements in education, skills and knowledge for all residents. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. The policy makes reference to improving transport links but there is no specific mention to sustainable modes of transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Ensure the policy prioritises improvements to sustainable modes of transport in the first instance	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	o	o	Policy GM-E5 is focused on education and skills but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel positive.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	o	o	Policy GM-E5 is focused on education and skills but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel positive.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	o	o	Policy GM-E5 is focused on education and skills but has no specific reference to sustainable transport. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel positive.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

17	to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM E6 - Health

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes mainly a neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria The policy refers to provision of new or improved health facilities as part of new developments that would increase demand	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	I	P	L/GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	L/ GM/ W	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes a mainly positive impact on the objective and assessment criteria The policy seeks to improve the disparity between the GM population including promoting an economy where everyone is able to share in the benefits of growth	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. social infrastructure)	There will be an indirect impact as improvements in health and a reduction in health disparities may aid the reduction of deprivation as people are more able to work and improve their lives. Policy should consider the indirect benefits, and highlight if there are considered to be any direct benefits between health and deprivation and disparity.	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between health and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	+	Policy GM E6 is focused on health but has no specific reference to health inequality. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to positive.	The policy should include reference to tackling health inequality within GM
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	L / GM/ W				As above	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between education and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	+	+	Policy GM- E6 is focused on health but has no specific reference to the link between health and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for interactions remains positive.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy makes mainly a neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria The policy makes reference to providing access to health related facilities for all the GM population	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Where new facilities are developed, ensure access for existing and new communities to foster good relations.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference health facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E6 is focused on health. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from healthcare facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified			o	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference that health facilities will benefit new and existing communities. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes mainly a positive effect against this objective and assessment criteria The policy seeks to improve health and reduce the health disparities found between residents in GM. There is a focus on new developments supporting the provision of health and social care services, Green Infrastructure and leisure and recreation.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Covered in policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	++	D	P	GM				As above			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	++	D	P	L				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes mainly a positive effect against this objective and assessment criteria The policy promotes access to healthcare facilities and to sports and recreation facilities	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	+	++	D	P	L				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated. There is a GMSF policy on this topic.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes a positive effect against one assessment criteria The policy supports an increase in the proportion of trips that are made by walking and cycling	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	++	I	p	Local / GM/W	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The positive makes a positive effect against this objective and assessment criteria The policy seeks to improve air quality across GM to minimise detrimental impacts on human health	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes a positive effect against two assessment criteria The policy states that it will seek to enable people to adopt healthier lifestyles through the development of a high quality green infrastructure network through GM, including facilitating a wide range of recreation and sporting facilities	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	++	I	P	L/ GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes a positive effect against two assessment criteria The policy makes reference to reducing risks to human health through taking an integrated catchment-based approach to addressing flood risk.	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	++	I	P	L				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	++	I	P	L				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM E7 - Sports and Recreation

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy has mainly neutral/ no effects on this objective The policy makes reference to specific distance requirements for amount of play area from residential development	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	++	++	D	P	L/GM/W				Make reference in the policy to ensuring play areas and green space are well connected to residential development.	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities are accessible to communities	+	++	++	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that facilities will be accessible to communities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	I	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy has mainly positive impacts on transport infrastructure The policy states that it will aim to protect and enhance the public right of way which increases the amount and quality of cycling and pedestrian walking opportunities within GM	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	I	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	This policy could be linked to aiming to reduce deprivation through access to recreation facilities	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Ensure that where new provision comes about, benefits are felt by existing communities as well as new people into the area	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Link the policy with ensuring equal access for all to recreation facilities, including the existing community	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Where new recreation provision comes about, accessibility should be considered (e.g. for disabled and elderly people)	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in sports and recreation spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within sports and recreation spaces
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include explicit mention of urban, urban fringe and rural needs which are likely to be different	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	o	o	Policy GM- E5 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	++	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy has positive effects on these health and wellbeing objectives The policy makes specific reference to the numerous health benefits that can be attained from the provision of sports and recreation facilities in GM. This includes access to Green Infrastructure and Green Space	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	++	I	P	GM				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	++	I	P	GM/L				None identified			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes mostly positive impacts to this objective The policy makes specific reference to requiring the provision of recreation facilities in all education settings.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	++	++	D	P	L				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	++	++	D	P	L				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes a mainly neutral impacts The policy makes reference to promoting opportunities for walking, cycling and horse riding through the protection and provision of public rights of way	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy has mainly positive impacts The policy promotes sustainable modes of transport which would reduce pressure on car/ public transport and therefore would lead to a reduction in emissions	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes mainly positive impacts on this objective The policy makes reference to enhancing public right of ways with the addition of green infrastructure.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	++	++	D	P	Local				None identified			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	L	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	New green space for recreation could be multi-functional and integrate climate change resilience but this is not a major focus of this policy.	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy has a mainly neutral/ no effect on this objective The policy encourages active modes of transport including walking, cycling and horse riding which would reduce reliance upon cars and public transport, therefore reducing vehicle emissions	The less vehicles on the road the less emissions creation	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM / W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	+	I	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The provision of green space and play areas encourage the improvement of landscape quality including linking green infrastructure networks	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effects against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

A Greener Greater Manchester

GGM8 Valuing Important Landscapes

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria…will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	There are uncertain effects against this objective as the policy states that development should have specific regard to access however there is a lack of information on the access that would be enhanced or created.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Specify how access will be achieved, and which modes of transport will be encouraged	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	There are uncertain effects against this objective as the policy states that development should have specific regard to access however there is a lack of information on the access that would be enhanced or created.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Specify how access will be achieved, and which modes of transport will be encouraged	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This objective has positive effects of ensuring needs of different areas are equally addressed as makes reference to settlements and landscape character.	Potential links to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	P	Local				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy supports valuing important landscapes which could improve local communities' accessibility to greenspace; therefore supporting healthier lifestyles however this is not specified and therefore the effects are uncertain.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other initiatives	Make reference to the benefits to health and well being within the policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the health benefits of GI. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E1 for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to health benefits, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the health benefits of GI. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E1 for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to health benefits, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the health benefits of GI. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E1 for creating sustainable places.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to health benefits, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy has uncertain effects against this objective as there is potential that the landscapes will provide or include community social infrastructure, this is not referenced in policy.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				If community social infrastructure will be included, make reference directly in the policy.	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, social infrastructure such as sports and recreation is covered through Policy GM-E7.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to social infrastructure, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as the policy states that development should have specific regard to access however there is a lack of information on the access that would be enhanced or created.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Specify how access will be achieved, and which modes of transport will be encouraged	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a				Specify how access will be achieved, and which modes of transport will be encouraged	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Policy does not reference air quality however protecting important landscapes could help to improve air quality, or prevent it getting worse, and therefore there is an indirect effect.	Increased trips to and from additional development may worsen air quality if sustainable transport is not utilised	Mention importance of greenspace in mitigating air pollution	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the green space and its impact on air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on important landscapes and therefore has a lot of crossover with this objective, although all landscapes will not link to biodiversity / green infrastructure / geodiversity. It supports the protection of these and therefore has positive effects.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may result from development	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	+	I	n/a	Local				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				There is no reference to establishing new landscapes / green infrastructure	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to include this mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure network and the Green Belt.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Make reference to access to these landscapes for the public	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy does not make reference to mitigating the effects of climate change however there is potential for indirect effects.	Increased heat island and flood risk in conjunction with additional development	Make reference to the role landscapes and greenspaces / trees can have in ensuring resilience to the effects of climate change.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy does not make reference to flood risk, however protecting and enhancing green spaces could effect flood risk management which may be relevant for a number of the landscapes.	Development elsewhere may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				Clarify that placement of greenspace is important for flood risk mitigation and make a clear reference.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	?	?	?	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively by nearby development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increase in energy use and as a result, GHG emissions as development takes place	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy is focused on valuing important landscapes and therefore has significant crossover with this objective. The policy states the special qualities and sensitivities of landscape types should be recognised, and that any development proposals should have specific regard to a number of factors, including natural character, historic landscape character, form, density and setting of existing settlements, views, access and recreation and perceptual and experiential qualities.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development is brought forward	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	Indirectly covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include potential to remediate previously developed land into greenfield sites	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G1 concerns valuing important landscapes and focuses on development responding to its surrounding landscape. As no amendments were made against this mitigation, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation in conjunction with nearby development will have widespread effects as numerous sites are brought forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GGM2 - Green Infrastructure Network

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020							
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed?	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Housing with an undersupply of green infrastructure is more likely to affect those already living in deprivation and with disabilities	Policy refers to Green Infrastructure (GI) Network and improving access to green infrastructure, and states that development should take practicable opportunities to protect, enhance and expand the GI Network. This will have indirect effects on the supply of housing land and stock.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Specify GI requirements in new developments and allocations	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. Allocation policies cover specific requirements for when these sites are brought forward. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to green space standards, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Make explicit for urban heat island and development in greenfield areas, specifying green roofs/walls for cooling effects	Partially	The policy does make reference to ecosystem services such as climate change mitigation and adaptation. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a specific reference to urban heat island, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial <u>distribution of development</u>?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design is neutral to negative. Further mitigation is suggested for the policy.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards when discussing access to green infrastructure
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Protecting and enhancing the GI network provides increased opportunity for physical activity, therefore having a direct and positive effect on the health and wellbeing of the population. Policy identifies areas and key locations for green infrastructure network improvements and such improvements will innately promote access to green space.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Stress health benefits and the connection between recreation/active transport and improved health	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	D	P	n/a				As above	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy makes direct reference to active travel modes of walking and cycling and thus promotes sustainable transport Improving efficient patterns of movement should be done by encouraging active travel for short distances	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Ensure green travel routes connect existing local centres to proposed development	Partially	Policy contains text which emphasises the green infrastructure network as a method to promote active travel. However, no reference has been made sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference active travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Policy directly discusses the potential of GI to enhance air quality through reduction of emissions and removal of pollutants from air	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	Stress health benefits and the connection between active transport and improved air quality	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the connection between active travel and improved air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
	Conserve and	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy reflects much of this objective and assessment criteria, covering biodiversity, multifunctional GI, recreation and tranquility. Implementation of this policy has significant crossover with this objective, as it identifies opportunity areas throughout Greater Manchester for green infrastructure network improvements.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in conjunction with other developments	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

11	enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Generally covered by policy. Make reference to how the Greater Manchester Green Factor will be established to ensure this is met.	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to include this mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure network and the Green Belt	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Local				As above	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy discusses elements complementary to resilience and climate change mitigation such as managing flood risk and adapting to warmer temperatures	Increased urban heat island effect and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	I	P	L / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Policy directly references management of flood risk through increasing infiltration and considering inundation, and will complement policies for flood risk	Other development which may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	Policy should reinforce existing guidance on flood risk, specifically steering away from developing in areas of flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	+	++	D	P	L / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	I	P	L / GM	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Policy covers all areas outlined; its implementation will have a marginal benefit against all of the assessment criteria	Both quality and availability of water resources may be impacted by other development	Consider including reference to Water Framework Directive as an aim	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	++	D	P	L				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	++	D	P	W				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	+	+	I	P	L / GM	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	This policy recommends GI to reduce carbon emissions and to provide cooling and shading in urban areas	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	Consider providing specific examples of GI to help adapt to warmer temperatures e.g., green roofs and walls	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to what GI can do to support warmer temperatures. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 2 which covers energy and carbon use with energy efficiency measures	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to GI support for warmer weather; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	++	I	P	L / GM				None identified			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Policy covers enhancing sense of place, distinctiveness, visual interest of different areas; as well as offering a high quality setting for development and heritage assets	Landscape and heritage may be eroded over time as development comes forward	Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	++	D	P	L				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes; intradevelopment effects as a number of locations are taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GGM3 - River Valleys Waterways

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020							
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy promotes public enjoyment and recreation of river valleys and canals as well as utilising canals and rivers for renewable energy production where compatible; connecting housing sites to the landscape and green infrastructure network should therefore be encouraged	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	+	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Utilisation of canals and rivers for renewable energy, etc. would ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy supports increased use of canals and watercourses for active travel to alleviate demands on highway network, and aims to ensure that any development relates positively to rivers and canals	Improved transport and digital network as utilisation of canals and rivers increases	Covered by policy			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	+	D	P	GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Increasing use of canals and watercourses for both recreation and commuting may provide increased opportunities at the local level for those living in deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes	Mention increased access and connectivity in areas historically deprived and isolated	Partially	The policy has not been amended to reflect this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E1 concerns the creation of sustainable places and covers socially inclusive principles.	o	?	?	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been amended to include reference to deprived and isolated populations, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Increasing use of canals and watercourses for public enjoyment, recreation and commuting may provide increased opportunities at the local level for those living in deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes	Indirectly covered by policy (i.e. public enjoyment)			o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	?	?	I	P	Local				None identified			o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy supports public enjoyment of river valleys and canals as well as active travel routes for both walking and cycling. This focus encourages physical activity along watercourses; benefits will depend upon public uptake Walkways along rivers and canals may be used as "linear" green space. Enhancements in public access to natural sites could have a marginal effect on health (health is not mentioned in policy wording) DOH links with: • Recreation opportunities • Active travel routes • Tranquillity • Climate change adaption Improvements will depend on uptake and behaviours, with a potential marginal beneficial effect	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	Health should be mentioned when discussing active travel and public enjoyment	Y	The policy has been amended to emphasise that connecting from urban areas to countryside provides opportunities for active travel as well as health and wellbeing value.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has been updated to include a reference to health benefits provided by connectivity, this has had an increasingly positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	The policy has been amended to emphasise that connecting from urban areas to countryside provides opportunities for active travel as well as health and wellbeing value.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has been updated to include a reference to health benefits provided by connectivity, this has had an increasingly positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased use of canals and watercourses for active travel could promote access to community social infrastructure	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased use of canals and watercourses for active travel could promote access to educational facilities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy directly supports active travel, a sustainable mode of transport. Further utilisation of the canal network would expand/strengthen the transport network.	Lessened demand on highway network could create demand issues on the canal network	None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	+	I	P	Local / GM				Clarify whether all transport modes supported by policy have an aim of sustainability	Partially	No change has been made to the policy to reflect this mitigation. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N1 which concerns an integrated and sustainable transport network.	o	o	+	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As no changes have been made in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	++	++	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Protecting and enhancing habitats will contribute towards AQ sequestration services, especially in proximity to development and built up areas	Increased trips to and from developments may worsen air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	Mention AQ benefits of habitat protection	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to impact on air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy has considerable crossover with this objective through its protection and enhancement of river valleys and canals	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with over developments	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy aims to reduce flood risk and return rivers to a more natural state, which innately supports resilience efforts and climate change mitigation	Increased flood risk in conjunction with development and utilisation of impermeable materials	Specify support of climate change mitigation particularly in relation to flood risk alleviation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI for climate change mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Policy makes reference to reducing flood risk through careful land management and returning rivers to a more natural state where practicable	Inappropriate development could affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	Mention restricting development in sensitive flood zones or catchment areas	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood zones. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	D	P	Local				Mention restricting development in sensitive flood zones or catchment areas	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood zones. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	+	D	P	Local / GM				Mention flood risk in conjunction with resilience and climate change mitigation	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI for climate change mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations.	o	o	+	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	++	I	P	GM / W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Policy directly references improving water quality; there is no mention of the WFD but there is significant crossover	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively by development nearby	Reference Water Framework Directive as strategic aim	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the Water Framework Directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				Include water consumption guidance in conjunction with water quality	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the Water Framework Directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	?	?	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Policy encourages utilisation of canals and rivers for renewable energy, in addition to using canal network for transport	Utilisation of canal network for renewable energy production	None identified			o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	+	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	?	D	P	GM / W				Clarify whether all transport modes supported by policy have an aim of sustainability	Partially	No change has been made to the policy to reflect this mitigation. However, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N1 which concerns an integrated and sustainable transport network.	o	o	?	Policy GM-G3 concerns the protection and improvement of river valleys and waterways. As no changes have been made in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated. .	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: None identified	Policy supports retaining open character of the river valleys and integrating green infrastructure through high quality frontages to the river and ensuring public realm alongside the water for recreation use and maintenance	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: None identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Development coming forward alongside remediation efforts may overall increase land contamination	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM / W	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	River valleys and canals improvements may indirectly promote sustainable resource use in the surrounding area	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GGM4 - Lowland Wetland and Mosslands

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Expanding public access including creation of new circular routes is supported by the policy, and will thus improve active transport connectivity. However this is likely to be in more isolated locations in the lowland wetlands and moss lands.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Active transport covered by policy			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	I	P	Local	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The lowland wetlands and mosslands are expected to become more accessible to communities and there may be opportunities for improvements to health and living environments, which will affect deprivation at a local level.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified			+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Link to other initiatives or investments which integrate communities	Reconnecting local communities is covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Expanding public access covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Expanding both public access and recreation opportunities will have a positive effect on health and wellbeing.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and national initiatives	Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy references enhancing recreation opportunities which will increase provision of community infrastructure.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Elaborate upon types of recreation opportunities which should be provided through implementation of this policy	Partially	No change has been made to the policy in relation to this mitigation, as this matter was considered more appropriate on a district-level. Additionally, Policy GM-E 7 covers both sport and recreation.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria. However, no detrimental impact is anticipated as this topic is covered elsewhere in the GMSF.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at same rate as residential development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Expanding public access across the area as well as creating new circular routes will encourage sustainable and active modes of transport in addition to promoting efficient patterns of movement. However this is likely to be in more isolated locations in the lowland wetlands and mosslands.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport.	Covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Directly mention support of sustainable and active travel	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reflect enhancement of active travel opportunities. Although no change has been made to the policy to reference sustainable travel, this topic is covered through Policy GM-N1 which concerns an integrated and sustainable transport network.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. As the policy has been updated to include reference to active travel, the assessment has shown an increased positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Policy supports the maintenance and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and the management of sensitive wetland habitats; and therefore will improve air quality in the wetlands and nearby areas.	Increased trips to and from development may worsen air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised.	Mention AQ benefits of wetlands and mosslands in consideration of proximity to urban areas	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to impact on air quality due to proximity to urban areas. However, the policy does mention carbon sequestration and air quality is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy has substantial crossover with this objective on topics such as maintaining semi-natural habitats, managing and restoring sensitive habitats, and increasing features that act as stepping stones for wildlife.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	++	D	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy encourages restoration of habitats which will strengthen resilience of communities to climate change	Increased heat island and flood risk in conjunction with additional development.	Specify that development should not occur in flood plains or other areas with adverse environmental effects.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 5 which concerns flood risk. Policies GM-S 1 and S 4 also cover sustainable development and resilience considerations.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
		Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Policy references managing land to ensure that its hydrology is not adversely affected and that the water table is restored; flood risk is therefore mitigated through these measures.	Nearby development may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding.	Covered by policy; could clarify potential to mitigate flood risk with strategically-located development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood zones. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Clarify GI functions in relation to managing flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Mention controlling development to ensure run-off rates are not overall increased	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy in regard to restricting development to allocated sites; potential to clarify need to future proof in policy wording	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to future-proofing development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 5 which focuses on flood risk and the water environment. Additionally, Policies GM-S1 and S4 cover sustainable development and resilience considerations.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	+	I	n/a	GM / Wider	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Lowland wetlands and water resources are interlinked. Enhancement of semi-natural habitat and managing land to ensure its hydrology is not adversely affected will improve water quality in the wetlands and mosslands. There is no mention of the Water Framework Directive.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Mention Water Framework Direction as a strategic aim	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the Water Framework Directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S5 which concerns flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM / Wider				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Enhancing areas of semi-natural habitats will have a positive carbon sequestration effect.	There is an increase in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions as development comes forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	+	D	P	GM / Wider				None identified			o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Policy contains significant crossover with this objective and covers retaining rural character of landscape, maintaining views, and safeguarding the strong cultural identity of the area.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The restoration and enhancement of key features and sites is supported through the removal of derelict structures.	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally.	Mention encouraging development on previously developed land	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation. However, prioritising brownfield land for development is covered the Policy GM-S 1.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has not been updated as amendments have not been made against this criteria.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				Mention land remediation in the protection of semi-natural habitats	Partially	The policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation. However, Clause 5 of the policy already covers remediation of land in instances when it is beneficial to green infrastructure provision. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 concerns the protection of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	o	+	Policy GM-G 4 focuses on the protection of the ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands. Scoring has been updated to having a slightly positive impact against this criteria in order to reflect the policy already including reference to remediation in conjunction with Policy GM-G 9 focusing on biodiversity.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with nearby schemes as development comes forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM G5 Uplands

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020 Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2020 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2020 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with nearby development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with nearby development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with nearby development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: uplands habitat, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not refer to promoting access to these areas and the benefits that can bring for health.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other initiatives	Make reference to providing access to green spaces for both physical and mental health. Link to potential recreation functions	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM				Make reference to providing access to green spaces for both physical and mental health. Link to potential recreation functions	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at same rate as residential development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Changes in travel patterns as people being to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Air quality will be improved across the uplands and this will have an indirect effect upon Greater Manchester	Increased trips to and from development may worsen air quality over time if sustainable modes are not implemented	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy has significant crossover with this objective as it aims to conserve and enhance the distinctive upland landscape	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with surrounding development	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference increased access to the uplands. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The protection and enhancement of the uplands as set out in this policy will have a positive albeit indirect effect on the resilience of development; in addition to the preservation of this greenspace, development itself will also need to be made resilient to climate change	Increased heat island and flood risk in conjunction with other development	Mention benefits which upland GI present in combating heat island given off by GM	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to combating the heat island effect. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and combating heat island. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Policy specifically references increasing the role of the uplands in flood risk management	Surrounding development may affect flood risk and increase the overall likelihood of flooding	Cross-reference guidance on flood risk and GI	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	++	I	n/a	GM / W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Uplands innately improve water quality and policy directly references GI functions of water storage and quality improvements	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected overall in conjunction with nearby development	Add reference to Water Framework Directive as strategic aim	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM							o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	+	++	D	P	GM / W							o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increase in energy use and as a result, GHG emissions increase as development occurs	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM / W				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Policy seeks to protect the sense of remoteness; there is significant overlap between the policy and this objective	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development takes place	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference the uplands distinctive character. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Policy will controls development in the uplands and will therefore indirectly support the development of land in more sustainable locations	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with nearby schemes as development is taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM G6 Urban Green Space

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Those already living in deprived areas	Policy concerns GI standards and focuses on accessibility, which will benefit those in the local area and especially those in new developments	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health and wellbeing initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, therefore supporting the health and wellbeing of residents. Policy must also enhance existing GI in local communities	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and national initiatives	Emphasise health benefits of active transport and importance of accessibility to greenspace	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and benefits of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increase access coupled with population growth could present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if educational/skills facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Changes in travel patterns as residents increasingly take advantage of public transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Policy sets standards for incorporating greenspace into/near to new development; increased provision of GI will therefore have a positive effect on air quality	Increased trips from additional developments could worsen air quality if sustainable modes of travel are not utilised	Emphasise health benefits of incorporating GI into new and existing development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 for creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, and therefore ensures access to and enhances green infrastructure	Biodiversity and geodiversity may be impacted upon in combination with development	Mention wildlife in conjunction with allowing 'naturalness' to predominate greenspace	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to wildlife to be included with exisiting policy text. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and G9 for biodiversity and geodiversity.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to wildlife. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy dictates that greenspace must be within certain distances of homes, indirectly strengthening the resilience of communities; more direct measures will also need to be undertaken to increase resilience to climate change	Infrastructure in new developments may use creation of greenspace as a way to not focus on resilience elsewhere	Mention benefits of GI in strengthening resilience in new development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and the benefits of resilience for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Accessible greenspace near and incorporated into development will reduce risk of flooding but development will also need to utilise permeable materials in its infrastructure	Additional development could increase risk of flooding	Policy could cross-reference best practice on using GI to decrease flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Policy should highlight potential for GI to mitigate increased run-off rates from development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Policy should highlight potential for GI to mitigate future levels of flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified
		Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM	Affected groups: Various		affected by development	Mention blue infrastructure in conjunction with GI	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	Maximising the proportion of accessible natural greenspace will mitigate greenhouse gas emissions in the affected area	Construction and occupation of developments will see an increase in greenhouse gas emissions if renewable energy sources are not utilised	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM				Specify that greenspace will positively impact greenhouse gas emissions from nearby development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and S2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Standard set out to incorporate and maximise greenspace will innately improve landscape quality and character of open spaces	Landscape and heritage assets may be negatively impacted as development is brought forward	Mention that greenspace should be quality in addition to accessible	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing quality and accessible green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to providing quality and accessible green spaces is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				Mention that greenspace should take its local surroundings into consideration	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential loss of accessible greenspace as new development is constructed	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Specify whether natural greenspace standard can be achieved through remediation of land	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to utilising remediated land. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation will increase with the addition of development to an area	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM G7 - Trees and Woodland

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy covers on-site provision of trees for development and also encourages positive management of woodland to contribute to GI functions.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Mentions GI functions; could expand upon this in relation to on-site provision of trees. Potential use in cooling could be made explicit.	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Link to other initiatives or investments which integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy will improve access to woodland and target tree planting in areas of greatest need, which should reduce health inequalities and improve health and wellbeing. Improvements to air quality and recreation opportunities. The policy also seeks to provide orchards to increase fruit consumption.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and national initiatives	Mention GI enhancements will encourage active transport and therefore benefit health	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation. The mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be any further detrimental impact as a result of the policy text change therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at same rate as residential development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Establishment of City Forest Parks and increasing the provision of street trees will make areas more attractive, thus encouraging residents to utilise active modes of transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport.	None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Mention that street tree provision and targeted tree planting should benefit pedestrians and encourage active travel	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and street trees. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel with N4 and E1 covering the design of streets and sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to sustainable travel modes and street trees is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Policy supports conserving, protecting, and expanding woodlands to effectively contribute to carbon storage and sequestration; this will directly improve air quality.	Increased trips to and from development may worsen air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised.	Covered by policy			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy has substantial crossover with this objective on topics such as protecting and expanding woodland habitats, contributing to GI functions, and improving public access to woodland and trees; therefore it conserves and enhances GI assets.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Covered by policy however habitat diversity is not specifically mentioned in relation to ecology.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing ecology with habitat diversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	++	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to habitat diversity in relation to ecology is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local				Add reference to recreation/amenity/tranquillity	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which covers green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy highlights issues which positive management of trees and woodland can combat, such as flood risk and carbon storage/sequestration. Policy highlights links between tree planting and flood risk, which GMSF has a policy on	Increased heat island and flood risk in conjunction with additional development.	Covered by policy			+	++	++	The policy has been updated to mention the trees and woodland's role in urban cooling. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Policy supports protecting, enhancing, conserving, etc. woodlands which will innately reduce risk of flooding in that area. It also explicitly encourages positive management of woodland and trees to more effectively contribute to GI functions such as flood risk management. The GMSF has a policy focused on this topic.	Nearby development may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding.	Mention controlling development in sensitive areas such as flood plains	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood plains. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood plains. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood plains remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Clarify GI measures in relation to managing flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Mention controlling development to ensure run-off rates are not overall increased	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	++	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Policy encourages positive management of the woodland to bring it to a more productive state, including contributing towards GI functions. This will have a positive effect on water quality and availability.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Mention Water Framework Direction in policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Include water quality as a GI function	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water quality as a GI function. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to water quality as a GI function. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Provision of street trees, community orchards, etc. will assist in cooling urban areas and therefore encourage energy efficiency. There is a GMSF policy on this topic.	There is an increase in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions as development comes forward.	Elaborate upon GI benefits to include cooling and decreased energy consumption	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM / Wider				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
	Conserve and/or	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non	Policy contains crossover with this objective and calls for conservation of trees that are of cultural, heritage, and/or aesthetic value.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

16	enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	identified			Mention importance of ancient and veterans trees to strengthen local character	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the role of trees in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is positive.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Mention land remediation in conjunction with managing woodlands	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the potential for tree planting on land in need of remediation	o	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for tree planting on land which requires land remediation works following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with nearby schemes as development comes forward.	Reference opportunity for woodland conservation to spread awareness for sustainable use of timber	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the opportunity for woodland conservation to raise awareness of the sustainable use of timber.	+	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for woodland conservation to spread awareness of the sustainable use of timber following the IA mitigation.	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM G8 Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Those already living in deprived areas	Policy concerns GI standards and focuses on accessibility, which will benefit those in the local area and especially those in new developments	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health and wellbeing initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, therefore supporting the health and wellbeing of residents. Policy must also enhance existing GI in local communities	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and national initiatives	Emphasise health benefits of active transport and importance of accessibility to greenspace	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and benefits of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to the benefits of green spaces and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to the benefits of green spaces and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increase access coupled with population growth could present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if educational/skills facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Changes in travel patterns as residents increasingly take advantage of public transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Policy sets standards for incorporating greenspace into/near to new development; increased provision of GI will therefore have a positive effect on air quality	Increased trips from additional developments could worsen air quality if sustainable modes of travel are not utilised	Emphasise health benefits of incorporating GI into new and existing development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 for creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy aims to maximise the proportion of people who have accessible natural greenspace near to their home, and therefore ensures access to and enhances green infrastructure	Biodiversity and geodiversity may be impacted upon in combination with development	Mention wildlife in conjunction with allowing 'naturalness' to predominate greenspace	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to wildlife to be included with existing policy text. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and G9 for biodiversity and geodiversity.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to wildlife. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy dictates that greenspace must be within certain distances of homes, indirectly strengthening the resilience of communities; more direct measures will also need to be undertaken to increase resilience to climate change	Infrastructure in new developments may use creation of greenspace as a way to not focus on resilience elsewhere	Mention benefits of GI in strengthening resilience in new development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and the benefits of resilience for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Accessible greenspace near and incorporated into development will reduce risk of flooding but development will also need to utilise permeable materials in its infrastructure	Additional development could increase risk of flooding	Policy could cross-reference best practice on using GI to decrease flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	++	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Policy should highlight potential for GI to mitigate increased run-off rates from development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Policy should highlight potential for GI to mitigate future levels of flood risk	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified
		Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM	Affected groups: Various		affected by development	Mention blue infrastructure in conjunction with GI	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	Maximising the proportion of accessible natural greenspace will mitigate greenhouse gas emissions in the affected area	Construction and occupation of developments will see an increase in greenhouse gas emissions if renewable energy sources are not utilised	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM				Specify that greenspace will positively impact greenhouse gas emissions from nearby development	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Standard set out to incorporate and maximise greenspace will innately improve landscape quality and character of open spaces	Landscape and heritage assets may be negatively impacted as development is brought forward	Mention that greenspace should be quality in addition to accessible	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing quality and accessible green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but no specific reference to providing quality and accessible green spaces is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local				Mention that greenspace should take its local surroundings into consideration	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but no specific reference to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential loss of accessible greenspace as new development is constructed	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Specify whether natural greenspace standard can be achieved through remediation of land	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G8 is focused on green standards for GM but no specific reference to utilising remediated land. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation will increase with the addition of development to an area	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, Local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy requires development to deliver a clear net gain in biodiversity and to avoid fragmenting habitats; it should therefore have a positive effect on the connectivity of housing and greenspace.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects in conjunction with surrounding development schemes	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Link to other initiatives or investments which integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	n/a	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy will improve access to nature and should therefore have a positive effect on healthier lifestyles.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and national initiatives	Specify that increasing access to nature will support healthier lifestyles	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains positive.	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy calls for facilitation of greater access to nature, particularly within urban areas; this will have an uncertain effect on the provision of community social infrastructure.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				Elaborate upon recreation opportunities which could be implemented in conjunction with greater access to nature	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing recreation opportunities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E7 which covers sport and recreation	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to recreation opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains unknown.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at same rate as residential development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Facilitating greater access to nature will have an uncertain effect on active modes of transport in the local area and throughout Greater Manchester, dependent upon location of the greenspace.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM				Elaborate upon greater access to nature; it should also encourage active modes of transport	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Policy supports increasing the quality, quantity, extent and diversity of habitats; these improvements will directly improve air quality.	Increased trips to and from development may worsen air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised.	Covered by policy; mention air quality as a benefit of biodiversity enhancement	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the specific benefit of air quality from biodiversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G6 which covers clean air	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefit of clean air from biodiversity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains positive.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Policy supports a significant net enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity resources and should therefore have a positive effect on wildlife and geological features. It will have an uncertain effect on multifunctional green infrastructure and recreation opportunities. Policy supports safeguarding long-term potential of agricultural land and avoiding developing on such land when appropriate alternatives are available. It therefore avoids damage and destruction of sites and has an uncertain effect concerning its contribution towards multifunctional green infrastructure.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	I	n/a	Local / GM				Mention benefit of creating multifunctional greenspaces	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	?	?	I	n/a	Local				Add reference to recreation/amenity/tranquillity	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increased heat island and flood risk in conjunction with additional development.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Nearby development may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There is no mention of the WFD within this policy but its objectives align with the policy and should therefore have a positive effect against this assessment criteria. This policy supports sustainable soil management and the restoration of habitats which will protect peat-based soils; this should have an indirectly positive effect on protecting water feature from pollution.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Mention Water Framework Directive in policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions as development comes forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	I	n/a	GM / Wider				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Policy supports enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity, and will have an uncertain effect against the landscape, townscape, and heritage criteria.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	Policy could make reference to landscape, open spaces and public realm	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains unknown.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	Local				Make reference in policy about the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in maintaining and strengthening local character and distinctiveness	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is unknown.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Policy references safeguarding the best and most versatile agricultural land and will have a strong, positive affect on this assessment criteria.	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally.	Mention preference of development on previously developed land rather than land containing soils of high environmental quality	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land is positive.	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Waste generation with nearby schemes as development comes forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GMG10 - The Greater Manchester Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The Green Belt policy makes reference to the strong protection from inappropriate development, implying that where appropriate Green Belt may be released for housing development, given the need for housing within GM.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The Green Belt policy makes reference to the strong protection from inappropriate development, implying that where appropriate Green Belt may be released for employment development, given the need for new employment uses within GM.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	To enable the release of Green Belt for housing social infrastructure will need to be provided including new educational facilities	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of series unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				None identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Development in the Green Belt will result in development in areas which are less likely to be near major transport or employment land areas. However, come areas proposed will include a mix of employment opportunities near to housing	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Ensure that permission granted for Green Belt sites promotes sustainable transport in the first instance through the provision of public transport and active travel	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- G10 is focused on the Manchester Green Belt but has no specific reference to opportunities for sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel remains unknown.	None Identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Linked to the potential that development of Green Belt may have on distance from transport and employment, this may result in an increase in the amount of trips made by car.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	Ensure that permission granted for Green Belt sites promotes sustainable transport in the first instance through the provision of public transport and active travel	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	o	-/?	-/?	Policy GM- G10 is focused on the Manchester Green Belt but has no specific reference to opportunities for sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable travel remains unknown.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Linked to the provision of transport and impacts on air quality, as development in Green Belt may result in increased trips by private car, resulting in carbon emissions	n/a	None identified			o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	An uncertain impact is anticipated with some uncertainly around potential impact on some areas through the release of Green Belt, but this will be dependent upon the site and scheme proposed	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Detailed appraisal of openness and green belt boundaries required	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to Green Belt boundaries, though a Green Belt assessment has been undertaken and forms part of the GMSF evidence base	?	?	?	Policy GM-G10 is focused on the Manchester Green Belt. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of Green Belt boundaries is considered as part of the Green Belt Assessment.	None Identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L				None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	?/-	?/-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of large amounts of Green Belt land, offering Green Belt strong protection from inappropriate development. However, the policy does make allowances for the development on Green Belt land which may reduce construction of previously developed land.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/-	?/-	?/-	D	P	Local				None identified			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	?/-	?/-	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	?/-	?/-	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified

GM-G11- Safeguarded Land

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)							
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. As such, these area are likely to be better connected.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. As such, these areas are likely to be better connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. As such, these area are likely to be better connected and have better existing infrastructure. In addition, the policy states that Safeguarded Land will only be released for development where it includes the provision of necessary infrastructure.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of series unless more are provided	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM				None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. As such, these area are likely to be better connected and have better existing transport infrastructure.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. As such, these area are likely to be better connected and have better existing transport infrastructure and would limit the need for additional car travel	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	?/+	?/+	D	I	L/GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy states that Safeguarded Land will only be released for development where… measures to positively mitigate environmental impacts [are integrated into its delivery].	n/a	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	?/+	?/+	D	I	L/GM				None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	?/+	?/+	D	I	L/GM				None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Uncertainly around potential impact on the landscape from release of Safeguarded Land, but this will be dependent upon the site and scheme proposed	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Appraisal of landscape and visual impacts required to accompany any development proposal
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L				None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L				None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy by its nature, encourages development to be located on previously developed land as it restricts the development of Safeguarded Land. However, the policy does make allowances for the development on Safeguarded which may reduce construction of previously developed land.	Loss of greenfield land	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	?	?	D	P	Local				None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	?	?	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/ no effect against the objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified

A Connected Greater Manchester

GM N1 - Our Integrated Network												2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to delivering a pattern of development that minimises the need to travel and the distances that have to be travelled. As such, this would encourage the need to locate new houses in sustainable, well- connected locations	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to delivering a pattern of development that minimises the need to travel and the distances that have to be travelled, specifically highlighting jobs. As such, this would encourage the need to locate new employment uses in sustainable, well-connected locations	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Policy should seek to maximise education and skills potential from investment in transport infrastructure. Development linked to major infrastructure investment should seek to up-skill the local workforce to ensure the right mix of skills is available into the future.	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education and training opportunities following investment in transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E5 covering education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-N1 focuses on the GM integrated network. However, there is no reference to education and training opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for learning remains neutral.	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is judged to make a positive impact against this assessment criteria. The policy stakes that transport infrastructure and services will be transformed. In addition the policy refers to the need for high quality digital infrastructure across the region.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	P	GN				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to securing investment in improved transport infrastructure including that which will support economic growth. This economic growth may have a positive impact on reducing poverty.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	Covered in policy			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o/+	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered in policy			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy refers to priority of people in personalised motorised vehicles which would enable access to facilities. However, this is places at the bottom of the hierarchy with pedestrians and cyclists at the top.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that transport infrastructure is available and accessible by all across GM	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to state that transport infrastructure is available to all across GM.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that transport infrastructure is available and accessible by all across GM	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to state that transport infrastructure is available to all across GM.	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				There should be an explicit reference to ensuring equal access to transport infrastructure for all, including people living in different area and not just city and town centre focused	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that transport infrastructure is available and accessible by all across GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to state that transport infrastructure is available to all across GM.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that active modes of transport such as walking and cycling will be prioritised which encouraged a healthy lifestyle and would reduce health inequality between GM and the rest of England. The policy also refers to reducing the distance travelled to other key services/ opportunities which might include greenspace	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	L				The policy should be more descriptive about what it means by 'other key services and opportunities' making reference to greenspace as one of the services.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services include green space and green infrastructure	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services include green space and green infrastructure and improving access to these spaces.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy refers to reducing the distance travelled to other key services/ opportunities which might include healthcare, education and recreation space but this is not explicitly referenced.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	The policy should be more descriptive about what it means by 'other key services and opportunities' making reference to healthcare, education and recreation facilities.	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services are listed as healthcare, education, retail, recreation and leisure, green space and green infrastructure	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services.	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	L				as above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services are listed as healthcare, education, retail, recreation and leisure, green space and green infrastructure	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services.	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	L				As above	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services are listed as healthcare, education, retail, recreation and leisure, green space and green infrastructure	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy has a positive effect against this assessment criteria. The policy encourages active modes of transport and outlines hierarchy for road use which prioritises pedestrians, cyclists and public transport users.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy encourages active transport and public transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact on air quality.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to protecting air quality.	+	+	++	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to include protection of air quality. As such, scoring has been updated to show an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes no explicit reference to providing green infrastructure but the policy makes reference to improving access to services and opportunities which may include recreation facilities. In addition, by encouraging active travel there is an opportunity to link this to the provision of green infrastructure.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local / GM				The policy could make specific link between improved transport and access to green infrastructure	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services include green space and green infrastructure	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services include green space and green infrastructure and improving access to these spaces.	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	Local				The policy could make specific link between improved transport and access to green infrastructure	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that key services include green space and green infrastructure	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to outline key services include green space and green infrastructure and improving access to these spaces.	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to low carbon, reducing carbon emissions, and protecting air quality.	o	+	++	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to reference low carbon, reduction of emissions and air quality. As such, scoring has been updated to show an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	+	+	I	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy encourages active transport and public transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact on the reduction of green house gas production and a reduction in energy use	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to low carbon, reducing carbon emissions, and protecting air quality.	+	+	++	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to reference low carbon, reduction of emissions and air quality. As such, scoring has been updated to show an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM / W				None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to low carbon, reducing carbon emissions, and protecting air quality.	o	+	++	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to reference low carbon, reduction of emissions and air quality. As such, scoring has been updated to show an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	GM / W				None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to low carbon, reducing carbon emissions, and protecting air quality.	+	+	++	Policy GM-N1 is focused on GM's Integrated Infrastructure Network. Policy text has been amended to reference low carbon, reduction of emissions and air quality. As such, scoring has been updated to show an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N2 - Digital Connectivity													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy has a positive effect on supporting the provision of digital infrastructure, encouraging latest mobile technology and broadband, fibre digital connections and free high speed Wi-Fi	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	P	GN				Covered in policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o/-	o/-	o/-	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The use of more and better quality digital infrastructure may have a detrimental impact on energy use if the infrastructure is less energy efficient than current products.	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	None identified			o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o/-	o/-	o/-	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The provision of improved digital infrastructure might have a negative impact on visual amenity as it might include the erection of phone and internet masts. However, this is identified in the policy and mitigated against	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	Covered in policy			o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o/-	o/-	o/-	D	P	L				Covered in policy			o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o/-	o/-	o/-	D	P	L				Covered in policy			o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N3 - Our Public Transport													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy refers to improvements to the public transport network which will improve connectivity between and to new and existing housing	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy refers to improvements to the public transport network which will improve connectivity between and to new and existing employment uses	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy states a number of improvements which will be made to the public transport network. This improves transport connectivity and supports demands from future development.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy states a number of improvements which will be made to the public transport network. This improves transport connectivity and supports demands from future development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy encourages the use of public transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact on air quality.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy encourages the use of public transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N4 - Streets for All

													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Housing with an undersupply of green infrastructure is more likely to affect those already living in deprivation and with disabilities	Policy references increasing levels of greenery on streets in Greater Manchester; it will therefore have an indirectly positive effect upon ensuring housing land is well-connected with green space.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	This policy aims to design and manage streets within Greater Manchester in order to improve quality of place and support active transport. Although this policy does not directly support provision of employment land, it would have an indirectly positive effect on this objective because it would improve the connections and infrastructure between employment sites.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	This policy supports active travel and public transport and seeks to deliver improved routes as part of the walking and cycling network. It therefore has significant crossover with this objective and would directly improve transport connectivity and support distribution of development.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to utilities and digital infrastructure.	o	+	++	Policy GM-N4 focuses on street design. Text now includes reference to provision of utilities and digital infrastructure. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy aims to provide frequent opportunities for people to rest, linger and socialise; it also aims to ensure that the streets are welcoming for all including those with reduced mobility. It would positively affect relations between different people and indirectly ensure equal access to infrastructure and facilities.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Policy covers those with reduced mobility			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				Mention social benefits of improving quality of place	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the social benefits of improving the quality of spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-N4 focuses on street design. However, there is no reference to the benefits of improving the quality of places. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for improving places remains positive.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	This policy supports improvements in the walking and cycling network and also seeks to incorporate increased levels of greenery. It therefore has significant crossover with this objective by supporting healthier lifestyles and promoting access to green space.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy references provision of places for people to socialise and children to play. It would thus have a direct, positive effect on this objective.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	As this objective concerns sustainable modes of transport, there is significant crossover with this policy. The policy would strongly support efficient patterns of movement, a safe public transport network, and encouragement of active modes of transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	None identified	Y	Policy text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions.	o	+	++	Policy GM-N4 focuses on street design. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy references incorporating increased levels of greenery thus enabling people to connect with nature. It would therefore have a positive effect against this objective, both contributing towards creation of green infrastructure and providing opportunities for recreation and tranquillity.	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in conjunction with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Elaborate upon types of greenery to be supported by policy	Y	Policy text has changed to provide further detail on what is meant by street greenery, to include trees	+	+	+	Policy GM-N4 is focused on street design. Policy text has been amended to reference trees within street greenery.	None identified

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased urban heat island effect and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Other development which may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Both quality and availability of water resources may be impacted by other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	This policy references utilisation of Ultra Low Emission Vehicle charging networks and therefore directly supports a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy	Y	Policy text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions.	+	+	++	Policy GM-N4 focuses on street design. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Policy supports increased greenery and quality of place, and overall improvement of the streets and public realm. It therefore has a positive effect upon this objective and would strengthen the public realm and local character.	Landscape and heritage may be eroded over time as development comes forward	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes; intradevelopment effects as a number of locations are taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N5 - Walking and Cycling													2020						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to connecting every neighbourhood and community across GM through the pedestrian and cycling networks, especially for shorter journeys. The would encourage the connection between housing and employment, centres and greenspace.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to connecting every neighbourhood and community across GM through the pedestrian and cycling networks, especially for shorter journeys. These connections will improve infrastructure which allows people to access employment land.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy states a number of interventions which will be done to create improved infrastructure for walking and cycling in Greater Manchester. This improves transport connectivity and supports demands from future development.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy aims to connect key destinations through access to walking and cycling routes which will be accessible to public transport nodes. Different areas will be connected and become accessible to a variety of people.	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	I	P	Local				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy encourages active travel throughout GM which would support healthier lifestyles and improved heath throughout the region	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	++	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy states a number of interventions which will be done to create improved infrastructure for walking and cycling in Greater Manchester. This improves transport connectivity and supports demands from future development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	The policy encourages active transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact on air quality.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy states the walking and cycling network will undergo improvements which are likely to include improvements to green infrastructure including canals, parks, recreation grounds etc. However no explicit link is made between the two in the policy	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local / GM				Make link between improvements to walking and cycling infrastructure and green infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and N1 and Strat 14 covers GM transport networks	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local			become central to communities.	As above	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and N1 and Strat 14 covers GM transport networks	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy encourages active transport over car use and therefore encourages a reduction in carbon emissions from car which is likely to have a positive impact the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	GM / W				None identified			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N6 - Freight and Logistics													2020							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)										ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Housing with an undersupply of green infrastructure is more likely to affect those already living in deprivation and with disabilities	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	This policy enables provision of consolidation and distribution centres within existing employment areas and through new developments; it additionally accommodates the expansion of air freight activities and protects existing sites and infrastructure. Therefore it has a positive effect on this objective, through indirectly meeting demand for employment land and directly providing employment land in locations well-served by infrastructure.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o							None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy supports more efficient and sustainable movement of freight, and therefore has a positive effect on this objective through its strengthening of associated infrastructure.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				Include text regarding utilities improvements alongside freight infrastructure	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing freight and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 which covers GM's integrated network and N4 which covers appropriate utilities and digital infrastructure provision where needed	o	o	o	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics but has no specific reference to utilities infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for utilities infrastructure remains neutral.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	As this policy accommodates the expansion of freight activities, it will indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation through employment opportunities and therefore supports this objective.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy references more efficient and sustainable movement of freight and therefore has a positive effect on this objective in the long-term.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Efficient freight activities covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Sustainable movement of freight covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	None identified	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in conjunction with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased urban heat island effect and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Other development which may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Both quality and availability of water resources may be impacted by other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	This policy supports more sustainable freight movement including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms. It will therefore positively support this objective in the long-term as increasing efficiency in freight logistics may take time to implement.	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	Covered by policy	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape and heritage may be eroded over time as development comes forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes; intradevelopment effects as a number of locations are taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

GM N7 - Transport Requirements of Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment			Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2020						
			ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local / GM population where sites come forward Affected groups: Housing with an undersupply of green infrastructure is more likely to affect those already living in deprivation and with disabilities	This policy aims to provide walking and cycling routes to nearby facilities and supports overall enhancement of the transport network. It therefore will have a positive effect on the connectivity of housing to centres and employment land, etc.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	This policy supports improvements in the transport network and will therefore have an indirect, positive effect on ensuring employment land is well-served by infrastructure.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	This policy concerns transport requirements in regard to new development and thus has significant crossover with this objective. It would have a directly positive effect on ensuring the transport network can support anticipated development and would also improve transport connectivity.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programmes)	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	This policy dictates transport requirements for new development. It will therefore indirectly support equal access to facilities and infrastructure as it will strengthen the transport network and promote use of the entire network. This policy also references adequate parking provision for disabled people.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Mention provision for areas that may have increased need due to lack of connectivity	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing areas which may have a lack of connectivity. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which covers sustainable and active travel, digital infrastructure and the wider public transport and travel network across GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to addressing areas which are currently lacking connectivity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on connectivity positive.	None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy references enhanced walking and cycling routes and therefore will have an indirectly positive effect on health and wellbeing of the local and GM population.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	Include benefits of active transport as support for policy	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM				As above			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Policy supports transport enhancements brought forward with new development. It will therefore directly support this objective in relation to increased access to community social infrastructure.	Increased access coupled with population growth may present capacity issues	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Capacity issues if facilities are not developed at same rate as residential developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	This policy directly supports this objective as it encourages active travel, promotes alternatives to car ownership, and makes provision for enhancements to the public transport network.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	This policy supports an increase in the number of journeys made by walking, cycling and public transport; it also incorporates electric vehicle charging points into infrastructure provision. It therefore has a positive effect on this objective and over time will improve air quality within Greater Manchester.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	Specify environmental benefits of active travel	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to the benefits of active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in conjunction with other developments	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased urban heat island effect and flood risk in combination with other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Other development which may affect flood risk and increase likelihood of flooding	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Both quality and availability of water resources may be impacted by other development	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: All	This policy supports alternatives to car ownership including the provision of parking spaces for car sharers to encouraged decreased emissions from transport; additionally, it encourages sustainable modes of transport. It therefore has a positive effect on the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions across GM.	GI will help mitigate the increased greenhouse gas emissions are more developments are built	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				Covered by policy			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape and heritage may be eroded over time as development comes forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Loss of greenfield land as it is developed incrementally	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes; intradevelopment effects as a number of locations are taken forward	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Delivering the Plan

GM-D1- Infrastructure Implementation

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	++	++	D	P	GM				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	P	GN				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM				None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM				None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				The policy does not make reference to spatial elements. This could be referenced to make clear that infrastructure will be provided across different areas
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				The policy could make specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W				None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W				None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W				None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified

GM-D2- Developer contributions

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF	Assessment: ST (0-4 years)	Assessment: MT (5-9 years)	Assessment: LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for affordable housing provision, or infrastructure to support new housing development	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for infrastructure to support new development	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for infrastructure to support new development, including transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for affordable housing provision, providing housing options at different price ranges	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for affordable housing provision, providing housing options at different price ranges	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	+	+	D	P	GM				None identified
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is could include money towards health care infrastructure or new/maintaining open space	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Promote access to green space?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is could include money towards education facilities	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for infrastructure to support new development, including transport infrastructure.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				The policy could make specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy requires developer contributions to make development acceptable in planning terms. This is likely to include contributions for infrastructure to support new development, including green infrastructure.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM				None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a				None identified

Appendix D

Allocation Policies - Assessment Tables

Cross-Boundary

Northern Gateway (Heywood Pilsworth and Simister & Bowlee)

			2019				2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites Heywood/Pilsworth- 1200 units Simister and Bowlee- 2700 units Whitefield- 600 units				++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites Heywood/Pilsworth- around 200 units Simister and Bowlee- around 1,550 units	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	There is reference for a mix of housing in the Simister and Bowlee, and the Whitefield sites. There is no reference to a mix of housing in the Heywood/Pilsworth policy	Ensure that all three of the sites refer to a mix of housing types	Yes	Allocation policy refers to housing mix	++	Allocation policy references custom and self build housing	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site In Simister and Bowlee and Whitefield there is new district centre proposed Across all three of the area the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site				++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site In Simister and Bowlee there are new district centres proposed Across the areas the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth In addition, the new district centre in Simister and Bowlee, and Whitefield would create new jobs through retail and service provision				++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth In addition, the new district centres in Simister and Bowlee would create new jobs through retail and service provision	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	The policy should also highlight the importance of local employment during construction.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including one new primary school and contributions to an off-site secondary school	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton				++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: including new and upgraded highway networks and the potential for provision of a new motorway junction between junctions 18 and 19 of the M62 at Birch, access by rail freight, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods				++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: including new and upgraded highway networks and the potential for provision of a new motorway junction between junctions 18 and 19 of the M62 at Birch, access by rail freight, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods				++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points. A comprehensive masterplan for the Northern Gateway area has also been added to the allocation policy text. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Scoring has been increased from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy references that the area currently suffers with significant pockets of high deprivation, low skills and worklessness. As such, the scheme would seek to improve these current issues.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to support the integration with local communities with active travel links and connections to local services. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Policy references that the area currently suffers with significant pockets of high deprivation, low skills and worklessness. As such, the scheme would seek to improve these current issues.				+		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+/?	The policy states for all the sites that the design of the new sites will maximise integration between new neighbourhoods and surrounding communities.	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocations policy amended to include integration with local communities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment	Scoring has been increased from neutral/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				+	Policy includes reference to integrating with local communities	Scoring has increased from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change	Each allocation is within specific locations and therefore is within one area type
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	The policy states that the following interventions will be taken throughout all three of the sites Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.				++	The policy states that the following interventions will be taken throughout all three of the sites Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across all three sites including: Develop a satisfactory management plan for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space				++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across the all two sites including: plans for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy does not make specific reference to health services but does refer to the provision of community facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	The policy text highlights health benefits of green and blue infrastructure and active travel with requirements for health facilities where required. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across all three of the sites	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	The policy text outlines the protection and enhancement of recreational facilities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across the two sites	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including three new primary schools and a new secondary school	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to references 1 new primary school and contributions to off site secondary school. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school	No changes made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.				++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially relevant to buffer around the AQMA through the site	Partially	Policy promotes active travel opportunities, supports a comprehensive masterplan approach, tree planting, public open space and public realm provision. It is also noted that the policy includes improvements into public transport including a potential extension to the Metrolink or Bus Rapid Transit to Middleton. The policy also includes text covering EV charging points. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++/--	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors. The policy also makes reference to a project specific HRA to consider the impact of traffic increasing on the M62.	Scoring has been increased from positive/ very negative to very positive/very negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network				+	Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor. The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites: Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network	No change	
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++		No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++					++		No change	

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high. The policy states for each of the sites: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	There are policy text references to active travel, green and blue infrastructure, flood risk and net gain in biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high. The policy includes supporting to improve public transport infrastructure, active travel, green and blue infrastructure and EV charging points	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 3	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 4	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/-	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. Especially relevant around the areas of flood zone 2 and 5	Partially	There are policy text references to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM- S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources;	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2 , GM-S 3 and GM-S 4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure including tree planting, and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative/neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site				O	There are no landscape designations on the site	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting? Policy does not make reference to heritage assets	-/+	The site contains listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse, Brick Farmhouse and Church of St George	Consider the listed structures throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	The policy text states that heritage assets will be protected and enhanced within the vicinity and setting of the two sites. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	The site contains listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse and Brick Farmhouse Heritage assets are listed in the policy	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	not referenced in policy				O	not referenced in policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)			-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Stakehill

					2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 900 new homes			Allocation policy amended to provide around 1,680 homes.	++	Policy states: around 1,680 new homes	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made
				Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	Policy states: around 900 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties				+	Policy states: around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties		
				Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area			Allocation policy amended to contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks and associated walking/cycling routes.	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area		
				Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 250,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace			Allocation policy amended to provide around 155,000 sq.m of employment floorspace.	++	Policy states: Deliver around 155,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace		
				Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles		
				Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas; Be designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the potential new rail station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes; Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles		
				Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. More specific reference could be made to deprivation to strengthen the policy further.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
				Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include the opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach within the northern part of the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer	Score has improved from neutral to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure *for all*?	O	Nothing proposed			It is considered that reference to accessibility standards would strengthen this policy or relevant thematic policy.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
				Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
				Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary		
				Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
				Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area				++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. This will include provision of financial and land contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure the provision of additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. This will include provision of financial and land contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas				++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas		
				Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
				Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially important along the northern and eastern boundaries	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, contributing to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks with associated walking/cycling routes. The policy will also deliver improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate traffic generated by the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes Deliver appropriate improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate the traffic generated from the new development;	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The is especially important where there are sensitive receptors such as the Rochdale Canal SSSI to the west of the site	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++			Partially	Allocation policy amended to include delivery of blue infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and reservoirs within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the southern edge of the site to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
				Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++					++			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability: High No reference in the policy to flood mitigation	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	Climate change vulnerability: High No reference in the policy to flood mitigation	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3 No reference to mitigation in policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been conducted on the site. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5, and a masterplan required in the allocation policy will determine this.	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, contributing to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks with associated walking/cycling routes. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking No reference to energy efficiency The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes Deliver appropriate improvements to the local and strategic highway network to accommodate the traffic generated from the new development;	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible				+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible		
				Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial The policy states: Take into account the setting of the Listed St John's Church and war memorial in any detailed masterplan for the site	Consider the listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial The policy states: Take into account the setting of the Listed St John's Church and war memorial in any detailed masterplan for the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.				O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 4	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 5	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 6	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
				Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
				Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Medipark

			2019						2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	Employment land				o	Employment land	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	Employment land				o	Employment land	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	Employment land				o	Employment land	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Employment land				o	Employment land	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver 86,000sqm of B1 focused floorspace				++	Policy states: deliver 86,000sqm of B1 focused floorspace	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Not mentioned in policy	Noted for each site but it would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- E1 and GM-E5. These policies could be strengthened further in respectto tackling deprivation.	O	Not mentioned in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Development should be configured to take advantage of the significant opportunities of transport infrastructure in the area protecting the line of the proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport				++	Policy states: Development should be configured to take advantage of the significant opportunities of transport infrastructure in the area protecting the line of the proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the surrounding local highway network and configured to take advantage of proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport				++	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the surrounding local highway network and configured to take advantage of proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: takes into consideration proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport				+	Policy states: takes into consideration proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention. Employment land potentially less likely to directly affect community relations than new housing.	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendatio n is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the 2020 draft GMSF.	O	No mention. Employment land potentially less likely to directly affect community relations than new housing.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to enhancing green infrastructure and providing high quality natural landscaping with benefits including promoting biodiversity				++	Policy makes reference to enhancing green infrastructure and providing high quality natural landscaping with benefits including promoting biodiversity	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: protect adjacent playing field and enhanced green infrastructure				+	Policy states: protect adjacent playing field and enhanced green infrastructure	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity				O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above				O	As above	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above. Policy states that development should not impact on adjacent playing fields				O	As above. Policy states that development should not impact on adjacent playing fields	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity				O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	Could link the development of employment land to improved education and the provision of training	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5 and GM-P 1.	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	Consider active transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+		Consider active transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+		Consider active transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	No AQMA within 150m. Additional trips to site may affect AQ	include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include promotion of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	-/+	No AQMA within 150m. Additional trips to site may affect AQ	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include promotion of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	+/?	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include promotion of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include promotion of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include promotion of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/?	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk Climate change vulnerability is mixed, flood vulnerability, surface water disadvantage are high, and surface water exposure for a 1 in 30 year event is extremely high.	This is covered within a thematic policy	No	No changes made to allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5.	+/?	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk Climate change vulnerability is mixed, flood vulnerability, surface water disadvantage are high, and surface water exposure for a 1 in 30 year event is extremely high.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk				+	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	As above. In addition to policy makes reference to maximising the use of sustainable drainage systems				++	As above. In addition to policy makes reference to maximising the use of sustainable drainage systems	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	As above	As above	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	Assume development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance	As above	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	o	Assume development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	o	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	As above	As above	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	o	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	As above	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	o	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to maximising the use of renewable energies and promoting design to utilise Metrolink proposed line				++	Reference in policy to maximising the use of renewable energies and promoting design to utilise Metrolink proposed line	No change	
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	As above				++	As above	No change	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	As above				++	As above	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	No landscape designations highlighted				o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Policy states: Development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green Farm	Consider heritage assets in policy and ensure enhancement	Partially	Allocation policy amended to incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for the historic landscape features within the site. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2.	++	Policy states: Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green Farm Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for the historic landscape features within the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No landscape designations highlighted				o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-/+	Mostly urban with some agriculture	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-/+	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+/-	Mostly urban with some grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	Mostly urban with some grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Timperley Wedge

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,400 new homes				++	Policy states: around 2,500 new homes	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a broad mix of housing types and tenures creating a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	The policy could be further enhanced by referencing links to the wider green network for both ecological and recreational benefits and identify what they are.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide accessible linkages to residential areas and the local centre from employment land, green links.	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre, additional school spaces, new health facilities and green space within the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 60,000 sqm of employment land within the plan period to provide high quality office space to support the expansion of Manchester Airport and University Hospital South Manchester				++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 60,000 sqm of employment land within the plan period to provide high quality office space to support the expansion of Manchester Airport and University Hospital South Manchester	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.				++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles				++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s); Deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport; Incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport; Contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however the allocation is close to Wythenshawe and provision of housing, employment and improved public transport are likely to have positive effects.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however the allocation is close to Wythenshawe and provision of housing, employment and improved public transport are likely to have positive effects.		Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas				++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas	No change	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration				++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.				++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.				++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Increase and enhance the level of sports and recreation facilities to meet the future needs of the existing and new local community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended in relation to open space, but still ensures appropriate green infrastructure is provided, to meet the future needs of the existing and new local community. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.				++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create wildlife corridors and accessible green infrastructure, make provision for electric vehicle charging infrastructure, and promotion of active travel over private cars through walking/cycle networks. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport, new green infrastructure, walking and cycling networks. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features				++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt; Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space; Protect enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features	No change	
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++					++		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++		No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++					++		No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	This is covered within thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Flood risk to adjacent sites should be considered in design	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Flood risk to adjacent sites should be considered in design	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from neutral/ no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from neutral/ no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space				+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their settings within the allocation, particularly listed structures including Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to positively conserve heritage assets in the area with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their settings within the allocation, particularly listed structures including Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage Positively conserve all aspects of the historic environment as appropriate without harm to the significance of heritage assets or their setting and in line with a Heritage Impact Assessment	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Bolton

Bewshill Farm

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site	Reference could be made in policy to the amount of employment land that is proposed.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording.	++	Allocation policy wording states: Provide a location for around 21,000 sq m of industrial and warehousing floorspace	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	The policy should reference the potential to link local jobs to the site if appropriate education and training is provided locally.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - 4 bus stops to west and east of site.				++	Existing public transport near by - 4 bus stops to west and east of site.	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	No mention in policy				?	No mention in policy	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	No mention in policy				?	No mention in policy	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to the local link service, which will provide transport to deprived areas. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 .	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas, but improvements in accessibility will assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				? / +			
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.	No change	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect protected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect protected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7.	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O					O			
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O					O			
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as apprenticeships	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E4 & GM-E5	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	No reference in policy to sustainable or active transport. There are bus links around the existing site.	The policy should make reference to enhancing sustainable transport and consider maximising the benefits from use of the existing facilities.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to the local link service, which will provide transport to deprived areas. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--	Site is within 150m of an AQMA and policy does not make reference to public transport improvements	Include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the local link service. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA. Allocation policy makes reference to public transport improvements - local link service	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very negative/positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping.	Make reference to mitigation in the policy. Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10. It is considered that the site is too small to consider ecological or landscape corridors	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the A6 frontage.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-					-			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	Landscaping should look to tie in to ecological or recreation corridors where appropriate and not just for buffers and screening			?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	As above				?			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Average Flood Vulnerability				O	Average Flood Vulnerability	No change	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3				O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3				O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3				O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3				O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	Consider how development might align with the strategic aims of the WFD.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference in policy to the need to encourage low-carbon generation and reduce emissions. Seek opportunities to include renewable energy within the sites, such as solar panels.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the local link service. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site	The policy should reference the potential to link local jobs to the site if appropriate education and training is provided locally.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5.	O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site				O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Not mentioned in the policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield	No change	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to the local link service. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 .	--	Greenfield	No change	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E1.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o			

Chequerbent North

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site. Proposed 25,000 sqm of B2 and B8 uses.				++	Employment site. Proposed 25,000 sqm of B2 and B8 uses.		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling				++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling				++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling				++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.				O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.		
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide employment in close proximity to areas of deprivation.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to the local link service, which will provide transport to deprived areas. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 .	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide employment in close proximity to areas of deprivation.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?					?			
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.		
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Nothing proposed		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions for good quality access to the site by motor vehicles, public transport, walking and cycling. Require high quality landscaping particularly alongside the western boundary				++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout Require high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snydale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.				O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.		
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above				O	As above		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above				O	As above		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as appentieceships	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E4 & GM-E5	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions for good quality access to the site by motor vehicles, public transport, walking and cycling.	The policy should make reference to enhancing sustainable transport and consider maximising the benefits from use of the existing facilities, particularly for workers accessing the site.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to the provison of good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	As above, however the site is proposed for B8 uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.				++	As above, however the site is proposed for industrial and warehousing uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to financial contributions for good quality access by public transport, walking and cycling.	Include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the local link service. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to financial contributions for good quality access by public transport, walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the western boundary and retaining trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary.	Make reference to mitigation in the policy. Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases. Highlight the potential for landscaping to be more than a screen / buffer and set out what it will achieve.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snydale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10.	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snydale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O					O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure			?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?					?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Relatively low flood risk				+	Relatively low flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	Consider how development might align with the strategic aims of the WFD.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to public transport, cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly, and ways that it can be increased,, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport and the potential for solar panels on large scale buildings..	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the provison of good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	++	Reference in policy to public transport, cycling and walking	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy				-	No mention in policy		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site				O	There are no designations nearby the site		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site				O	There are no designations nearby the site		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Not mentioned in the policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban				++	Urban		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land		
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	++	Policy states: Ensure the extraction of any viable sandstone, surface coal and/or brickclay resources in advance of construction, in accordance with the relevant policies of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Plan	Promote sustainable construction methods.	No	No changes made to the policy wording to promote sustainable construction methods. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy. Sustainable use of resources is covered by Policy Reference to ensure the extraction of any viable sandstone, surface coal and/or brickclay resources in advance of construction, in accordance with the relevant policies of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Plan has been removed as this is already a policy in the GM Minerals Plan.	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate policy within the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy Policy GM-S7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	As above			O	No mention in policy		

West of Wingates

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: 440,000 sqm. B2 or B8 uses				++	Employment site: 440,000 sqm. for a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	Consider how employment land can enhance work force skills and training.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops adjacent to the site				++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops adjacent to the site		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services. Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided, including a link from the A6 to Westhoughton. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities or other improvements identified through a transport assessment; this should include bespoke bus services linking Westhoughton to Horwich Parkway and Middlebrook.				++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services. Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services				++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 .	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy. Contributions to facilitate access by non-car modes will also assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	? / +								
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.		
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts	Incorporate active transport improvements	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5 & GM-E6.	++	Allocation policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment,	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7.	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O					O			
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O					O			
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as apprenticeships	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E4 & GM-E5	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to				O			
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities or other improvements identified through a transport assessment; this should include bespoke bus services linking Westhoughton to Horwich Parkway and Middlebrook	If possible, highlight role of active transport. However location of the site may not allow for this.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of improved public transport	Include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site and encourage active travel. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	-/+	Site is within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of improved public transport	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/?	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. In addition, ensure that a significant section of the site is retained for green infrastructure	Yes	Allocation policy wording states that development should be in accordance with a masterplan that shows phasing within the site, and which areas should or should not be developed. Policy wording also references the need to protect the Site of Biological importance at Four Gates from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping where practicable, so as to mitigate against its environmental impact. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10.	++	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Scoring has increased from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/?					++/?			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+			Partially		?/+	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O					O			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability: Average / Relatively low. Policy states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	Design should also consider how to address other risks associated with climate change, such as high temperature events. Resilient Masterplan design might include best practice for cooling during high temperature and other weather events associated with climate change.	Partially	Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	+	Flood vulnerability: Average / Relatively low. Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk,	Partially	Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Site is not in a flood zone	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone Policy states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk				O	Site is not in a flood zone Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas				O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas				O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk		
	Protect and improve the quality and	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Consider how the development might align with strategic aims of WFD, including achieving "good status" and emitting emissions to	Partially	Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	The quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	water.		recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S3.	O			
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S1.	O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of public transport No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Changes have been made to policy wording, including the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping and minimise visual impact on the wider landscape				+	Policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping and minimise visual impact on the wider landscape		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Site is near to Grade II Church of St John The Evangelist (600m) Site is 1.3km from listed building [Georgian House Hotel; Grade: II	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1 & GM-E2	-/+	Site is near to Grade II Church of St John The Evangelist (600m) Site is 1.3km from listed building [Georgian House Hotel; Grade: II	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in policy				?	Not mentioned in policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	6.9% grade 3 agricultural 93.1% urban (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land and urban		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-			
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	++	Policy states: Ensure the extraction of any viable sandstone, surface coal and/or brickclay resources in advance of construction, in accordance with the relevant policies of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Plan	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, inluding the removal of reference to the extraction of any viable sandstone, surface coal and/or brickclay resources in advance of construction (as this is covered by the GM Minerals Plan).	o	No mention in policy	Policy has been decreased from very positive to neutral / no effect	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy Policy GM-S 7.	o			
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Bury

Elton Reservoir Area

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 4,100 new homes				++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 3,500 new homes including plots for custom and self-build	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing across the site				++	Policy states: Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (within an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership).	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity				++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education form entries and a new secondary school	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure, major investment in public transport and enable more infrastructure for walking and cycling				++	Policy states: make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure, major investment in public transport and enable more infrastructure for walking and cycling. This includes: A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards; A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including in and around Radcliffe town centre;	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area				++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required in the policy should include the delivery of grey infrastructure including utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Score has improved from neutral to Very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with exsiting communities.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	As above	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	As above	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include ensuring effective integration with Radcliffe Metrolink station, local schools and Bury town centre. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above				++	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation	The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required for the site includes green and blue infrastructure, recreation provision and social infrastructure. Policy will link neighbourhoods with key destinations through cycling and walking routes, and integrate the development with surrounding communities including active travel links. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 5.	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure				++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention in policy - potential negative effects if local facilities are at capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision for new local centres including health facilities. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities	Scoring has been increased from negative/neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	New primary and secondary school				++	New primary and secondary school	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset				++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	New primary and secondary school				++	New primary and secondary school	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling by retaining, extending and enhancing strategic recreation routes on the former Bury to Bolton railway line and beside the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal, together with improvements to the network of pedestrian and cycle routes and public rights of way across the site, facilitating new connections to surrounding urban areas major investment in public transport				++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements Policy references active travel links to nearby communities, suitable infrastructure for buses and active travel.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially relevant to the southern side where there is close proximity to an AQMA	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy will make provision for new strategic road connections that are suitable for buses and active travel, and integrated development connected via walking and cycling routes. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements	Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to very positive/negative for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: mitigate against or compensate for any ecological impacts on wildlife corridors and sites of biological importance. There is no reference to enhancement of assets. GI mentioned in policy Policy states: Upgrade the recreation, leisure and tourism offer of the wider area;	Make reference in the policy to enhancement of assets, the policy is currently not worded positively and instead deals with handling negative impact. This is especially relevant to the SBIs within the site	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets., and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy GM-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy GM-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?					++		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets., and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++		The policy could be more specific about the exact amount of green infrastructure as currently it states a "large amount." There could also be reference to linking to the wider green infrastructure network.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets., and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to refer to active travel, green and blue infrastructure, flood risk and net gain in biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this. The policy also includes improvements to public transport infrastructure, active travel and EV charging points.	O	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk. This is particularly relevant to the east and south of the site which are in flood zone 2 or 3	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recomeendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Partially		o	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Partially		-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Partially		-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recomeendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to refer to flood risk ensuring that any development is not at risk from flooding, in line with policy GM-S5 which is cited throughout the allocation policy. The recomeendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+/-	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	Policy could reference low carbon / renewable energy directly.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy		Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No landscape designations	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 & GM-E 2	O	No landscape designations	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]; Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]	Consider listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]; Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II] Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the allocation in accordance with the findings and recommendations of a Heritage Impact Assessment, including the Grade II Listed Old Hall Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding area	Scoring has been increased from negative/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies.	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield site	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield site				--	Greenfield site	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Seedfield

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 140 new homes		N/A		++	Policy states: around 140 new homes, with at 25% being affordable housing	Scoring has been amended from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a broad mix of housing		N/A	Allocation policy amended to make provision for at least 25% affordable housing with a tenue split of 60% social/affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership.	++	Policy states: provide a broad mix of housing	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	The policy makes reference to making provision for improved access to Burrs Country Park		N/A		+	The policy makes reference to making provision for improved access to Bury town centre	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only		N/A		O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Make provision for additional capacity at existing schools in the area to meet additional demand arising from the development in accordance with locally-derived requirements	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5 and GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area		N/A		++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities and broadband. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with exisiting communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with exisiting communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include at least 25% affordable housing across a range of types and sizes with a split of 60% social/affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership. Policy will ensure design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with exisiting communities.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Yes	Allocation policy amended to include at least 25% affordable housing across a range of types and sizes with a split of 60% social/affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership. Policy will ensure design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Nothing proposed	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures		N/A		++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		N/A		O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures		N/A		++	Policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	The policy does not make reference to the provision of social infrastructure. If the increase in demand increases due to the use of the existing infrastructure this could result in a negative impact.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	-/?	The policy does not make reference to the provision of social infrastructure. If the increase in demand increases due to the use of the existing infrastructure this could result in a negative impact.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Policy wording has been amended and there is now no reference in to education contributions. However the reccomendation is addressed by thematic policies GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	-/?	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to positive/neutral for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy states: Secure and bring into use suitable replacement sports facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to retain and enhance and/or replace existing recreation facilities and make provision The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 7.	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance and/or replace existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Policy wording has been amended and there is now no reference in to education contributions. However the reccomendation is addressed by thematic policies GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park				++	The policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The policy is located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially appropriate towards the south eastern side nearest to the AQMA	Yes	Allocation policy amended to make provision for electric vehicle charging infrastructure, active travel links to surrounding communities, and retaining and enhancing green infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	+	The policy is located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Score has improved from positive/negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures In relation to recreation the policy states: Secure and bring into use suitable replacement sports facilities	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green infrastructure, retain and enhance the wildlife corridor, minimise impacts on and provide net gains to biodiversity assets, and make provision for the long term management and maintenance of green infrastructure and biodiversity features. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures. Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and sustainable drainage features. In relation to recreation the policy states: Secure and bring into use suitable replacement sports facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+		Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green infrastructure, retain and enhance the wildlife corridor, minimise impacts on and provide net gains to biodiversity assets, and make provision for the long term management and maintenance of green infrastructure and biodiversity features. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic PolicyGM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green infrastructure, retain and enhance the wildlife corridor, minimise impacts on and provide net gains to biodiversity assets, and make provision for the long term management and maintenance of green infrastructure and biodiversity features. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green infrastructure, retain and enhance the wildlife corridor and introduce mitigation measures to provide health benefits to residents, retain and enhance and/or replace existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities, minimise impacts on and provide net gains to biodiversity assets, and make provision for the long term management and maintenance of green infrastructure and biodiversity features. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?/+	The site has a low to high climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered within a thematic policy	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, and incorporates measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	The site has a low to high climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including surface water, sewer flooding and groundwater; Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, and incorporates measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic PolicyGM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, and incorporates measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic PolicyGM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, and incorporates measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, and incorporates measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic PolicyGM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park; Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area The policy makes no reference to energy use	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park; Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area The policy makes no reference to energy use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation		N/A		O	No protected landscape designation	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are no heritage assets on the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		N/A		O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change	

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Urban land, half PDL	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Urban land, half PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	++	Urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Urban land, half PDL. Policy does not state that buildings or materials will be used	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Urban land, half PDL. Policy does not state that buildings or materials will be used	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Urban land, half is PDL	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Urban land, half is PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No changes made to the policy wording.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Walshaw

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes		N/A		++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes including provision of plots for custom and self build housing with 25% affordable dwellings	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing		N/A		++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing including plots for custom and self build housing	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses		N/A		++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only		N/A		O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5 and GM-P 1	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices		N/A		++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street; A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth – Bury/Radcliffe In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street; A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street; A contribution towards the provision of highways infrastructure through the Elton Reservoir site; and Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement. In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required in the policy should include the delivery of grey infrastructure including utilities and broadband. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic GM-E1 & GM-N2	++	Not referenced in policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?/+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing community and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring effective integration including active travel links and connections to recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale and Bury town centre. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				+	Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		N/A		O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		N/A		O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale		N/A		++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		N/A		O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy GM-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy GM-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester This should include the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy does not make specific reference to health facilities but it does state: Make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include provision for new local centres including health facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy makes specific reference to health facilities and the provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places		N/A		++	The policy states that there will be a contribution to off-site secondary school provision	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy does not make specific reference to health facilities but it does state: Make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services		Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a masterplan required for the site includes recreation provision and social infrastructure. Policy will ensure the development integrates with recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale and Bury town centre, and make provision for recreation facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	++	The policy does make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services include recreation facilities	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places in addition to off site contributions for secondary school provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy		N/A		O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south		N/A		++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+			N/A		++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy will make provision for new strategic road connections that are suitable for buses and active travel, the potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking key centres and integrated development connected via walking and cycling routes. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	++	The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport, as well as safe walking and cycling routes around the allocation.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and goodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale. In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site In reference to recreation, the policy states: Make provision for recreation to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with locally-derived requirements	Consider the priority habitat and wildlife corridor throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale. In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site In reference to recreation, the policy states: Make provision for recreation to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with locally-derived requirements	Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will provide a significant green corridor including the integration of existing green assets., and their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	+		Scoring has been increased from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and recreation provision. Policy will integrate and enhance existing green infrastructure corridors and assets and ensure their long-term management and maintenance. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10	+	The policy states that provision for multifunctional greenspace is required to provide health benefits to residents, in line with policies GM-G2 and GM-G9	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	This is covered in a thematic policy	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off		Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to ensure the site is safe from potential flood risk from all sources, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south The policy makes no reference to energy use	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south. The policy makes no reference to energy use.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify a masterplan required in the policy includes green and blue infrastructure and electric vehicle charging points. Policy also includes promotion of active travel. Policy does not reference energy efficiency directly. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation		N/A		O	No protected landscape designation	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy states: Provide appropriate mitigation and respect the setting of heritage assets in the vicinity of the site	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets, their setting and the wider historic character including the Christ Church listed building. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy states: Provide appropriate mitigation and respect the setting of heritage assets in the vicinity of the site	Scoring has been increased from no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		N/A		O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		N/A		--	Greenfield	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Manchester

Global Logistics

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	2019 Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	2020 Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
			O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
			O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
			O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site - delivering 25,000 sqm employment uses (cargo facilities, airport operational facilities).				++	Employment site	No change	
			++	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe				++	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe	No change	
			++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states "encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling"				++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states "encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling"	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network				++	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network	No change	
			++	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network				++	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network	No change	
			?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
			+	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe				+	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe	No change has been made to scoring.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities				O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities		
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	No mention in policy				?	No mention in policy	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy references encouraging the use of walking and cycling	Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 and GM-N 5.	++	Policy references encouraging the use of walking and cycling	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
			?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No reference to this in the policy	Ensure that any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout the masterplanning and design stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No reference to this in the policy	No change	
			O	No reference to this in the policy, however an employment site is unlikely to affect local capacity				O	No reference to this in the policy, however an employment site is unlikely to affect local capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above				O	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above					As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to	No change	
			++	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe				++	Policy states: Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network				+	Policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network	No change	
			+					+		No change	
			+					+		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?/+	Site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a SSSI, a site of biological importance and Ancient Woodland. The policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 .	?/+	Site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a SSSI, a site of biological importance and Ancient Woodland. The policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. Suitable buffers should be maintained between development and biodiversity assets with potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			?/+			Partially				No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			?/+			Partially				No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			?			Partially				No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Flood vulnerability relatively high. The site is 260m from River Bollin in flood zone 3. However there is no risk from pluvial and fluvial sources.	Design should also consider how to address other risks associated with climate change, such as high temperature events. Resilient Masterplan design might include best practice for cooling during high temperature and other weather events associated with climate change.	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5	O	Flood vulnerability relatively high. The site is 260m from River Bollin in flood zone 3. However there is no risk from pluvial and fluvial sources.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The site is 260m from River Bollin in flood zone 3 however none of the site is within flood zone. Assumed that development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance.				O	The site is 260m from River Bollin in flood zone 3 however none of the site is within flood zone. Assumed that development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above					As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above					As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above					As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice. Water course should be protected from development. Policy states protection of biodiversity from water pollution	Consider how the development might align with strategic aims of WFD, including achieving "good status" and emitting emissions to water.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	Assumed compliance with best practice. Water course should be protected from development. Policy states protection of biodiversity from water pollution	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	As above				O	As above	No change	
			O	As above				O	As above	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy In addition the policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S 4.	++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy In addition the policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network	No change	
			++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy.	Make reference to facilitating energy efficiency		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy.		
			++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy In addition the policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network			No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Policy States: maximising the use of renewable energy In addition the policy states: Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. Suitable uses for the site will be cargo facilities and landscape mitigation but could also include airport operational facilities where it would have no greater adverse impact than would occur for cargo facilities, There is ancient woodland which surrounds the site.	Policy should separate out the landscape mitigation from the uses of the allocation, explaining what the landscaping will do and what that will achieve.	Yes	Policy has been amended to separate landscape mitigation from the uses of the allocation. Reference is now made to potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure as buffers to biodiversity assets.	+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. Suitable uses for the site will be cargo facilities but could also include airport operational facilities where it would have no greater adverse impact than would occur for cargo facilities, There is ancient woodland which surrounds the site. Reference is now made to potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure as buffers to biodiversity assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	
			-/+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. There is a listed building approx. 100m away				-/+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. There is a listed building approx. 100m away	No change	
			+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. There is a listed building in approx. 100m away and ancient woodland surrounds the site that there is a risk to.	Ensure that ancient woodland surrounding the site is protected. Policy should separate out the landscape mitigation from the uses of the allocation, explaining what the landscaping will do and what that will achieve.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2.	+	Policy states: Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. There is a listed building in approx. 100m away and ancient woodland surrounds the site that there is a risk to.	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			--	100% grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	100% grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

	reducing land contamination		--	Greenfield		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
			o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			o	No mention in policy					No mention in policy	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Southwick Park

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 20 new homes				+	Policy states: 20 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only and therefore not applicable				O	Housing only and therefore not applicable		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Not referenced in policy. However, it is not considered that an increase of 20 new homes would be likely to increase pressure on local facilities	Noted for each site but would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5 and GM-P 1	O	Not referenced in policy. However, it is not considered that an increase of 20 new homes would be likely to increase pressure on local facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	There are existing bus stops and a metro stop which serve the development and the site. There is no reference to public transport in the policy				+	There are existing bus stops and a metro stop which serve the development and the site. There is no reference to public transport in the policy		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the local highway network, including entry/egress from Southwick Road in the south, to enable safe vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the site				+	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the local highway network, including entry/egress from Southwick Road in the south, to enable safe vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the site		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the local highway network, including entry/egress from Southwick Road in the south, to enable safe vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the site				+	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the local highway network, including entry/egress from Southwick Road in the south, to enable safe vehicular and pedestrian access to and from the site		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not reference in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	Not reference in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and the provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	There is no reference in the policy to walking or cycling within the site. In regard to green infrastructure the policy states: Enhance the landscaped buffer to the north of the site, between the proposed housing and the motorway, comprising planting of suitable mature native species				+	There is no reference in the policy to walking or cycling within the site. In regard to green infrastructure the policy states: Enhance the landscaped buffer to the north of the site, between the proposed housing and the motorway, comprising planting of suitable mature native species		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	-/?	The policy makes allowance for a new landscaped buffer and a smaller play facility to the existing. However, development of the site will result in the loss of an existing play facility and green space.	Ensure that the new development maximises the ability to mitigate for the loss of the existing play facility and green space.	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 7.	-/?	The policy makes allowance for a new landscaped buffer and a smaller play facility to the existing with a contribution to the investment strategy for park facilities in the local area. However, development of the site will result in the loss of an existing play facility and green space.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of health infrastructure	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 6.	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of health infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of education infrastructure		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of education infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	The site would include a smaller play facility to the south of the site and provide a financial contribution to the investment strategy for park facilities in the local area. However, the proposed dwellings are replacing a larger play facility on the site.	Ensure that the new development maximises the ability to mitigate for the loss of the existing play facility and green space.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 7.	-/?	The site would include a smaller play facility to the south of the site and provide a financial contribution to the investment strategy for park facilities in the local area. However, the proposed dwellings are replacing a larger play facility on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of education infrastructure	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	O	Not referenced in the policy. However, it is not considered that the increase of 20 homes would have a significant affect on the provision of education infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	No reference to this in the policy. However, the site has good existing public and active transport connections and the increase of 20 homes is not expected to put a significant pressure on the road network.				O	No reference to this in the policy. However, the site has good existing public and active transport connections and the increase of 20 homes is not expected to put a significant pressure on the road network.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O					O			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O					O			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--	An AQMA is located within the site to the north The policy does not make references to mitigation.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure along the northern boundary of the site, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, and GM-G 6.	--	An AQMA is located within the site to the north The policy text makes references to mitigating air quality.	Scoring has improved from very negative to very negative/positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	There are no biodiversity assets within the site.				+/?	There are no biodiversity assets within the site.		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/?	The policy states: Enhance the landscaped buffer to the north of the site, between the proposed housing and the motorway, comprising planting of suitable mature native species				+/?	The policy states: Enhance the landscaped buffer to the north of the site, between the proposed housing and the motorway, comprising planting of suitable mature native species		
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+/?	In regard to recreation, the site would include a smaller play facility to the south of the site and provide a financial contribution to the investment strategy for park facilities in the local area. However, the proposed dwellings are replacing a larger play facility on the site.				+/?	In regard to recreation, the site would include a smaller play facility to the south of the site and provide a financial contribution to the investment strategy for park facilities in the local area. However, the proposed dwellings are replacing a larger play facility on the site.		
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-/+		Ensure that the new development maximises the ability to mitigate for the loss of the existing play facility and green space.	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 1, GM-S 2, and GM-S7	-/+		No change has been made to scoring.	This policy could be stregthened with reference to mitigate for the loss of the existing play facility and green space.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Average to high climate change vulnerability. The policy makes no reference to flood mitigation	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, and GM-G 7.	O	Average to high climate change vulnerability. The policy makes no reference to flood mitigation	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site is not within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	No reference to this in the policy. However, the site has good existing public and active transport connections and the increase of 20 homes is not expected to make a significant impact.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the local link service. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4.	O	No reference to this in the policy. However, the site has good existing public and active transport connections and the increase of 20 homes is not expected to make a significant impact.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2 and GM-S 3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site				O	There are no landscape designations on the site		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	There are no heritage assets on the site.		

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.				O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Urban land, mostly PDL	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Urban land, mostly PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is urban land in Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	The site is urban land in Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	The land is PDL used as a play area. However, this will be replaced by housing	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	The land is PDL used as a play area. However, this will be replaced by housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Urban land, mostly PDL		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Urban land, mostly PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. With the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered the policy could be strengthened further relating to climate change and sustainable construction.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy		

Oldham

Beal Valley

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: the site will deliver 531 new homes				+	Policy states: the site will deliver around 480 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes				++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and the safeguarding of a route from the proposed spine road, through the northern part of the site to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw Town Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond. Amendments to policy text also include reference to contributing to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility and enhancement of pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop.	++	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside and local town centres, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to link with existing PRoW's and improvements to metrolink and park & ride facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	Make reference to energy efficient housing e.g. renewable energy, vehicle charging	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy makes reference to providing for increased demand through provision of new facility or expansion to existing facility	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Create safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes to the existing Metrolink stop at Shaw (0.84km from development area) In addition, the allocation is served by a number of bus stops				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Create safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes to the existing Metrolink stop at Shaw and neighbouring areas.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy makes reference to providing for increased demand through provision of new facility or expansion to existing facility				++	Policy states: Contribute to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	
		0	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improve connectivity to the surrounding area through a new spine road and new Metrolink stop, enhance pedestrian and cycling links, deliver multi functional green infrastructure; provide for new / improvement of existing open space; and contribute towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				o	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure, enhance linkages with the countryside, enhance biodiversity within the site, provide for new and/or improved open space, sport and recreation facilities	Ensure that the policy makes reference to site specific sustainable modes of transport and green infrastructure, including specifically access to green space	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including additional text on enhancements to pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. Delivered as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with linkages to neighbouring communities and countryside.	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Enhance linkages with the countryside and provide for new and/or improved open space, sport and recreation facilities				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision				++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision		
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion of existing facilities or the creation of new facilities				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion of existing facilities or the creation of new facilities				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink Station and the potential new Metrolink station proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation as well as the bus network.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. Policy text also refers to the delivery of a multi functional green infrastructure network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/--	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side' Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. Enhance links with the countryside. The enhancement of the Green Infrastructure and biodiversity of the green wedge between the development parcels and the Metrolink line should form part of the comprehensive development of the site	Ensure the scheme is masterplan to take into consideration sensitive receptors such as the SBI and priority habitat	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met, The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side' Policy states: Deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-					+/-			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O					++		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems				o	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems				+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems				+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems				+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	All development to follow best practice				o	All development to follow best practice		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there is no infiltration.				o/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there is no infiltration.				o	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				o	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design codes and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	No designated landscape features on the site Policy states: Have regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment, provide new or enhanced open space, and deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site				+	No designated landscape features on the site Policy states: Have regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment, provide new or enhanced open space, and deliver multi-functional Green Infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Preserve or enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes the Grade II listed buildings at Birshaw House and New Bank mitigating any adverse impact.	Consider nearby listed buildings throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the assessment of potential impact on heritage assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	++	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.

		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed			
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural		Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy				O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 261 new homes				+	Policy states: around 30 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation	+	Policy makes reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, Policy GM-S 3 and Chapter 5 of the GMSF.	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surroundings areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. The policy / thematic policies could be further strengthened with reference to tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	As above				++		No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E5.	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to				++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				++	minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside		
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	The site is directly adjacent to an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially important in relation to the east adjacent to the AQMA boundary.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the requirement for development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/--	The site is directly adjacent to an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is directly adjacent to a site of biological importance 'Lord's Brook Flushes' which are located to the north The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site (most notably the existing Brookdale Golf Course and Lord's Brook Flushes SBIs) and the areas of priority habitats and protected species, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially to the north adjacent to the SBI, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and delivering a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network. It also requires further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. It also requires contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+	The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		++	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+					++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.				-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuing mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+					+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+					+	Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above				O	As above		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+					+			
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+					+			
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Woodhouses Conservation Area runs through the centre of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals.				++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Woodhouses Conservation Area runs through the centre of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and its setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above				++	As above		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield land				++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land				++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	o	Reuse of previously developed land.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to neutral.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E1.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Broadbent Moss

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy aims to deliver 1,451 homes including affordable housing.				++	Policy aims to deliver 1,450 homes including affordable housing.		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a mix of high quality family housing.				++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high quality family housing		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.				++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,720sqm of employment floorspace.				++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,720sqm of employment floorspace.		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.				++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.				++	Policy aims to contribute towards the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.				++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	Nothing proposed	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				++		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy includes provision of safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes and delivery of multi-functional green space.				++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Greenspace exists within the site in the form of playing fields or spaces; multiple greenspace areas around the site. Policy includes provision for delivery of multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements; Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy calls for provision of appropriate health facilities to meet increased demand which will be placed on existing provision in conjunction with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the policy or appropriate thematic policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy provides for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion or provision of new facilities.				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy seeks appropriate contribution towards provision of new community facilities.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.				++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements. It includes enhancement of recreational routes.				++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. However, policy calls for noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. It requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. Policy text also refers to the delivery of a multi functional green infrastructure network and the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. Policy references the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension and highways improvements and walking and cycling infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+					+			

		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+				
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the delivery of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G9 & GM-G10	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Include provision for amenity and tranquillity			++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.	Design should include mitigation for high temperature events.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the provision for a wetland catchment area to provide flood storage, alongside the wider GI network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy ensures a flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy be completed. Policy also includes provision for a wetland catchment area.	Restrict development to areas not in flood zones	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the need for development to be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, exploration of further opportunities to use natural flood management and also provision for a wetland catchment area to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream . Allocation policy wording also references a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code agreed by the local planning authority. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, incorporating the Environment Agency's updated Beal model and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including recommendations from the GMSF exceptions test and further mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. SUDSs should be delivered in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.				+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy calls for delivery of measures to control the rate of surface water run-off.				+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy calls for sustainable drainage systems.				+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy				-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy				-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including ensuring regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities and states that regard will be given to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines and that a Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site.				+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.				+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.				+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.				+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.		
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.				+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)

			2019				2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 171 homes and 10 to 15 holiday lodges				+	Policy states: 170 homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms				++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes provision for employment and access to green space				++	The policy makes provision for access to green space		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and ensuring high quality design that is environmentally driven including maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	++	Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	The policy states: provide up to 2,500sqm of B1 employment floorspace. The policy also makes reference to new commercial, leisure and retail facilities, in addition to significant tourism opportunities including a hotel and holiday lodges.				++	The policy states: Deliver a mixed-use area on the site of the former Robert Fletchers Mill that will provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority. In addition the policy states: Make provision for a visitor education centre linking to the Dovestones Reservoir in partnership with the RSPB and United Utilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development. The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development. The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide a new access point to the site at Manchester Road, with a spine road into the south western part of the site to the rear of Waterside Mill and linking to and enhancing the existing highway network to the redundant paper mill site and Dovestones Reservoir beyond. It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. Provide a new access point to the site at off the A669 / A635, including a new bridge structure		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide a new access point to the site at Manchester Road, with a spine road into the south western part of the site to the rear of Waterside Mill and linking to and enhancing the existing highway network to the redundant paper mill site and Dovestones Reservoir beyond. It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including, deliver a mix of housing and affordable housing, require highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy				O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	As above	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, delivering a mix of housing and affordable housing, highway improvements and green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy states: delivery of green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority. In addition the policy states: Make provision for a visitor education centre linking to the Dovestones Reservoir in partnership with the RSPB and United Utilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.				++	The policy states: It will also need to take account of and deliver other highway improvements, including walking, cycling and bus infrastructure improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas, including linkages to Dovestones Reservoir, as well as explore and deliver opportunities for public transport services to and from the site.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, and requirement for development to take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. The recommendation is also addressed by Chapter 5 of the GMSF and thematic Policy GM-S 2 and Policy GM-S 6.	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/-	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement. Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) – Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and to the east of the site which is adjacent to a number of receptors, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a HRA and	++/-	Within the site are priority habitats. Adjacent to the site along the eastern side is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/-					++/-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++/-	Character Type. Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook running through the site, including the protection and enhancement of semi-natural habitats and promotion of their public enjoyment. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC).	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats		further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	++	Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered	Scoring has been increased from very positive/ negative to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++/-	Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham Local Plan, including the enhancement of the existing playing fields.				++		Scoring has been increased from very positive/ negative to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.				+/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site near Dovestone Reservoir	Partially	Changes have been made to policy wording, including the removal of reference to mitigation against any flood risk. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	+	There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+					+	There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+					+	There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+					+	There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations form the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure Policy states: maximum energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+					+			
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+					+			

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas and which provides a green route along the river/brook, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement; Be designed so as to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the GM Landscape Character Assessment for the Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak) – Shore Edge to Dovestones Reservoir Landscape Character Type.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees, hedgerows, habitat areas and mill / fishing ponds, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas;		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains two listed buildings; Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Preserve and enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes Hey Top Conservation Area and New Barn and Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill listed buildings. It will also identify and assess the potential impact on other non-designated heritage assets within the site and its setting.				++	The site contains two listed buildings; Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development proposals should seek opportunities to secure and enhance the sustainable use of Greenfield House and other non-designated heritage assets, including their settings		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site contains two listed buildings; Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Preserve and enhance heritage assets within, and in the vicinity of, the site and their setting. This includes Hey Top Conservation Area and New Barn and Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill listed buildings. It will also identify and assess the potential impact on other non-designated heritage assets within the site and its setting.				++	The site contains two listed buildings; Greenfield House at Greenfield Mill and New Barn. In addition, the site is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development proposals should seek opportunities to secure and enhance the sustainable use of Greenfield House and other non-designated heritage assets, including their settings		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL				+/-	Greenfield land and PDL		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Cowlishaw

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 465 new homes				+	Policy states: around 460 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.				++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make reference in the policy to bringing forward energy efficient housing e.g. Vehicle charging points, renewable energies	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5.	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	The policy suggests transport infrastructure including: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above				++	As above		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 . The policy / thematic policies could be strengthened with regard to benefits to deprived areas.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	The policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.				++		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and a high level of landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This should include the retention of existing features where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Mitigate the impact of the development on the local highway network as required, including by ensuring good public transport access and improving walking and cycling connections to Shaw and Royton town centres.				++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it requires development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and the retention and enhancement of the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. It also requires a Habitats Regulation Assessment and further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the rear of Worsley Drive to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.			+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs			Given the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered this policy	-/O	Relatively average Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures, including mitigation measures. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems within the site adjacent to the boundary with Crocus Drive, in the south western corner and below the area of development south of Denbigh Drive, so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Any sustainable drainage systems should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuing mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be had to the conclusions of the Landscape Character Assessment for the Rochdale and Oldham South Pennines Foothills				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals.				O	No heritage assets on the site The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above				++	As above		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban				+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans.		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the	o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Hanging Chadder

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy aims to deliver 260 homes including affordable housing.				+	Policy aims to deliver 260 homes including affordable housing.		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes.				++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes.		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	No mention in policy	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to highway improvements that may be needed to improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities and delivery of multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) to enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation	++	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Housing only				o	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy includes provision for additional schools to meet the increased demand. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy includes provision for additional schools to meet the increased demand.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	Housing only				o	Housing only		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and contribute to improved public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops.	Travel Plan would help mitigate any negative impact on transport network resulting from new development	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including taking account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In addition travel plans are addressed in the Network Chapter.	+	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements including new public transport facilities.				+	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	Nothing proposed	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				++		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy includes provision of high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and delivery of multi-functional green space.				++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy includes delivery of multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping, and seeks to enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside.				+	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy calls for provision of appropriate health facilities to meet increased demand which will be placed on existing provision in conjunction with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy provides for additional school places to meet the increased demand, either through expansion or provision of new facilities.				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy seeks appropriate contribution towards provision of new community facilities.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies.				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy seeks to improve highways, deliver high quality walking and cycling infrastructure, and contribute to improved public transport facilities such as waiting facilities.				+	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not within an AQMA. Policy includes provision for public transport, walking and cycling.				+	The site is not within an AQMA. Policy includes provision for public transport, walking and cycling.		
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site does not include any designations but 2 priority habitats lie to the south west. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.				+	The site does not include any designations but 2 priority habitats lie to the south west. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Include provision for amenity and tranquillity	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to delivering a multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, so as to provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G9 & GM-G10	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low. Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.	Design should include mitigation for high temperature events.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, alongside the wider GI network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low. Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	Site is not within a flood zone				o	Site is not within a flood zone		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy ensures appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, including sustainable drainage systems.				+	Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored and the use of incorporating highway SUD's schemes		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy calls for delivery of measures to control the rate of surface water run-off.				+			
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy calls for sustainable drainage systems.				+			
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for public transport enhancements as well as provision for high quality walking and cycling infrastructure.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities, such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy		Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy				-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including ensuring regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	+	The site is entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the site.				+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	Encourage brownfield development over greenfield	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	Research needed into agricultural land quality and how impacts can be avoided/minimised	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 264 new homes				+	Policy states: around 255 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing. Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy				O	Not referenced in the policy		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make reference in the policy to bringing forward energy efficient housing e.g. Vehicle charging points, renewable energies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside				++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1. The policy could be strengtehned through reference to deprivation.	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	As above				++		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area				+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including, reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way				++			

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside; take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.				++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site		
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++					
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, and requirement for development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design code and active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site is a priority habitat and Fennifield Lily Ponds SBI. Adjacent to the site along the eastern corridor is a wildlife corridor. To the east of the site is Bankfield Clough site of biological importance and to the south there is ancient woodlands and a County Park. The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably Fennifields Lily Ponds SBI and areas of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and SBI, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code. In addition, reference is made to the need to retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring. No change has been made to scoring. No change has been made to scoring. Scoring has been increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+					++			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.				-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored; and Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east and south of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuing mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+					+			
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+					+			
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+					+			
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+			
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+			
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals. This includes Garden Suburbs Conservation Area, Bardsley House and Church of the Holy Trinity listed buildings, and other assets of local heritage significance				o	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals. This includes Garden Suburbs Conservation Area, Bardsley House and Church of the Holy Trinity listed buildings, and other assets of local heritage significance				++	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Part of site is urban				+	Part of site is urban		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Part of site is urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Part of site is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Part of site is urban	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Part of site is urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E1.	o	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

South of Rosary Road

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 60 new homes				+	Policy states: around 60 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including reference to providing necessary highway improvements to improve accessibility to the surrounding areas.	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, but the policy does not reference new public transport infrastructure				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Yes	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs and improve accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				++	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area				+	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the local plan for Oldham.				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide for appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including the provision of financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority				++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with requirements set out in the Oldham local plan				++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide for additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing public rights of way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, so as to improve linkages and connections to adjoining communities and countryside.				++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including the requirement for development to take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. It requires multi functional green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	The site is not within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough' The policy states: Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within and adjoining the site, most notably the SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, to deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially the area of priority habitat and SBI, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the retention and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, notably the SBI and area of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network. It also a requires a buffer between development plots of the SBI. It also requires further ecological surveys to inform planning applications. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough' The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes		++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.				-/O	Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, the is especially relevant to the east of the site where there is closer proximity to River Medlock	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site and ensuing mitigation and sustainable drainage systems are in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. In addition, allocation policy wording has been amended to suggest that further opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+					+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+					+			
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+					+			
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.				++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals.				O	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals.				++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals through a further Heritage Impact Assessments. Harm to the significance of Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) should be mitigated through additional tree planting and native hedgerows to enhance the interface between the farmhouse and any new development		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mostly urban land				+	Mostly urban land		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The majority of the site is in urban and a small section to the west of the site is Grade 4 agricultural land				+	The majority of the site is in urban and a small section to the west of the site is Grade 4 agricultural land		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mostly urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mostly urban land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Rochdale

Bamford and Norden

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes				+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties				o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to include access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+	Policy states: ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provision of electric vehicle and cycle storage included.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Nothing proposed				o	Nothing proposed		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to ensure there are sufficient school places to accommodate to new housing. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	+	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Bus route within 1km				++	Bus route within 1km		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.				++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.				++	Policy states: support the delivery of improvements to local highway network and public transport servicing the area including contributing to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Nothing proposed No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas				O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	Consider how development might have long term benefits for those living in deprivation within the policy directly although benefits are generally assumed with the developments increasing the number of jobs and the transport links into the area, along with a range of community facilities in some instances. It would be beneficial in terms of reduce the number of people living in deprivation to target deprived areas for new developments.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of arrange of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to specify that the site will have a focus on family housing. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green infrastructure network on the site				++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside				+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++					++			
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++					++			
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities		Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure there are sufficient school places to accommodate to new housing.	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No changes have been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area. Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside.				+	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area. Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially important along the southern boundary to mitigation air quality from the AQMA	Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy. Policy states: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive / negative.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure network on site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive / no effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]				+	There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]		
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+					+			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green infrastructure network on the site				+	Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site		
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	o	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o					o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o					o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o					o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o					o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

	greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley				++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site Policy states: Have regard to the setting of the Listed Bamford Chapel immediately to the south of the site	Enhance wording more than just having regard to, ensure integration/ consideration to design	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site Policy states: Have regard to the setting of the Listed Bamford Chapel immediately to the south of the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside				++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Agricultural land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Agricultural land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.				-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).			O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Castleton Sidings

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 125 high quality homes				+	Policy states: around 125 high quality homes including higher value, family housing		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. In reference to employment land the policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities. Policy also states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				++	Policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. In reference to employment land the policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities. Policy also states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton, the Bee Network scheme and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	Ensure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.			+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy text includes reference to providing pedestrian and cycling routes through the site and to the centre of Castleton		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o				No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1			No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. 7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. 8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include higher value, family housing. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. 7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. 8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. 7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. 8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land		Partially	Allocation policy amended to include higher value, family housing. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. 7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. 8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	Allocation policy amended to include higher value, family housing. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		Partially	Allocation policy amended to include higher value, family housing. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. In relation to green infrastructure: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green infrastructure.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. In relation to green infrastructure: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy				O	not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities. This is not referred to directly but this is a relatively small development	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities. This is not referred to directly but this is a relatively small development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?					Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure there are sufficient school facilities to serve the development. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure provision of school facilities to serve the development. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, as well as connection to the Castleton Bee Network scheme. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Site is located adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. No mitigation is incorporated in the policy The policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green infrastructure.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. The policy states there will be an area of open space or nature conservation, but the use of 'or' leaves this ambiguous.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/?	Site is located adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. No mitigation is incorporated in the policy The policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	-		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?					No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2 and GM-S 3.	O	No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O			Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2 and GM-S 3.	O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land				+	Policy states: western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy	Consider adjacent Conservation Area and heritage assets throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy				O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	The development area is brownfield land.				++	The development area is brownfield land.		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	The development area is brownfield land.		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	The development area is brownfield land.		
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	The development area is brownfield land.		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy			No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.			No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Crimble Mill

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes				+	Policy states: around 250 new homes including higher value family homes		
			O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
			+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park				+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park		
			O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
			+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places	Noted for each site but it would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	Ensure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
			++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
			O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
			O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially			Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	Nothing proposed					Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
			O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics					Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	Nothing proposed					Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements				+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements		
			O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
			+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park				+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to require financial contributions to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially			Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially			No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to require financial contributions to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.				++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.		
			++								
			++								
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive/negative	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north No specific reference in the policy	Consider the priority habitat and SBI throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
			-/?		Consider the priority habitat and SBI throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially		+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive	
			O		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
			O		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially		+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk			+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	
			+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk			+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	
			+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk			+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre: and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.		No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.		No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm;				+/O	Policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm;		
			++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm	Consider the existing listed building throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate high quality green and blue infrastructure, and provide a northern access route to the mill building. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 & GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm				++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Provide significant overall improvements to the Listed mill complex in order to secure the long term future of this nationally significant Listed Building. This will include the buildings with heritage value associated with the mill and the surrounding areas including areas of open space and public realm		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
			O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
			O	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.		No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

North of Smithy Bridge

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 300 new homes				+	Policy states: around 300 new homes including higher value family housing		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy references links to the centres: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough				+	Policy references links to the centres: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area;	Unsure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	++	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.				++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; In relation to green infrastructure: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site			Allocation policy amended to include incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; In relation to green infrastructure: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to outdoor playing space linked to a new primary school				+	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to outdoor playing space linked to a new primary school		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area				++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy states: Provide a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area				+	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space, and contribute to additional primary and secondary places to serve the development. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area	Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	Policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+		Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+		Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance 'Hollingworth Lake', Hollingworth country park and a wildlife corridor Limited mitigation in the policy. The policy makes reference to: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site;	Consider the priority habitat, SBI, wildlife corridor and Hollingworth Country Park throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/?	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance 'Hollingworth Lake', Hollingworth country park and a wildlife corridor Limited mitigation in the policy. The policy makes reference to: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site;	Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/?		Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling provision. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling provision. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling provision. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Score has improved from neutral to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site				++	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy				O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal				+	Policy states: taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Mainly greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mostly Grade 4 apart from small patch to the west which is urban				+	Mostly Grade 4 apart from small patch to the west which is urban		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Mainly greenfield site		
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Mainly greenfield site		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Newhey Quarry

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 homes				+	Policy states: around 250 homes including higher value family housing		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre and the Metrolink stop. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area				++	Policy states: Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre, the Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy references links to the local centre: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to include access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, as well as links to existing cycle/walking network and provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	++	Policy references links to the local centre: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states makes greater accessibility and parking for Newhey Metrolink stop	Ensure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states makes greater accessibility and parking for Newhey Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop;				+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop;				+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include creating of a high quality development including open space and landscaping, water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include creating of a high quality development including open space and landscaping, water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop; and In relation to green infrastructure: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road In relation to green infrastructure: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.				+	Policy states: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities..		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop				+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m. The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, creation of open spaces and landscaping and enhancing biodiversity, as well as creating links to existing cycle/walking networks. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, GM-G 6, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/-	An AQMA is located within 500m. The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and existing cycle/walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive / negative.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Incorporate the features of the quarry in a way	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to create open spaces and landscaping, water features, safeguarding and enhancement of biodiversity, and reprofiling quarry face with biodiversity incorporation and attractive visual features. The re-profiled quarry face will be retained in the Green Belt. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face,	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+			Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to create open spaces and landscaping, water features, safeguarding and enhancement of biodiversity, and reprofiling quarry face with biodiversity incorporation and attractive visual features. The re-profiled quarry face will be retained in the Green Belt. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.

11	biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	which produces a unique, high quality development, including retaining and incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to create open spaces and landscaping, water features, safeguarding and enhancement of biodiversity, and reprofiling quarry face with biodiversity incorporation and attractive visual features. The re-profiled quarry face will be retained in the Green Belt. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O			Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to create open spaces and landscaping, water features, safeguarding and enhancement of biodiversity, and reprofiling quarry face with biodiversity incorporation and attractive visual features. The re-profiled quarry face will be retained in the Green Belt. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle/walking network No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate the features of the quarry in a way which produces a unique, high quality development, including retaining and incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.				+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Church of St. Thomas New Hey Grade II listed building to the west of the site. Not referenced in the policy	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	-/+	Church of St. Thomas New Hey Grade II listed building to the west of the site. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Incorporate the features of the quarry in a way which produces a unique, high quality development, including retaining and incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.				+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Brownfield land				++	Brownfield land		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Brownfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification				++	Brownfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Brownfield land				++	Brownfield land		
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Brownfield land				++	Brownfield land		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Roch Valley

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 210 new homes			Allocation policy amended to deliver around 200 homes including higher value family homes	+	Policy states: around 200 new homes including higher value family homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements	Unsure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north				++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation needs to encourage integration with existing communities and provision of a range of tenures	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north No reference to green infrastructure			Allocation policy amended to include the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure, a proposed new road incorporating high quality pedestrian and cycle routes	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	o	Not referenced in policy				o	Not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Ensure that public transport is integrated into the scheme at masterplanning stage	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+			Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+			Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, green and blue infrastructure and creating a new road incorporating cycle/walking routes. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?/+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site	Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?/+			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?/+			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to incorporate green and blue infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		Scoring has been increased from positive / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Appropriate flood risk mitigation, especially to the south of the site, should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)		Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to contribute to flood alleviation measures of the River Roch rather than enhance measures. A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in a thematic policy	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site				+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy				O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses and the landscaping along the boundary of the site				+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	–	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	–	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Greenfield land, urban agricultural land classification 4 with small sections of urban land	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The site has been reclassified as urban land. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	++	Urban Land	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Trows Farm

			2019						2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 360 homes			Allocation policy amended to include around 550 homes including higher value family housing	+	Policy states: around 550 homes including higher value family housing		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value housing;				++	Policy states: incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value housing;		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to include access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, as well having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements	Ensure that access public transport is a key consideration of access to the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 3.	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station				+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station				+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic PolicyGM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station; In relation to green infrastructure: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green infrastructure				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station; In relation to green infrastructure: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy				O	not referenced in policy		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities..		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school facilities schools to serve the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station				+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	An AQMA is located within 150m. The policy makes specific mention to air quality: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation along the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage, and give regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, GM-G 6, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/--	An AQMA is located within 150m. The policy makes specific mention to air quality: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation along the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green infrastructure	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure and give regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/?			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure and give regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++/?		Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure and give regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O			Partially	Allocation policy wording amended to include blue infrastructure and give regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+		Score has improved from neutral to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Yes	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.

		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within a thematic policy	Partially	A Level 2 SFRA has been completed for the site. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Allocation policy amended to provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No reference in policy				O	No reference in policy		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	There are no heritage assets on the site.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	There are no heritage assets on the site.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield land	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Greenfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Greenfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Salford

Hazelhurst Farm

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	The allocation is for housing.	Reference could be made directly in the policy to the number of dwellings that will be provided on the allocation.	Yes	Policy already states for 400 dwellings	+	Land at Hazelhurst to the east of the M60 and south of the A580 East Lancashire Road will be developed for around 400 dwellings	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No reference to this in the policy	Include details regarding mix of housing	Partially	Assumed 400 houses. The exact mix will be determined through a masterplan.	O	No reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. Will be determined through masterplan	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy States: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. The site benefits from close proximity to the route of services that utilise the Leigh Guided Busway, provided access to employment and leisure opportunities.				++	Policy States: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. The site benefits from close proximity to the route of services that utilise the Leigh Guided Busway, provided access to employment and leisure opportunities.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site				++	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site		
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site				+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements. However this only maintains the current position and does not improve it.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	Policy states: Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements. However this only maintains the current position and does not improve it.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. It is considered that the policy / thematic policy could be strengthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation.	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	Nothing proposed				o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				o	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				o	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.				++	Policy states: high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.				++	Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	-/?	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy makes provision for new allotment plots				+	Policy makes provision for new allotment plots	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.				+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	The site is within 150m of an AQMA. The policy supports the use of active modes of transport and the use of public transport, in particularly bus rapid transit service	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/--	The site is within 150m of an AQMA. The policy supports the use of active modes of transport and the use of public transport, in particularly bus rapid transit service	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.				+/-	The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots. Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-					+/-			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++					++			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	Policy has been amended to include ensuring that surface water flooding mitigation systems must ensure there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site;	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O					O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.		

		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O					O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O					O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	Policy has been amended to include ensuring that surface water flooding mitigation systems must ensure there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 5.	++	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?					-/?			
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?					-/?			
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, and swamp and water bodies as important landscape features, supporting an overall increase in the nature conservation value of the site. The landscape features within and around the site are important to the character of the wider area, and their rendition will help to differentiate its development and ensure a high quality residential environment				+	Policy states: Retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, and swamp and water bodies as important landscape features, supporting an overall increase in the nature conservation value of the site. The landscape features within and around the site are important to the character of the wider area, and their rendition will help to differentiate its development and ensure a high quality residential environment		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases, particularly to the locally listed buildings to the south of the site.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site and also townscape assets that are present.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 1, GM-E 2, GM-E 3 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	+	Policy states: Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not have an unacceptable impact on the quality of existing residential areas	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Scoring has been increased from very negative to positive.	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	As above			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

East of Boothstown

			2019						2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	The allocation is for housing.	Reference could be made directly in the policy to the number of dwellings that will be provided on the allocation.	Yes	Policy already states for 300 dwellings	+	Policy states around 300 dwellings will be built	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy	Include details regarding mix of housing	Partially	Assumed 300 houses. The exact mix will be determined through a masterplan.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. Will be determined through masterplan	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.				+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, GM-S 4 and GM-S 5.	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5	O	Housing only	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route				+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route				+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O					O		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF. The policy requires 50% affordable housing with a mix of tenures.	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.				+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.				++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O					O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++					++		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No new provision is referred to				-/?	No new provision is referred to		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O			
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	The policy includes comments on sustainable travel, however it is noted that the site is not very accessible by public transport.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-N 1, GM-N 3 and GM-N 5.	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -					+ / -			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -					+ / -			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	Within 150m of AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	+/--	Within 150m of AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.			Allocation policy justification amended to include a priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development.	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265].	Scoring has been increased from neutral to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-					+/-	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature		
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+					+			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.				O	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems				+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems				+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems				+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above				O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-C 5.	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1 and GM-G 10.	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
	Conserve and/or enhance landscape	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: preserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets				O	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets		

16	townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?/+	None proposed				?/+	None proposed			
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4: Our Strategy.	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised	Yes	An Agricultural Land Assessment has been undertaken by the landowner.	-	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Scoring has been increased from very negative to negative.	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-G 10.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--			
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy ...
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

North of Irlam Station

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	The allocation is for housing.				++	Policy states around 1,400 dwellings will be built	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy States: a broad mix of housing with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, including accommodation specifically targeted at older people				++	Policy States: a broad mix of housing with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, including accommodation specifically targeted at older people	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows				+	Policy States: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change	
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. The policy could be strengthened to specifically refer tp tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to reduce affordable housing provision by 5%. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.				++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation Policy description has been amended to include capacity of associated social and community uses. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	O	Policy States: The site has capacity for around 1,400 dwellings and associated social and community uses	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play and new allotment plots				++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play and new allotment plots	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station				++	Policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2.	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy states: Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss. In addition, the policy states: Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.			Allocation policy amended to achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 2, GM-G 6, GM-G 8, GM-G 9 & GM-G 10.	++	The site is adjacent to a wildlife corridor and a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. In addition the site contains a GMEU Priority species site.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.				++	Policy states: Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows. In addition, the allocation makes reference to supporting the objectives for the Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area, minimising the loss of carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, providing new allotment plots and a new neighbourhood park including equipped areas for play.	No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++					++		No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No reference to this in the policy	This is covered within thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	No reference to this in the policy	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O					+	No reference to this in the policy		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O					+	No reference to this in the policy		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O					O	No reference to this in the policy		

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	As above	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of sustainable urban drainage to control surface water run-off, and the undertaking of a hydrological assessment to avoid adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. The site is peat and therefore there are potential CO2 impacts.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3, and GM-S 4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O				No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3.	O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+				No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	Ensure landscape appraisal as part of any planning application	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 6 & GM-E 2.	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site.				O	There are no listed buildings on the site.	No change	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: 5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas				+	Policy states: 5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not compromise the quality of existing residential areas	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1 agricultural land				--	Grade 1 agricultural land	No change	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Port Salford Extension

					2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
					O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
					O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
					O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site	Make reference in the policy to the size of the site and the type of employment proposed.	Yes	Allocation Policy states around 320,000 sq m of industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided	++	Employment site	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
					O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
					++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops				++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension				++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension		
					++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension				++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension		
					O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1. This policy / thematic policy could be strenthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
					O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.					Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through frequent liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	Clarify if the community engagement will be during construction or operation and the purpose of the engagement to identify the opportunities, such as identifying and promoting local employment opportunities.	Yes	Allocation policy already states the development will Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and/or developers. Purpose of this engagement, or stage of development it will be held at is not discussed in the policy. The recommendation is also addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through frequent liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.				+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
					O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
					O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes, incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.				++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes, incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.		
					O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
					+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible				+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, as the development is proposed employment land, it is unlikely to provide social infrastructure. The recommendation is addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.		Partially			No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.		Partially			No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
					O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as apprenticeships	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. The recommendation is partly addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 5.	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	The policy should make reference to enhancing sustainable transport and consider maximising the benefits from use of the existing facilities.	Partially	Allocation policy has been amended to remove requirement for one single primary vehicular access from the A57. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-G 2, GM-N 4, GM-N 5 & GM-N 7.	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					++							No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					++							No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	Include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, GM-G 6, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.	Make reference to mitigation in the policy. Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.
					-/?								
					?/+		Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure	Partially	Allocation policy amended to include a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this		The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.		No further recommendations are made.
					o								
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
					-	The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.				-	The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.		
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk,				Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland				-	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland		

					+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland					Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	This is covered in thematic policies	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	Make reference to facilitating energy efficiency, including ways it can be increased such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable transport and use of solar panels on large units	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S 2, GM-S 3 & GM-S 4	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
					-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape				+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape		
					-/+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy makes reference to preserving the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets. The policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	-/+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy makes reference to preserving the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets. The policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					O	Not mentioned in the policy				O	Not mentioned in the policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					--	Greenfield	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
					o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
					o	No mention in policy	As above	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.		No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Stockport

Bredbury Park Extension

			2019						2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy.				O	No mention in policy.	No change	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site - 90,000 sqm of B2 and B8 floorspace proposed, in a range of unit sizes.				++	Employment site - 90,000 sqm of B2 and B8 floorspace proposed, in a range of unit sizes.	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy, but the development of employment land could result in an increase in education and training for the local workforce	Noted for each site but recognise it would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-P1, GM-E5, GM-E6	O	No mention in policy, but the development of employment land could result in an increase in education and training for the local workforce	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village.	Policy should mention links to other areas that there will be links to, not only referencing Stockport Sports Village.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including of suitable pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding areas.	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village.				++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village.	Policy should mention links to other areas that there will be links to, not only referencing Stockport Sports Village.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing provision of high quality pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding areas.	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide further employment in an area of deprivation.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, improving accessibility to the surrounding area. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 .	+ / ?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide further employment in an area of deprivation.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+ / ?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide further employment in an area of deprivation.				+ / ?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide further employment in an area of deprivation.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy..
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O / ?	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics and that this will be considered at design stage.				O / ?	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics and that this will be considered at design stage.	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village. In addition, it suggests a suitable landscaping scheme needs to be delivered				++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Suitable landscaping scheme to be delivered to minimise tree loss and mitigate any unavoidable loss of trees and to provide a wildlife corridor linking land to the north and east of the site with the existing wildlife corridor at the southern boundary.				+	Policy states: Suitable landscaping scheme to be delivered to minimise tree loss and mitigate any unavoidable loss of trees and to provide a wildlife corridor linking land to the north and east of the site with the existing wildlife corridor at the southern boundary	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O					O		No change	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No reference to this in the policy, however an employment site is unlikely to affect local capacity				O	No reference to this in the policy, however an employment site is unlikely to affect local capacity	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O					O		No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village.	Policy should mention links to other areas that there will be links to, not only referencing Stockport Sports Village.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing provision of high quality pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding areas. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	As above				++	As above	No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	As above				++	As above	No change	

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	Site is not within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village.	include air quality mitigation and protection. Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to / from the site. Consider the use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	+	Site is not within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to surrounding area.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor. The policy states: Suitable landscaping scheme to be delivered to minimise tree loss and mitigate any unavoidable loss of trees and to provide a wildlife corridor linking land to the north and east of the site with the existing wildlife corridor at the southern boundary.	Considered ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk through construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the protection and enhancement of biodiversity within the site, to secure biodiversity net gain and ensure boundaries reflect local characteristics, including planting of a new generation of native trees and hedgerows. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10..	+	Site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor. The policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GM-G 1 'Valuing Important Landscapes'. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness; Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, securing opportunities to achieve biodiversity net gains in line with Policy GM-G 10 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and	Scoring has been increased from neutral/no effect & uncertain to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?					+			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+		Make reference to protection and enhancement of green infrastructure	Partially		?/+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	O					O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability relatively low. The site is not in a flood zone Policy states: 7. Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be achieved through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.				+	Flood vulnerability relatively low. The site is not in a flood zone Policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring there are no negative impacts on the water quality of the surrounding watercourses	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The site is not in a flood zone				O	The site is not in a flood zone	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. The policy includes mitigation stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be achieved through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.				+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. Policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring there are no negative impacts on the water quality of the surrounding watercourses	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. The policy includes mitigation stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be achieved through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.				+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. Policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring there are no negative impacts on the water quality of the surrounding watercourses	No change	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. The policy includes mitigation stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be achieved through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.				+	The site is adjacent to flood zone 3. Policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable urban drainage systems, mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring there are no negative impacts on the water quality of the surrounding watercourses	No change	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above				O	As above	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy				O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Provision of suitable pedestrian, cycle and vehicular access to link the site to Stockport Sports Village. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and provision of high quality pedestrian, cycle and public transport access. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Existing public transport near by- bus stops. Policy states: Provision of appropriate pedestrian, cycle and public transport access to the site from surrounding residential areas including an improved link from Brinnington over the M60; Provision of pedestrian and cycle access within the site and to link it to Stockport Sports Village and improved cycling and walking links and to adjacent local communities in Stockport and Tameside; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	Make reference to facilitating energy efficiency	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording				-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Suitable landscaping scheme to be delivered				+	Policy states: Suitable landscaping scheme to be delivered to minimise tree loss and mitigate any unavoidable loss of trees and to provide a wildlife corridor linking land to the north and east of the site with the existing wildlife corridor at the southern boundary	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-	AMGA mapping: Grade II listed building 73m from site boundary (Castle Hill Farmhouse)	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1 & GM-E2.	+	AMGA mapping: Grade II listed building 73m from site boundary (Castle Hill Farmhouse). Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the surrounding area including the Grade II listed buildings, Castle Hill Farmhouse, Arden Hall and Arden Hall Barn.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not mentioned in policy				O	Not mentioned in policy	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	Agricultural land and some areas of landfill	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+ / -	Agricultural land and some areas of landfill	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	100% grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	100% grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Agricultural land and some areas of landfill	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Agricultural land and some areas of landfill	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--			Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Former Offerton High School

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes				+	Policy states: around 185 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.				++	Policy states: Make provision of a minimum of 20% affordable housing on site, providing a range of housing types, including older persons' affordable accommodation and at least 5 custom/self build plots within the site		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Significant transport interventions including making provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley				++	Policy states: Provide comprehensive traffic calming on estate roads between the site and Marple Road to mitigate traffic impact; Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage		Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to providing appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	No mention in policy	Scoring decreased from positive to neutral / no effect	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site. However this replaces an existing school which is already on the site.	Noted for each site but it would be better dealt with in a thematic policy	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-P1, GM-E5, GM-E6	+	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy proposed significant transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: making provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy proposed significant transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley.				++	The policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley.				++	The policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: consider surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green infrastructure, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to providing appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	No mention in policy	Scoring decreased from very positive to neutral / no effect	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy states: Make provision of a minimum of 40% affordable housing on site. This may have a positive contribution to tackling wider inequalities	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accomodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-P1 .	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy states: Make provision of a minimum of 40% affordable housing on site. This may have a positive contribution to tackling wider inequalities	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy states: Make provision of a minimum of 40% affordable housing on site. This may have a positive contribution to tackling wider inequalities				O/+		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accomodation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy states: Make provision of a minimum of 20% affordable housing on site, providing a range of housing types, including older persons' affordable accommodation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The allocation includes the provision of an SEN school				++	The allocation includes the provision of an SEN school	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	The allocation includes the provision of an SEN school				+	The allocation includes the provision of an SEN school		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site. However this replaces an existing school which is already on the site.				+	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site. However this replaces an existing school which is already on the site.		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy states: Improve the existing playing fields within the site through the provision of improved drainage and suitable changing facilities.				+	Policy states: Improve the existing playing fields within the site through the provision of improved drainage and suitable changing facilities.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site. However this replaces an existing school which is already on the site.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E5	++	Policy states: Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development. This includes a new SEN school within the site. However this replaces an existing school which is already on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E4 & GM-E5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley.		Given the greater emphasis on climate change, the policy / thematic policies could be strengthened with regards to climate change.	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Provide new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and strategic networks to improve access to Offerton, Stockport and the Goyt Valley.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is located within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the provision of green infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/-	The site is located within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	The site is directly adjacent to a priority habitat, Local Nature Reserve, site of biological importance and an ancient woodland. The policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within and between the Goyt Valley section of the ecological corridor, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially along the northern boarder to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, especially along the northern border to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Yes Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the protection and enhancement of biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value . The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10.	++ ++ ++ ++	The site is directly adjacent to a priority habitat, Local Nature Reserve, site of biological importance and an ancient woodland. The policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within and between the Goyt Valley section of the ecological corridor, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains in line with Policy GM-G 10 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to very positive Scoring has been increased from positive/negative to very positive Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+/-								
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O								
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				-/O	Average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The river Goyt is located to the north of the site. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.		
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.		
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement				++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	The site does not contain a heritage asset. The policy makes no reference to heritage assets				O	The site does not contain a heritage asset. The policy makes no reference to heritage assets		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials				++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	PDL and Greenfields related to existing school				+/-	PDL and Greenfields related to existing school		
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land, assumed 3a worse case scenario	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land, assumed 3a worse case scenario	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	PDL and Greenfields related to existing school	Consider the reuse of existing school buildings on the site	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. Former OHS site not suitable for education or housing purposes	+/-	PDL and Greenfields related to existing school	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-					+/-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy Policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Heald Green West

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states up to 850 new dwellings				+	Policy states up to 850 new dwellings	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states a mix of housing types including a provision of affordable housing				++	Policy states a mix of housing types including a provision of affordable housing and provision for older persons' affordable accommodation	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	The policy makes reference to the provision of green infrastructure and improved transport connections including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Allocation ion policy wording makes reference to provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site, production of a Travel Plan and enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of green infrastructure and improved transport connections including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E5, GM-E6	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport.				+	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and make provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with existing local network.				+	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy mentions an integrated approach to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision.		Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No mention in policy	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the delivery of affordable housing which will contribute to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-P1	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the delivery of affordable housing which will contribute to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the delivery of affordable housing which will contribute to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities				O/+		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy mentions direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes, including provision of new cycle and footpaths to connect with existing network. Suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure is also called for within the site.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	+	Greenspace already exists within the site boundary. Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional health provision needs generated by development.				++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional health provision needs generated by development.	No change	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places within the allocation site along with financial contributions for offsite provision.				++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation site together with financial contributions for offsite provision to meet needs generated by the development	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy calls for an improved and/or replacement hall for community uses.				++	Policy calls for an improved and/or replacement hall for community uses.	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places within the allocation site along with financial contributions for offsite provision.				++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places within the allocation site along with financial contributions for offsite provision.	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies				O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle route. It additional includes measures to promote sustainable travel including the production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator.				++	Policy states: 7.Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	Site is not within 150m of AQMA and does include walking and cycling. The site additionally borders a rail station and policy seeks to enhance public transport.	Include AQ mitigation and protection	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	Site is not within 150m of AQMA and does include walking and cycling. The site additionally borders a rail station and policy seeks to enhance public transport.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site is located adjacent to a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity interests through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within the site, in order to achieve biodiversity net gains. Policy also seeks provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within the site, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains in line with Policy GM-G 10 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	No change	
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++		No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	+		Include specific reference to recreation, amenity and tranquility opportunities and access to these areas.	Yes	Allocation policy wording makes provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G9 & GM-G10	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low to average. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	This is covered in thematic policies.			+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low to average. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, including the rail station.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, including the rail station.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.				+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The majority of the site is within a landscape character area. Policy aims to contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM8. It states that development should restore positive landscape characteristics.				+	The majority of the site is within a landscape character area. Policy aims to contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM8. It states that development should restore positive landscape characteristics.	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no listed buildings on the site.				O	There are no listed buildings on the site.	No change	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.				+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.				-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Research needed into agricultural land quality and how impacts can be avoided/minimised	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.		Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Heald Green East

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states up to 850 new homes on the site.				+	Policy states up to 850 new dwellings		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states a range of housing types including a provision of affordable housing.				++	Policy states a mix of housing types including a provision of affordable housing and provision for older persons' affordable accommodation		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.				++	The policy makes reference to the provision of green infrastructure and improved transport connections including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Not referred to in policy.		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	No mention of employment sites				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E5, GM-E6	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	No mention of employment sites				O	Housing only		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport. This includes pedestrian and cycle routes, delivery of a new railway station at Stanley Green, in addition to park and ride provision alongside the development of the new station to serve as a transport interchange.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and new provision for cycle and footpaths to connect to the existing network. Delivery of a new railway station at Stanley Green includes park and ride provision to function as transport interchange between road, rail and bus.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy mentions an integrated approach to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision.		Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2.	O	No mention in policy	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits arising from construction and operational employment and transport enhancement should consider deprived areas and create long-term impact	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-P1 .	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the delivery of affordable housing which will contribute to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.			O/+		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed		Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.			O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy mentions enhancements of pedestrian and cycle routes, including provision of new cycle and footpaths to connect with existing network. Suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure is also called for within the site.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Greenspace exists less than 70m from the site boundary; multiple greenspace areas around the site. Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional health provision needs generated by development.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially	Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional health provision needs generated by development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by development.				++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation site together with financial contributions for offsite provision to meet needs generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy seeks appropriate contribution towards provision of new community facilities.				++	Policy calls for an improved and/or replacement hall for community uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.				++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places within the allocation site along with financial contributions for offsite provision.		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies.				O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, including pedestrian and cycle routes. A new railway station and associated park and ride provision will act as a transport interchange between road, rail and bus. Policy additionally includes measures to promote sustainable travel including the production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's eastern border along A34. However, policy states that development should be designed to mitigate the impact of poor air quality within acceptable limits.	Include AQ mitigation and protection	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	Site is not within 150m of AQMA and does include walking and cycling. The site additionally borders a rail station and policy seeks to enhance public transport.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats. Policy seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity interests through securing opportunities to achieve net gains. Policy also seeks provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within the site, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains in line with Policy GM-G 10 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	O		Include specific reference to recreation, amenity and tranquility opportunities and access to these areas.	Yes	Allocation policy wording makes provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E7, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	Design should include mitigation for high temperature events.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code, alongside the wider GI network. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low to average. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	Site is not in a flood zone				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	Site is not in a flood zone				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	Site is not in a flood zone				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	Site is not in a flood zone				+	Site is not in a flood zone. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, as well as a new rail station. Policy also includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, including the rail station.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.				+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM8. It states that development should restore positive landscape characteristics and make provision for open space.				+	The majority of the site is within a landscape character area.		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are 2 listed buildings/structures adjacent to the site. Policy seeks to reflect the local characteristics and key sensitivities.	Consider heritage assets in policy and ensure protection / enhancement	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1 & GM-E2.	O	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the surrounding area including the Grade II listed structures Griffin Farm and Stanley Hall Farm	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.				+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with urban along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage brownfield development over greenfield	Partially	Allocation policy wording references a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with urban along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Research needed into agricultural land quality and how impacts can be avoided/minimised	Partially	Allocation policy wording references a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with urban along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	Allocation policy wording references a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with urban along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	Allocation policy wording references a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is split between Grade 3 agricultural and Urban land classification. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

High Lane

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states up to 500 new homes on the site.				+	Policy states up to 500 new homes on the site.	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states a range of housing types including a provision of affordable housing.				++	Policy states a range of housing types including a provision of affordable housing and provision for older persons' affordable accommodation	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy references green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Allocation policy wording makes reference to significant transport interventions including making provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network and making provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site	+	Policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site; Make provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network, including routes to/from the Middlewood Way, ensuring that existing routes within and across the site are retained;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-S4 & GM-S5	O	Not referred to in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation. May be more appropriate to deal with education and training in thematic policies.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport. This includes pedestrian and cycle routes, contributions to high quality bus waiting facilities, and possible development of a new railway station at High Lane.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including contributions to high quality bus waiting facilities on the A6 and to possible development of a new railway station at High Lane, to be agreed with Network Rail and other appropriate bodies	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and new provision for cycle and footpaths to connect to the existing network. Policy includes possible development of a new railway station at High Lane.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including contributions to high quality bus waiting facilities on the A6 and to possible development of a new railway station at High Lane, to be agreed with Network Rail and other appropriate bodies	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy mentions an integrated approach to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision.			Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to providing appropriate access to utilities provision. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Policy mentions an integrated approach to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision.	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral / no effect	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the provision of affordable housing which could contribution to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including older persons affordable accommodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 . This policy / thematic policy could be strengthened through specific reference to tackling deprivation.	O/+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes reference to the provision of affordable housing which could contribution to opportunities for improvements in a range of inequalities.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O/+					O/+		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy states: range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this; it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy mentions enhancements of pedestrian and cycle routes, including provision of new cycle and footpaths to connect with existing network. Suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure is also called for within the site.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including contributions to high quality bus waiting facilities on the A6 and to possible development of a new railway station at High Lane, to be agreed with Network Rail and other appropriate bodies	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	+	Greenspace exists 75m from the site boundary. Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Greenspace exists 75m from the site boundary. Policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional health provision needs generated by development.	Ensure provision is accessible to all and that capacity is considering during master planning	Partially	Allocation policy wording makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development				++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy seeks appropriate contribution towards provision of new community facilities.				+	Policy states: Make an appropriate contribution towards the provision of new community facilities in the High Lane area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development				++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development	No change	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy; would be more appropriate for thematic policies.				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, including pedestrian and cycle routes. It additionally includes measures to promote sustainable travel including the production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including contributions to high quality bus waiting facilities on the A6 and to possible development of a new railway station at High Lane, to be agreed with Network Rail and other appropriate bodies	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	- / +	Site is within an AQMA along Buxton Road. However, policy includes provision for new cycle and footpaths, as well as public transport improvements.	Include AQ mitigation and protection	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the provision of green infrastructure and sustainable travel within the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	- / +	Site is within an AQMA along Buxton Road. However, policy includes provision for new cycle and footpaths, as well as public transport improvements.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site is located adjacent to a wildlife corridor, sites of biological importance, and priority habitats. Policy seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity interests through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within the site, in order to achieve biodiversity net gains. Policy also seeks provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				+	Site is located adjacent to a wildlife corridor, sites of biological importance, and priority habitats. Policy seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity interests through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within the site, in order to achieve biodiversity net gains. Policy also seeks provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++		No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Include specific reference to recreation, amenity and tranquillity opportunities and also access to these areas.	Yes	Allocation policy wording makes reference to green infrastructure and access to recreation / open space, cycling and walking infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E7, GM-G9 & GM-G10	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low to average. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	Design should include mitigation for high temperature events.	Yes	Allocation policy wording makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5. Given the greater emphasis on climate change, it is considered that the policy could be more specific regarding climate change.	+	Flood vulnerability is relatively low to average. Policy ensures provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. These include rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone				o	Site is not in a flood zone	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone				o	Site is not in a flood zone	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Site is not in a flood zone				o	Site is not in a flood zone	No change	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Site is not in a flood zone				o	Site is not in a flood zone	No change	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, in addition to a new rail station.	Make reference to low carbon and renewable energy, and ways in which energy efficiency can be increased.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code and to the enhancements of pedestrian and cycling links to encourage sustainable modes of transport. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4	+	Policy aims to improve public transport in addition to provision for new cycle and pedestrian routes to connect with the local network, in addition to a new rail station.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.				+	Policy includes access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM8. It states that development should restore positive landscape characteristics and make provision for open space.				+	The site is entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM8. It states that development should restore positive landscape characteristics and make provision for open space.	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are 2 listed buildings/structures adjacent to the site and more in the wider area. Policy seeks to reflect the local characteristics and key sensitivities.	Consider heritage assets in policy and ensure protection / enhancement	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1 & GM-E2	+	There are 2 listed buildings/structures adjacent to the site and more in the wider area. Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the surrounding area including the Grade II listed structures Marsden House, Mile Post at the junction of Buxton Road and Middlewood Road, Macclesfield Canal Bridges Nos. 11 and 12 and the Macclesfield Canal Conservation Area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.				+	Policy calls for development to restore features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness of the area.	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage brownfield development over greenfield	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Research needed into agricultural land quality and how impacts can be avoided/minimised	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	Encourage reuse of derelict land, properties, etc.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Site is primarily Grade 3 agricultural land classification with Grade 4 along the eastern edge. Policy states that development must be designed to minimise any adverse impacts on the remaining Green Belt.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Hyde Bank Meadows

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes				+	Policy states: around 250 new homes	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.				++	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Significant transport interventions including making provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network, including links to Romiley centre, Romiley Station, and to Oakwood Road				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area, including Compstall Road, utilising and improving the existing pedestrian link from Tangshutt Fields;	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage			Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage	O	Not referred to in policy.	Scoring has been decreased from positive to neutral / no effect	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.				++	Policy states: contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	No change	
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development and the policy proposed significant transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities.				++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development and the policy proposed significant transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities.	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Make provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network, including links to Romiley centre, Romiley Station, and to Oakwood Road.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area, including Compstall Road, utilising and improving the existing pedestrian link from Tangshutt Fields; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.;	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above				++	As above	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: consider surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green infrastructure, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	Policy states: consider surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green infrastructure, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes provision for affordable housing which could contribute to tackling wider inequalities	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area and contributing towards additional school places and health facilities as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes provision for affordable housing which could contribute to tackling wider inequalities	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes provision for affordable housing which could contribute to tackling wider inequalities				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. The policy makes provision for affordable housing which could contribute to tackling wider inequalities	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network, including links to Romiley centre, Romiley Station, and to Oakwood Road. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area, including Compstall Road, utilising and improving the existing pedestrian link from Tangshutt Fields; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.			Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	O	No mention in policy	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages		Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.				+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy states: Improve the existing playing fields within the site through the provision of improved drainage and suitable changing facilities.				+	Policy states: Improve the existing playing fields within the site through the provision of improved drainage and suitable changing facilities.	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages		Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	+	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places and health provision generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network, including links to Woodley Station and across the adjacent canal to the existing towpath and on to Haughton Dale Nature Reserve; Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.				++	Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area, including Compstall Road, utilising and improving the existing pedestrian link from Tangshutt Fields; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Allocation policy wording makes reference to the provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA Policy states: Make improvements to local transport infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area, including Compstall Road, utilising and improving the existing pedestrian link from Tangshutt Fields; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site there is a small section of priority habitat.	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, especially along the western border to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and to the protection and enhancement of biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	Within the site there is a small section of priority habitat.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The policy states: Link up habitats to enhance the role of the Goyt valley as a wildlife corridor; Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, securing opportunities to achieve biodiversity net gains				+	The policy states: Link up habitats to enhance the role of the Goyt valley as a wildlife corridor; Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, securing opportunities to achieve biodiversity net gains		
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and	Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage	Partially		O	In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	green infrastructure within the site.				O	green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	Average to high Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	None of the allocation is within flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement				++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	The site does not contain a heritage asset. To the south of the site is Peak Forest Canal Conservation Area The policy makes no reference to heritage assets				O	The site does not contain a heritage asset. To the south of the site is Peak Forest Canal Conservation Area The policy makes no reference to heritage assets	No change	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials				++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Woodford Aerodrome

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 700 new homes				+	Policy states: 750 new homes	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.				++	Policy states: range of housing types, including provision for older persons' affordable accommodation and custom/self-build.	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Transport interventions including making provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network.				+	Transport interventions including making provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network.	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing a comprehensive masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	+	Policy states: provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further 1 FE to the new primary school proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision.	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further one form entry to the new primary school already proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision and health provision generated by the development;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states; make provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network.				++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. Policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for upgraded cycle and footpaths within the site and new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary and a high quality busway through the site, including stops, either segregated from or with priority over other road users;	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Make provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary				++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure. Policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for upgraded cycle and footpaths within the site and new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary and a high quality busway through the site, including stops, either segregated from or with priority over other road users;	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure including: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Make provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary				++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure. Policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for upgraded cycle and footpaths within the site and new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary and a high quality busway through the site, including stops, either segregated from or with priority over other road users;	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: consider surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green infrastructure, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	Allocation policy wording has been changed, including the removal of reference to infrastructure delivery including utilities provision. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No mention in policy	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to neutral	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Changes have been to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the delivery of a range of dwelling types including older persons affordable accommodation, improving accessibility to the surrounding area, delivering multi functional green infrastructure; providing for new / improvement of existing open space; and contributing towards additional school places as appropriate. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The policy states: Provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall.	The allocation should encourage integration within existing communities and should provide a range of housing tenures	Partially	Allocation policy wording requires development to deliver a range of dwelling types including affordable housing and older persons affordable accommodation and contribute to local community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	The policy states: Provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	The policy states: Provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall.				O	The policy states: Provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.				O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change	

		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for upgraded cycle and footpaths within the site and new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy makes reference to contributing toward health provision	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	+	Policy makes reference to contributing toward health provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further 1 FE to the new primary school proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision.				++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further 1 FE to the new primary school proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision.	No change	
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall.				++	Policy states: provide new community facilities including additional sporting facilities and an improved or replacement community hall.	No change	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further 1 FE to the new primary school proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Allocation policy wording includes reference to a comprehensive masterplan, it also states that development will be required to contribute to additional school places and health and community facilities. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	++	Policy states: Contribute towards the provision of additional school places generated by the development by facilitating the provision of a further 1 FE to the new primary school proposed to be located on the wider site, together with an appropriate contribution to secondary school provision.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs; Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; Make provision for further delivery and enhancement of cycleway and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary				++	The policy suggests significant transport infrastructure. Policy states: Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan and appointment of a Travel Coordinator to develop, implement and monitor the Travel Plan; Make provision for upgraded cycle and footpaths within the site and new cycle and footpaths to connect with the existing local network; Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of a bus rapid transit route through the site, including provision of suitable entry/exit points at the site boundary and a high quality busway through the site, including stops, either segregated from or with priority over other road users;	No change	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++		No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to the provision of green infrastructure within the site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy makes reference to provision of public transport improvements and active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is directly adjacent to priority habitats for deciduous woodlands The policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within and between the Goyt Valley section of the ecological corridor, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design, to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including the protection and enhancement of biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value, a comprehensive masterplan and provision of green infrastructure. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	The site is directly adjacent to priority habitats for deciduous woodlands The policy states: Protect and enhance biodiversity interests, through securing measures to improve linkages and habitat value within and between the Goyt Valley section of the ecological corridor, this could be through retaining and enhancing existing landscape and natural features (e.g. trees, hedgerow, watercourses, water bodies, pollination species and priority habitats) in order to achieve biodiversity net gains	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+					+		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+		Integrate green infrastructure throughout the scheme at masterplan stage, to mitigate from impact on the adjacent habitats	Partially		+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.				O	In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Make provision for a range of suitable and publicly accessible open space and green infrastructure within the site.	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	Relatively low Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				-/O	Relatively low Flood Vulnerability. The policy states: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk, this is especially relevant to the south of the site in flood zone 3	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including reference to appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S5	+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.				+	The southern side of the site is in flood zone 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: Ensure provision of suitable and appropriate drainage measures, to be delivered through sustainable drainage systems. Surface water should be managed as close to its source as possible and on the surface where practicable to do so. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable surfaces will be encouraged mitigating the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries, whilst ensuring potential is minimised for urban diffuse pollution to affect the surrounding watercourses and water bodies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change	
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.				+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking and the need for Travel Plans to create a modal shift. In addition, the policy makes reference to appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycling storage, to encourage energy efficiency.	No change	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement				++	Policy states: Contribute to the area's special landscape qualities and key sensitivities in line with Policy GGM 8. Development should restore positive landscape characteristics and features that reinforce the scenic quality and distinctiveness, having specific regard to the Stockport LCA and Landscape Sensitivity study, GM and National Character Area Opportunity statement	No change	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-	There are three listed buildings in the north of the site including Garden Wall to the north and east of New Hall Farm and New Hall Cottage, New Hall Farmhouse and New Hall Cottage, Barn to south east of New Hall Farmhouse The policy makes no reference to heritage assets	Ensure that the policy makes reference to integrating the existing listed buildings into the new scheme.	Yes	Changes have been made to the allocation policy wording, including referencing the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1 & GM-E2	-	There are three listed buildings in the north of the site including Garden Wall to the north and east of New Hall Farm and New Hall Cottage, New Hall Farmhouse and New Hall Cottage, Barn to south east of New Hall Farmhouse The policy states: Protect and enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting within the surrounding area including the Grade II* listed New Hall Farm House and New Hall Cottage, and the Grade II listed structures Garden Wall to North and East of New Hall Farm and New Hall Cottage, Barn to South East of New Hall Farmhouse, Old Hall Farm and Barn at Old Hall Farm	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials				++	Policy states: Ensure a high quality of design, creating a visually attractive development, which establishes a strong sense of place by means of architecture, layout, landscaping and materials	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Brownfield and PDL land				++	Brownfield and PDL land	No change	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land, assumed 3a worse case scenario	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	--	Grade 3 agricultural land, assumed 3a worse case scenario	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++/?	Brownfield and PDL land. No reference in the policy to the reuse of existing buildings.				++/?	Brownfield and PDL land. No reference in the policy to the reuse of existing buildings.	No change	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Brownfield and PDL land.				++	Brownfield and PDL land.	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy				o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Tameside

Ashton Moss West

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria….will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	Employment only policy				O	Employment only policy		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Employment only policy				O	Employment only policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Reference in policy to connecting to existing residential sites: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	Policy should make specific reference to connecting residential areas, employment land, centres and green space.	Partially	Allocation policy point 16 has been amended to enhance the connectivity of exisiting communities to key assets including schools and public transport. There is no explict mention of connecting residential areas and employment land.	+	Reference in policy to connecting to existing residential sites: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change to scoring	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Employment only policy				O	Employment only policy		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver approximately 175,000 sqm of employment space, primarily within the B1b, B1c and B2 use classes				++	Policy states: deliver approximately 160,000 sqm of employment space, primarily within the B1b, B1c and B2 use classes		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Not referenced in policy	Policy should make reference to education and training for local people as well as local employment	Yes	Allocation policy has been amended to to support employment, education and training opportunities to benefit local communities. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5.	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The policy is serviced by an existing metrolink and bus stops Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.				++	The policy is serviced by an existing metrolink and bus stops Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide access to the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements; Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	The policy should highlight opportunities for public transport access into the site.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to add the potential opportunity for a future rail station with active travel.The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-N 3.	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Provide access to the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements; Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	The policy should highlight opportunities for public transport access into the site.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to add the potential opportunity for a future rail station with active travel.The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-N 3.	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points			The references to surface water drainage, grey infrastructure, utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points have been removed from the allocation policy text	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	No change to the scoring	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas. Policy should make reference to education and training for local people as well as local employment	Yes	Allocation policy amended to support employment, education and training opportunities to benefit local communities.	++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas				++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed		
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change to the scoring	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees; and				++	Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	The policy makes reference to walking and cycling.				+	The policy makes reference to walking and cycling.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees; and				++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	Not referenced in policy	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to allocations policy. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	O	Policy states: Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development including surrounding residential dwellings and gardens, are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals and be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	Policy should make reference to education and training for local people as well as local employment	Yes	Allocation policy amended to support employment, education and training opportunities to benefit local communities.	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	The policy should highlight opportunities for public transport access into the site.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to add the potential opportunity for a future rail station with active travel.The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-N 3.	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+			Yes	Allocation policy amended to add the potential opportunity for a future rail station with active travel.The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-N 3.	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/–	There is an AQMA that runs to the east of the site The policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors. This is especially important to buffer the AQMA along the east of the site	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	+/–	There is an AQMA that runs to the east of the site The policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O		Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce			O		No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reitntroduced into the policy.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain and make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees	risk throughout construction and operational phases. This is especially important in relation to the nearby designations to the north. The policy should make explicit reference to the designations that are present on site, and highlighted how they will be protected.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to biodiversity net gain.There is no explict reference to the designations to the north of the site within the allocation policy.	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reitntroduced into the policy.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+					+			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+					+			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Climate change vulnerability: Average Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	This is covered within the thematic policies	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	?	Climate change vulnerability: Average There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone. Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk.	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within the thematic policies	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within the thematic policies	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within the thematic policies	Partially	The reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking In addition, the policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking In addition, the policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport		The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking In addition, the policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport		The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees				+	Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy does not make reference to heritage assets.				O	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy does not make reference to heritage assets.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Not referenced in policy		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	87.8% of Grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9	--	87.8% of Grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed within Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is somewhat addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7. However to strengthen the policy it is considered that specific reference should be made.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Godley Green Garden Village

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: a minimum of 2,350 new homes				++	Policy states: around 2,350 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures including: apartments, starter homes, extra care provision through to larger family homes				++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy makes reference to connections with a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities. In addition, the policy refers to access to flexible workspace around Hattersley Train Station and provision for a wide range of open space				++	Policy makes reference to connections with a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities. In addition, the policy refers to access to flexible workspace around Hattersley Train Station and provision for a wide range of open space		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral due to a policy wording change	It is considered that for development of this scale, energy efficiency could be referenced directly.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented				++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education				++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education		
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station.				++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station.		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points		Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to surface water drainage, grey infrastructure, utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	O	Policy states: an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development will be taken	Scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider infrastructure such as EV charging.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through the construction phases and upon completion, as well as ensuring active travel is promoted within local communities . The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to reference engagement with the local community, the Council and other appropriate stakeholders. Policy point 2 also highlights the need for different types and tenures of homes within the allocation. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	+	Policy states: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				+	Policy states: 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date housing needs assessment. Policy also states that the the proposed bridge over the rail line is now accessible to all users	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments				++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments				++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to allocations policy. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education				+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented. In addition, the policy makes reference to making provision for a range of accessible public open spaces.				++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented. In addition, the policy makes reference to making provision for a range of accessible public open spaces.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education				+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				+	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and ipon completions	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.				++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	No AQMAs around, but extensive number of homes is likely to generate some trips which may affect AQ at local sensitive receptors The policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	+/?	No AQMAs around, but extensive number of homes is likely to generate some trips which may affect AQ at local sensitive receptors The policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
	Conserve and	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats.				+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats.		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-					+/-			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity				++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open		

11	enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses				++	spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.				O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM--S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk			The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk			The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm				+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	There are no heritage assets on the site.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live				+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mostly Greenfield with 4.7% approved landfill site	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	-	Mostly Greenfield with 4.7% approved landfill site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land				+	Grade 4 agricultural land		
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. the recommendation is addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy			No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy		

South of Hyde

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: a minimum of 440 new homes		N/A		++	Policy states: around 440 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures including: apartments, starter homes, extra care provision through to larger family homes		N/A		++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No reference in policy		N/A	Allocation policy amended to ensureconnectivity with community	O	Policy states to be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale, alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to energy efficiency. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing policy		N/A		O	Housing Policy		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education		N/A		++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education. Policy also states that employment, education and training opportunities will be available for residents within the local area through the construction phases.		
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing policy		N/A		O	Housing Policy		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road, including key road junctions and off-site highway improvements. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		N/A		++	Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points		Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to surface water drainage, grey infrastructure, utilities provision, broadband and EV charging points. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E 1 & GM-N 2	O	Policy states: an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development will be taken	Scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through the construction phases and upon completion, as well as ensuring active travel is promoted within local communities . The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to ensure engagement with the local community, the Council and other appropriate stakeholders, as well as the need for different types and tenures of homes within the allocation. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	Policy states: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				+	Policy states: 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date hHousing nNeeds aAssessment	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		N/A		O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		N/A		O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		N/A		O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses; and make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	No changes made to allocations policy. The recommendation is also addressed by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7.	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		N/A		+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		N/A		++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		N/A		+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy		N/A		O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		N/A		++	Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++			N/A		++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++			N/A		++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	No AQMAs around allocation The policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.		Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2.	+	No AQMAs around allocation The policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Seek biodiversity net gain Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		N/A		+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the Pole Bank SBI and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-			N/A		+/-			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++			N/A		++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++			N/A		++			
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing sustainable drainage systems.		N/A	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. The recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within thematic policies.	Partially	Allocation policy amended to remove reference to flood risk, energy efficiency and resilient to the effects of climate change. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.	Partially	The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM--S 4	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.		The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Policy states: Provide an energy efficient development and one that is resilient to the effects of climate change and flood risk	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport.		The reference to energy efficiency has been removed from the allocation policy. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2 & GM-S3	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm		N/A		+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm.		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. The policy seeks to protect and enhanc these heritage assets.		N/A		+	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. The policy seeks to protect and enhanc these heritage assets.		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live		N/A		+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. Work is ongoing with the site promoter to finalise an agricultural land quality assessment with the expectation land will not be higher than 3b in quality. the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	+	small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban	Scoring has improved from negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	Partially	No changes to the allocation policy wording. the recommendation is adequately addressed by Chapter 4 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield		N/A		--	Greenfield		
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	As above		No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy		

Trafford

New Carrington

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 6,100 new homes				++	Policy states: around 4,800 new homes	No change	
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a broad mix of housing types and tenures creating a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				++	Policy states: incorporating a broad mix of housing types and tenures creating a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place	No change	
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.				++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	No change	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	Not referenced in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 410,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing				++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 410,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing	No change	
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community				++	Policy states: provide community infrastructure including education to support the new community	No change	
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes			Allocation policy amended to include delivering accessibly streets which prioritise cycling walking and public transport over the car	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes	No change	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles			Allocation policy amended to state that it will: Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and an additional strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Policy states that it will: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including several key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles			Allocation policy amended to state that it will: Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and an additional strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Policy states that it will: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including several key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.	++	Policy states: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes; Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages; and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles	No change	
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mentioned in policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	++	Policy states:Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies. Policy justification states that targets for training and employment of local people could be agreed between developers, local colleges and the local authority. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1, GM-E 4, GM-E 5 & GM-P 1	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has improved from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and integrated with the existing community. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Policy states:Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed		Yes	Allocation policy amended to deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and integrated with the existing community. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-E 1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF.	++	Policy states:Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change	
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.			Allocation policy amended to define distinct character areas.	+	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity			Allocation policy amended to deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling walking through a network of walking/cycling routes, accessible links to residential areas and local centres from employment areas, linking with existing communities and creating and enhancing the green infrastructure network. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 6, GM-N 1, GM-N 3, GM-N 5, GM-G 2, and GM-G 6.	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change	
		Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity				++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity	No change	
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community		Yes	Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No specifically mentioned		Yes	Allocation policy amended to include more detail around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include more detail added to policy around local / neighbourhood centres acting as community hubs. Additional primary and secondary school places will be provided. The recommendation is adequately covered by GM-E 5, GM-E 6 & GM-E 7	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy			Policy states it will: create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++				Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++		No change	

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle			Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle	No change	
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++				Policy states that it will deliver accessible streets and connected neighbourhoods which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car, as well as a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.	++		No change	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy make reference to improved active transport	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to include green infrastructure provision, accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car and electric vehicle charging infrastructure. The recommendation is adequality covered by thematic policy GM-S 2, GM-S 6 & GM-G 2	++	The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA The policy make reference to improved active transport	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.				++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station, 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.	No change	
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++					++		No change	
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green				++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green	No change	
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of				++	Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of	No change	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM- S 5 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to specify that a site wide strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths , seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/-	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Yes	Allocation policy wording amended to include a comprehensive flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases, seeking to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site, incorporating on-site measures to deal with surface water run off. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-G 2, GM-G 7 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Address flood risk and water management including SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a comprehensive drainage strategy	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O/+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019)	Scoring has changed from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O/+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West Rivier Basin Management Plan (2019)	Scoring has changed from negative/positive to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	This is covered within the thematic policies.	Partially	No change to allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 5.	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 and GM-S 4.	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Yes	Allocation policy amended to mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies, exploring solutions to provide decentralised low carbon heat and energy. The recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 and GM-S3.	++	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O/-	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces within the development areas. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space				+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces within the development areas. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space	Scoring improved from negative/neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies	
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their setting within and close to the site, including the Grade II* listed Church of St George; and identify any assets of archaeological interest	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Yes	Allocation policy amended to positively conserve heritage assets in the area with a Heritage Impact Assessment. The recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-G 1, GM-E 2 and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this..	++	The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse Policy states: Protect and enhance heritage assets and their setting within and close to the site, including the Grade II* listed Church of St George; and identify any assets of archaeological interest	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place				+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place	No change	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield	No change	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	Yes	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy by thematic policy GM-G 8 & GM-G 9.	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development	No change	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development				++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development	No change	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the allocation policy wording.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7, and a masterplan required in the allocations policy will determine this.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by Thematic Policy GM-S 7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.

Wigan

M6 Junction 25

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	No housing proposed				o	No housing proposed		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	No housing proposed				o	No housing proposed		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	No housing proposed				o	No housing proposed		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	No housing proposed		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: Provide a high quality location for around 140,000 sqm of B2 and B8 employment floorspace				++	Employment site: Provide a high quality location for around 140,000 sqm of B2 and B8 employment floorspace		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose improved road access from the M6, internal road improvements and accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49.				++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose improved road access from the M6, internal road improvements and accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49.				++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose improved road access from the M6, internal road improvements and accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49.				++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site				+	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site		
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.		
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	No	No changes made to the policy wording. Allocation policy is for an employment site, no housing is proposed	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49 In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley.				++	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49 In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley. In addition it makes reference to integrated landscape design and planting				+	Policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley. In addition it makes reference to integrated landscape design and planting		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	No new provision is referred to		
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	Link new employment to the provision of training and education such as apprenticeships	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However,the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E4 & GM-E5	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49.				+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+					+			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+					+			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to accessibility by walking and cycling.	Include AQ mitigation and protection in the policy	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to accessibility by walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	The allocation is located in a wildlife corridor and has priority habitats for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed other than Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley.	Make reference to biodiversity and green infrastructure mitigation in the policy		Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan, which will take account of green infrastructure and biodiversity. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	-/?	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?					-/?			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+					+			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?					+		Scoring has been increased from uncertain to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No reference in the allocation	Design should also consider how to address other risks associated with climate change, such as high temperature events. Resilient Masterplan design might include best practice for cooling during high temperature and other weather events associated with climate change.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S4 & GM-S5	O	No reference in the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	not in flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	not in flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	Consider how the development might align with strategic aims of WFD, including achieving "good status" and emitting emissions to water.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy		
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy makes reference to providing integrated landscape design and planting. In addition, there will be a robust green infrastructure corridor on the site.				+	The policy makes reference to providing integrated landscape design and planting. In addition, there will be a robust green infrastructure corridor on the site.		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets in or nearby the site				O	There are no heritage assets in or nearby the site		
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Not mentioned in the policy		

North of Mosley Common

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,200 new homes				++	Policy states: around 1,100 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway				+	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Housing only		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	O	Policy states: 8.Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John's Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and provide a financial contribution to meet the demand generated by secondary school pupils	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate.				++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site. Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate.				++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site. Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate.				++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	+	Policy states: Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.				++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.				+	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide new health facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	+	Policy states: Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.				+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.		
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.				-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-E4.	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate				++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A580 (East Lancashire Road). The policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A580 (East Lancashire Road). The policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	Consider ecological receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases. Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	-/+ -/+ -/+ -	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring. No change has been made to scoring. No change has been made to scoring. No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made. When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+								
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+								
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-								
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change across GM	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy		
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy		
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.				+/O	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.		
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also adequately addressed by thematic Policy GM-G1 & GM-E2	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.				O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.		
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is adequately addressed by thematic policy Policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

Pocket Nook

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 600 new homes				+	Policy states: around 600 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	No mention in policy	Make reference to opportunities to sustainably connect the site to employment, town centres and green space.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists.	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referenced in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-34 & GM-S5	o	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace				++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. No new public transport proposed				++	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Deliver a new road through the site from Atherleigh Way to Newton Road, including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line, which can accommodate buses. Be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, at a location which will also serve the adjacent site at South of Pennington on the opposite side of the A579				++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Deliver a new road through the site from Atherleigh Way to Newton Road, including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line, which can accommodate buses. Be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, at a location which will also serve the adjacent site at South of Pennington on the opposite side of the A579				++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No reference in the policy	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	O	No reference in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1 . This policy / appropriate thematic policy could be strengthened by specific reference to tackling deprivation.	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	No mention in policy	Ensure that the policy makes reference to site specific sustainable modes of transport and green infrastructure, including specifically access to green space	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E5 & GM-E6	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	O	No mention in policy	The policy should be clear on the provision of green space on site and access links that are needed to surrounding areas.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2 & GM-G6	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site; Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?					-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?					-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages		Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E4.	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	There is no mention of connectivity to facilities or employment within the policy.	Ensure that the policy makes reference to the provision of sustainable modes of transport and connectivity. This should be prioritised above vehicular use to promote sustainable transport.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy makes reference to bus services.				+	Policy makes reference to bus services.		
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	There is a reference to bus services however no mention of active travel.	Ensure that the policy makes reference to the provision of sustainable modes of transport and connectivity. This should be prioritised above vehicular use to promote sustainable transport.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing promoting sustainable access for pedestrians and cyclists. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1, GM-G2, GM-N4, GM-N5 & GM-N7	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	No wildlife designations on the site No mention in policy	Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, referencing protection and enhancement and the creation of a green infrastructure corridor. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-G2, GM-G6, GM-G8, GM-G9 & GM-G10	+	No wildlife designations on the site Policy states: 7.Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o		Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.			o		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o		Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.			+		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o		Design should consider how to integrate green infrastructure and enhance biodiversity, incorporating existing green infrastructure into the development.			+		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5. In addition, the boundary to the north of the site has been modified.	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	No reference to mitigation in policy				-	No reference to mitigation in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-					-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-					-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-					-		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.				+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/O	As above				+/O	As above		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	The policy makes reference to accommodating buses.	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport. There are opportunities to promote public transport further and include active travel in the policy.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy				O		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No mention in policy	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2. In addition the boundary of the allocation has been modified and new criteria added relating to the protection and enhancement of the environs of Carr Brook and to ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse is retained or enhanced.	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. No reference to mitigation in the policy	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases, particularly to Fair House Farmhouse in the north.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1 & GM-E2. In addition the boundary of the allocation has been modified and new criteria added relating to the protection and enhancement of the environs of Carr Brook and to ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse is retained or enhanced.	-	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. No reference to mitigation in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site and also townscape assets that are present.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1.	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. PDL adjacent to the south west of the site has permission for a mix of uses including housing and is being actively redeveloped. There is no other adjacent PDL that can be included within the site boundary and no alternative PDL sites of equal opportunity value in the same locality. There are two small isolated areas of Grade 3a agricultural land within the allocation, but the majority of the land is not identified as best and most versatile.	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.

West of Gibfield

			2019					2020			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF (site)	Score	2019 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2019 Mitigation	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 700 new homes				+	Policy states: around 500 new homes		
		Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
		Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park. Contribute effectively to a new road bridge across the railway in partnership with the Chequerbent development to the north, for access thereafter to the A6 and M61 (A new link road from Atherleigh Way / Gibfield Park Way in Atherton to junction 5 of theM61, via the Chequerbent junction on the A6) Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill railway station and to local bus services				++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	Make specific reference to energy efficiency of the housing stock	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3, GM-S4 & GM-S5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Policy states: Provide a location for around 45,500 sqm of B1, B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area, served primarily from Gibfield Park Way				O	Policy states: Provide a location for around 45,500 sqm of B1, B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area, served primarily from Gibfield Park Way		
		Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	Consider how housing land can enhance work force skills and training, such as through construction jobs.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-P1, GM-E4, GM-E5	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill railway station and to local bus services. The policy also states: This development is required to ensure good access to Daisy Hill station for pedestrians and cyclist and contribute appropriately to service improvements				++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold railway stations and to local bus services. Actively support the delivery of strategic improvements to service provision from Daisy Hill station. Extend Gibfield Park Way northwards to the railway and contribute effectively to a new road bridge across the railway in partnership with the Chequerbent development to the north, for access thereafter to the A6 and M61				++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold railway stations and to local bus services. Actively support the delivery of strategic improvements to service provision from Daisy Hill station. Extend Gibfield Park Way northwards to the railway and contribute effectively to a new road bridge across the railway in partnership with the Chequerbent development to the north, for access thereafter to the A6 and M61				++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
		Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site.	Consider feasibility study into requirements and ability of local network to support development	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 & GM-N2	++	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site.		
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Benefits such as creation of construction and operational employment, or improved transport links or increases in the range of community facilities, should consider deprived areas. Where possible such benefits should be maximised to help bring about long term benefits for deprived areas.	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including improving accessibility to the surrounding area and improved transport links. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E1, GM-E4, GM-E5 & GM-P1	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	The allocation policy could reference integration with existing communities and also encourage the provision of varied tenures within the development.	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-E1 and Chapter 9 of the GMSF	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics		
		Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.		
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold railway stations and to local bus services In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for Great Crested Newts sufficient to mitigate the development. Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangement for maintenance.				++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
		Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				o	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.		
		Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for Great Crested Newts sufficient to mitigate the development. Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangement for maintenance.				++	Policy states: Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for Great Crested Newts sufficient to mitigate the development. Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangement for maintenance.		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E5, GM-E6 & GM-E7	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?					-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?					-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	Ensure any new provision is accessible to all and that local capacity is considered throughout future masterplanning stages	Partially	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-E4,.	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	No mention in policy		
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold railway stations and to local bus services. In addition, actively support the delivery of strategic improvements to service provision from Daisy Hill station.				++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable		
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++					++			
		Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++					++			
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane. The policy states: Ensure good access for pedestrians and cyclists to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold railway stations and to local bus services. In addition, actively support the delivery of strategic improvements to service provision from Daisy Hill station.	Seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to/from the site. Consider use of mitigation solutions including green infrastructure, incentivising electric vehicles and/or masterplan layout which reduces emissions near sensitive receptors.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2, GM-S6 & GM-G2	+/--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane. The policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangements for maintenance. Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great				++	Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;		
		Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++					++			
		Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++					++			
		Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++					++			

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Policy states: Minimal flood risk identified for the site and the policy makes no reference to flood risk.				O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy	A suitable flood risk assessment may be required and associated mitigation in order to prevent the Flood zone expanding.	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy		
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy	Appropriate flood risk mitigation should be implemented (in line with best practice) for all developments that are within or near to areas of flood risk	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic Policy GM-S5.	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy		
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy		
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy		
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.		
		Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				?	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to improvements to service provision from Daisy Hill station	Make reference to energy efficiency directly and ways that it can be increased, such as highlighting the benefits of sustainable modes of transport	Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-S2, GM-S3 & GM-S4.	+	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy		Partially	No changes made to the policy wording. However, the recommendation is also addressed by thematic Policy GM-S2 & GM-S3.	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O/-	Policy states: Policy states that it shall safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1, GM-G2, GM-G6 & GM-E2	O/-	Policy states: Policy states that it shall safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	Consider receptors throughout detailed design to reduce risk throughout construction and operational phases, particularly to Fair House Farmhouse in the north.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1 & GM-E2.	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	Ensure the policy is designed to take advantage of the natural landscape assets and connections to these both on and off site and also townscape assets that are present.	Yes	Amendments have been made to policy text, including the need for a masterplan. The recommendation is also addressed by thematic policy GM-G1.	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	Consider how development of PDL sites could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. There is a history of mining and spoil on the site which will have implications for proposed development. The agricultural land at the site has limited value given the site's past history as a coal mine and associated spoil. It is not identified as best and most versatile	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	Further research into agricultural land quality, and investigation into if impacts on any 3a land can be avoided/minimised.	No	No changes made to the policy wording. There is a history of mining and spoil on the site which will have implications for proposed development. The agricultural land at the site has limited value given the site's past history as a coal mine and associated spoil. It is not identified as best and most versatile	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	Consider how development of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure could be encouraged as a result of greenfield development (e.g. by incentives or inclusion of adjacent PDL)	No	No changes made to the policy wording. There is a history of mining and spoil on the site which will have implications for proposed development. The agricultural land at the site has limited value given the site's past history as a coal mine and associated spoil. It is not identified as best and most versatile	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	As above	No	No changes made to the policy wording. There is a history of mining and spoil on the site which will have implications for proposed development. The agricultural land at the site has limited value given the site's past history as a coal mine and associated spoil. It is not identified as best and most versatile	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Promote sustainable construction methods	No	No changes made to the policy wording. In addition, it is not considered that the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	Consider waste and recycling facilities in design. E.g. Consider location of waste/recycling facilities in design/layout of masterplans, and how waste facilities can be located to encourage recycling (link to thematic policy on allocations).	Partially	No changes made to the allocation policy wording. However, the recommendation is addressed by thematic policy GM-S7.	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	As above			o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.

Appendix E

Summary of Changes to Policies

E1 Thematic Policies

Changes made to the Thematic Policies as a result of the Integrated Assessment of the 2019 draft GMSF. The table below sets out the changes which GMCA has made to the thematic policies in the 2020 draft GMSF as a result of the IA in the 2019 draft GMSF.

2020 Policy reference	Reference used in 2019 IA*	**Policy name**	**GMCA Changes Made to 2020 draft GMSF**
		Strategic Objectives	The Strategic Objectives evolved following the 2019 GMSF consultation and previous IA recommendations in 2019. However, their core ambitions remained the same with changes made to sub-objectives and their measurements of success. The GMSF 2019 IA appraised 12 Strategic Objectives however, following the comments and mitigation, the objectives were re-cast to the nine presented in the 2019 draft GMSF. Objective 10 is the only new policy.
Our Strategy			
GM-Strat 1	GM-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 2	GM-Strat 2	City Centre	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 3	GM-Strat 3	The Quays	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat4	GM-Strat4	Port Salford	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 5	GM-Strat 5	Inner Areas	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

2020 Policy reference	Reference used in 2019 IA*	**Policy name**	**GMCA Changes Made to 2020 draft GMSF**
GM-Strat 6	GM-Strat 6	Northern Areas	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 7	GM-Strat 7	M62 North-East Corridor	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 8	GM-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 9	GM-Strat 9	Southern Areas	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 10	GM-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 11	GM-Strat 11	New Carrington	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 12	GM-Strat 12	Main Town Centres	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 13	GM-Strat 13	Strategic Green Infrastructure	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-Strat 14	GM-Strat 14	A sustainable and integrated Transport Network	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
A sustainable and resilient Greater Manchester			
GM-S 1	GMSUS1	Sustainable development	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-S 2	GMSUS2	Carbon and Energy	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-S 3	SRGM3	Heat and Energy Networks	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-S 4	GMSUS3	Resilience	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

2020 Policy reference	Reference used in 2019 IA*	**Policy name**	**GMCA Changes Made to 2020 draft GMSF**
GM-S 5	GMSUS4	Flood risk and the water environment	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-S 6	GMSUS5	Clean air	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-S 7	SRGM10	Resource efficiency	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
A prosperous Greater Manchester			
GM-P 1	ECON1	Supporting long-term economic growth	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-P 2	ECON2	Employment sites and premises	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-P 3	ECON3	Office development	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-P 4	ECON4	Industry and warehousing development	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Homes for Greater Manchester			
GM-H 1	SOC2	Scale, distribution and phasing of new housing development	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-H 2	SOC4	Affordability of new housing	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-H 3	SOC5 SOC6	Type, size and design of new housing	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-H 4	SOC7	Density of new housing	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
A Greater Manchester for Everyone			
GM-E 1	SOC1	Sustainable places	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-E 2	SOC11	Heritage	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-E3	N/A	Cultural Facilities	New policy and assessed for the first time in the 2020 IA
GM-E 4	SOC8	New retail and leisure uses in the town centre	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

2020 Policy reference	Reference used in 2019 IA*	**Policy name**	**GMCA Changes Made to 2020 draft GMSF**
GM-E 5	SOC9 1	Education, skills and knowledge	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-E 6	SOC9	Health	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-E 6	SOC12	Sport and recreation	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
A Greener Greater Manchester			
GM-G 1	GGM8	Valuing important landscapes	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 2	GGM2	Green Infrastructure Network	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 3	GGM3	River Valleys and Waterways	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 4	GGM4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 5	GGM6	Uplands	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 6	GGM7	Urban Green Space	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 7	GGM5	Trees and Woodlands	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 8	GGM7	Standards for a Greener Greater Manchester	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 9	GGM1	Biodiversity and Geodiversity	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 10	GGM9	The Greater Manchester Green Belt	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-G 11	N/A	Safeguarded Land	New policy and assessed for the first time in the 2020 IA
Our Network			
GM-N 1	GMCON1	Our Integrated Network	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

2020 Policy reference	Reference used in 2019 IA*	**Policy name**	**GMCA Changes Made to 2020 draft GMSF**
GM-N 2	GMCON2	Digital connectivity	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-N 3	GMCON4	Public Transport	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-N 4	GMCON8	Streets for All	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-N 5	GMCON3	Walking and cycling network	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-N 6	GMCON7	Freight and Logistics	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-N 7	GMCON5	Transport requirements of new development	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM-D 1	N/A	Infrastructure Implementation	New policy and assessed for the first time in the 2020 IA
GM-D 2	N/A	Developer Contributions	New policy and assessed for the first time in the 2020 IA

E2 Allocation Policies

Before the changes to the allocation policies are listed, please note that further to changes to the allocation policies, the numbering and associated allocation names have been amended.

The table below details these changes:

District	2019 Allocation Ref	2019 Title	GMSF 2020 policy number	2020 Title
Cross Boundary	GMA1.1	Northern Gateway Heywood Pilsworth	GMA1.1	Northern Gateway Heywood Pilsworth
	GMA1.2	Northern Gateway Simister and Bowlee	GMA1.2	Northern Gateway Simister and Bowlee
	GMA1.3	Whitefield	Deleted	Deleted
Cross Boundary	GMA2	Stakehill	GMA2	Stakehill
Cross Boundary	GM3	Kingsway South	Deleted	Deleted
Cross Boundary	GM11	MediPark	GMA3.1	MediPark
Cross Boundary	GM46	Timperley Wedge	GMA3.2	Timperley Wedge
Bolton	GMA4	Bewshill Farm	GMA4	Bewshill Farm
Bolton	GMA5	Chequerbent North	GMA5	Chequerbent North
Bolton	GMA6	West of Wingates	GMA6	West of Wingates
Bury	GMA7	Elton Resevoir	GMA7	Elton Resevoir
Bury	GMA8	Seedfield	GMA8	Seedfield
Bury	GMA9	Walshaw	GMA9	Walshaw
Manchester	GMA10	Global Logistics	GMA10	Global Logistics

District	2019 Allocation Ref	2019 Title	GMSF 2020 policy number	2020 Title
Manchester	GMA11	Roundthorn MediPark Extension	Combined with GMA46 into Cross Boundary allocation GMA3.1 and GMA3.2	Roundthorn MediPark (but part of GMA3)
Manchester	GMA12	Southwick Park	GMA11	Southwick Park
Oldham	GMA14	Beal Valley	GMA12	Beal Valley
Oldham	GMA22	Woodhouses	GMA13	Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)
Oldham	GMA15	Broadbent Moss	GMA14	Broadbent Moss
Oldham	GMA18	Robert Fletchers	GMA15	Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
Oldham	GMA16	Cowlishaw	GMA16	Cowlishaw
Oldham	GMA17	Hanging Chadder	GMA17	Hanging Chadder
Oldham	GMA13	Ashton Road Corridor	GMA18	Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
Oldham	GMA19	South of Rosary Road	GMA19	South of Rosary Road
Oldham	GMA20	Spinners Way	Deleted	N/A
Oldham	GMA21	Thornham Old Road	Deleted	N/A
Rochdale	GMA23	Bamford and Norden	GMA20	Bamford and Norden
Rochdale	GMA24	Castleton Sidings	GMA21	Castleton Sidings
Rochdale	GMA25	Crimble Mill	GMA22	Crimble Mill
Rochdale	GMA26	Land north of Smithy Bridge	GMA23	Land north of Smithy Bridge
Rochdale	GMA27	Newhey Quarry	GMA24	Newhey Quarry
Rochdale	GMA28	Roch Valley	GMA25	Roch Valley

District	2019 Allocation Ref	2019 Title	GMSF 2020 policy number	2020 Title
Rochdale	GMA29	Trows Farm	GMA26	Trows Farm
Salford	GMA30	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	GMA27	Land at Hazelhurst Farm
Salford	GMA31	East of Boothstown	GMA28	East of Boothstown
Salford	GMA32	North of Irlam Station	GMA29	North of Irlam Station
Salford	GMA33	Port Salford Extension	GMA30	Port Salford Extension
Stockport	GMA34	Bredbury Park Extension	GMA31	Bredbury Park Extension
Stockport	GMA35	Former Offerton High School	GMA32	Former Offerton High School
Stockport	GMA36	Gravel Bank Road/Unity Mill	Deleted	Deleted
Stockport	GMA37	Heald Green	GMA33	Heald Green 1 (West)
Stockport	GMA40	Griffen Farm/Stanley Green	GMA34	Heald Green 2 (East)
Stockport	GMA38	High Lane	GMA35	High Lane
Stockport	GMA39	Hyde Bank Meadows	GMA36	Hyde Bank Meadows
Stockport	GMA41	Woodford Aerodrome	GMA37	Woodford Aerodrome
Tameside	GMA42	Ashton Moss West	GMA38	Ashton Moss West
Tameside	GMA43	Godley Green Garden Village	GMA39	Godley Green Garden Village
Tameside	GMA44	South of Hyde	GMA40	South of Hyde
Trafford	GMA45	New Carrington	GMA41	New Carrington

District	2019 Allocation Ref	2019 Title	GMSF 2020 policy number	2020 Title
Trafford	GMA46	Timperley Wedge	Combined with GMA11 into Cross Boundary allocation GMA3	Timperley Wedge (but part of GMA3)
Wigan	GMA47	Land South of Pennington	Deleted	N/A
Wigan	GMA48	M6 Jctn 25	GMA42	M6 Junction 25
Wigan	GMA49	North of Mosley Common	GMA43	North of Mosley Common
Wigan	GMA50	Pocket Nook	GMA44	Pocket Nook
Wigan	GMA51	West of Gibfield	GMA45	West of Gibfield

The table below sets out the changes which the GM Authorities have made to the allocations policies as a result of the IA in the 2019 draft GMSF.

Policy reference	Policy name	GMCA Changes Made
Cross Boundary		
GM Allocation 1	Northern Gateway	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 1.1	Heywood / Pilsworth	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 1.2	Simister	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 1.3	Whitefield	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 2	Stakehill	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
2019 GM Allocation 3	Kingsway South	Deleted
GM Allocation 3	MediPark and Timperley Wedge	Combined allocations and text changes following IA mitigation from 2019.
GM Allocation 3.1	MediPark	Combined allocation
GM Allocation 3.2	Timperley Wedge	Combined allocation
Bolton		
GM Allocation 4	Bewshill Farm	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 5	Chequerbent North	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 6	M61, Junction 6 – West of Wingates	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Bury		
GM Allocation 7	Elton Reservoir	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 8	Seedfield	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 9	Walshaw	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

Policy reference	Policy name	GMCA Changes Made
Manchester		
GM Allocation 10	Global Logistics	Allocation name changed from Airport City South to Global Logistics. Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
2019 GM Allocation 11	MediPark	GM11 now in GM Allocation 3
GM Allocation 11	Southwick Park	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Oldham		
GM Allocation 12	Beal Valley	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 13	Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)	Allocation name changed from Woodhouses to Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses). Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 14	Broadbent Moss	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 15	Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)	Allocation name changed from Robert Fletchers to Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers). Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 16	Cowlishaw	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 17	Hanging Chadder	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 18	Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)	Allocation name changed from Ashton Road Corridor to Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road). Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 19	South of Rosary Road	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
2019 Former GM Allocation 20	Spinners Way	Deleted
2019 Former GM Allocation 21	Thornham Old Road	Deleted

Policy reference	Policy name	GMCA Changes Made
Rochdale		
GM Allocation 20	Bamford / Norden	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 21	Castleton Sidings	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 22	Crimble Mill	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 23	Land north of Smithy Bridge	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 24	Newhey Quarry	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 25	Roch Valley	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 26	Trows Farm	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Salford		
GM Allocation 27	Hazelhurst Farm	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 28	East of Boothstown	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 29	North of Irlam Station	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 30	Port Salford Extension	No policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Stockport		
GM Allocation 31	Bredbury Park Extension	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 32	Former Offerton High School	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
2019 Former GM Allocation 36	Gravel Bank Road / Unity Mill	Deleted
GM Allocation 33	Heald Green West	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 34	Heald Green East	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 35	High Lane	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 36	Hydebank Meadows	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 37	Woodford Aerodrome	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019
Tameside		
GM Allocation 38	Ashton Moss West	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 39	Godley Green	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019

Policy reference	Policy name	GMCA Changes Made
GM Allocation 40	South of Hyde	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
Trafford		
GM Allocation 41	New Carrington	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 3	Timperley Wedge	Combined – part of GMA3 (they were assessed separately in 2019, so the comments made against former GMA46).
Wigan		
2019 Former GM Allocation 47	Land South of Pennington	Deleted
GM Allocation 42	M6, Junction 25	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 43	North of Mosley Common	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 44	Pocket Nook	Policy text changes following IA mitigation from 2019
GM Allocation 45	West of Gibfield	Policy text change following IA mitigation from 2019